CLACKAMAS COUNTY
NOTICE OF PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT CONTRACT OPPORTUNITY

INVITATION TO BID #2018-09
McLoughlin Blvd Street Lighting Project
February 1, 2018

Clackamas County ("County") through its Board of County Commissioners is accepting sealed bids for the **McLoughlin Blvd Street Lighting Project** until **February 27, 2018, 2:00 PM,** Pacific Time, ("Bid Closing") at the following location:

DELIVER BIDS TO: Clackamas County Procurement Division, Attention George Marlton, Director, Clackamas County Public Services Building, 2051 Kaen Road, Oregon City, OR 97045.

Bid packets are available from 7:00 AM to 6:00 PM Monday through Thursday at the above address or may be obtained from the Clackamas County Procurement website www.clackamas.us/bids.

Engineers Estimate: $999,000.00

Contact Information
Procurement Process and Technical Questions: Ryan Rice, 503-742-5446 or vial email at rrice@clackamas.us

Bids will be opened and publicly read aloud at the above Delivery address after the Bid Closing. Bid results will also be posted to the Clackamas County Procurement Website shortly after the opening.

To be eligible for award under this Invitation to Bid, bidders (prime contractors) must submit a prequalification application to the County at least two business days prior to the Bid Closing. County will reject bids from bidders who are not prequalified for the class of work indicated prior to the Bid Closing.
Bidders must be prequalified in the areas ODOT classes Electrical (ELEC).

State Prevailing Wage Rates
Prevailing Wage Rates requirements apply to this Project because the maximum compensation for all Owner-contracted Work is more than $50,000. Contractor and all subcontractors shall comply with the provisions of ORS 279C.800 through 279C.870, relative to Prevailing Wage Rates. The Bureau of Labor and Industries (BOLI) wage rates and requirements set forth in the following BOLI booklet (and any listed amendments to that booklet), which are incorporated herein by reference, apply to the Work authorized under this Agreement:

PREVAILING WAGE RATES for Public Works Contracts in Oregon, January 1, 2018, which can be downloaded at the following web address: http://www.oregon.gov/boli/WHD/PWR/Pages/pwr_state.aspx.

The Work will take place in Clackamas County, Oregon.

CLACKAMAS COUNTY
PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT CONTRACT OPPORTUNITY

Table of Contents

Section 1……..... Notice of Public Improvement Contract Opportunity

Section 2…… Instructions to Bidders

Section 3…… Supplemental Instructions to Bidders

Section 4…… Bid Bond

Section 5…… Bid Proposal and Bid Schedule

Section 6…… First-Tier Subcontractor Disclosure Form

Section 7…… Performance Bond

Section 8…… Payment Bond

Section 9…….. Public Improvement Contract (Agreement Form)

Section 10…….. Project Information, Plans, and Special Provisions, General Conditions for Construction for (Certified LPA) Clackamas County

SECTION 2

CLACKAMAS COUNTY
PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT CONTRACT
INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

Clackamas County Local Contract Review Board Rules ("LCRB Rules") govern this procurement process and are in accordance with state and federal requirements. LCRB Rules may be found at: http://www.clackamas.us/code/documents/appendixc.pdf. The Instructions to Bidders is applicable to the procurement process for Clackamas County, or any component unit thereof identified on the Notice of Public Improvement Contract Opportunity, herein after referred to as the "County."

Article 1. Scope of Work/Bidder Prequalification

The work contemplated under this contract with the County, includes all labor, materials, transportation, equipment and services necessary for, and reasonably incidental to, the completion of all construction work in connection with the project described in the Contract Documents. The Contract Documents are defined in Section 00110.20 of Section 12, General Conditions for Construction for (Certified LPA) Clackamas County.

Only Bidders prequalified through ODOT for the classes of work described in the Contract Documents will be accepted. See Section 00120.00 of Section 12, General Conditions for Construction for (Certified LPA) Clackamas County. Under ORS 279C.430, proof of prequalification for the classes of work described in the Notice of Public Improvement Contract Opportunity must be submitted to the County prior to Bid Closing. **IF YOU ARE UNCERTAIN REGARDING YOUR PREQUALIFICATION STATUS, PLEASE CONTACT PROCUREMENT AT 503-742-5441.**

Article 2. Examination of Site and Conditions

Before making a Bid, the Bidder shall examine the site of the work and ascertain all the physical conditions in relation thereto. See Section 00120.15 of Section 12, General Conditions for Construction for (Certified LPA) Clackamas County.

Article 3. Interpretation of Contract Documents and Approval of Materials Equal to Those Provided in the Specifications

If any Bidder contemplating submitting a Bid for the proposed contract is in doubt as to the true meaning of any part of the Plans, Special Provisions or forms of Contract Documents, or detects discrepancies or omissions, such Bidder may submit to the Engineer written request for an interpretation thereof at least ten (10) calendar days prior to the date set for the Bid Closing.

When a prospective Bidder seeks approval of a particular manufacturer's material, process or item of equal value, utility or merit other than that designated by the Engineer in the Contract Documents, the Bidder may submit to the Engineer a written request for approval of such substitute at least ten (10) calendar days prior to the date set for the Bid Closing. The prospective Bidder submitting the request will be responsible for its prompt delivery.

Requests of approval for a substitution from that specified shall be accompanied by samples, records of performance, certified copies of tests by impartial and recognized laboratories, and such other information as the Engineer may request.

To establish a basis of quality, certain processes, types of machinery and equipment or kinds of materials may be specified in the Contract

Documents either by description of process or by designating a manufacturer by name and referring to a brand or product designation or by specifying a kind of material. Whenever a process is designated or a manufacturer's name, brand or item designation is given, or whenever a process or material covered by patent is designated or described, it shall be understood that the words "or approved equal" follow such name, designation or description, whether in fact they do so or not.
Any interpretation of the Contract Documents or approval of manufacturer's material will be made only by an Addendum duly issued. All Addenda will be posted to the Clackamas County Procurement Website (www.clackamas.us/bids/) will become a part of the Contact Documents. The County will not be responsible for any other explanation or interpretation of the Contract Documents nor for any other approval of a particular manufacturer's process or item for any Bidder.

When the Engineer approves a substitution by Addendum, it is with the understanding that the Contractor guarantees the substituted article or material to be equal or better than the one specified.

Unless the Engineer has approved substitutions of Materials, Equipment, and/or methods prior to opening of Bids, the Bidder shall furnish the items specified in the Contract. Substitution after Award is specified in 00180.31(b), 00180.31(c), and 00180.31(d).

Article 4. Security to Be Furnished by Each Bidder

Each Bid must be accompanied by either 1) a cashier's check or a certified check drawn on a bank authorized to do business in the State of Oregon, or 2) a Bid Bond described hereinafter, executed in favor of the County, for an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the total amount Bid as a guarantee that, if awarded the contract, the Bidder will execute the contract and provide a Performance Bond and Payment Bond as required or 3) Irrevocable letter of credit issued by an insured institution as defined in ORS 706.008. The successful Bidder's check or Bid Bond will be retained until the Bidder has entered into a contract satisfactory to County and furnished a one hundred percent (100%) performance bond and one hundred percent (100%) Payment Bond. The County reserves the right to hold the Bid security as described in Article 10 hereof. Should the successful Bidder fail to execute and deliver the contract as provided for in Article 12 hereof, including a satisfactory performance bond and payment bond within twenty (20) calendar days after the Bid has been accepted by the County, then the contract award made to such Bidder may be considered canceled and the Bid security may be forfeited as liquidated damages at the option of the County. The date of the acceptance of the Bid and the award of the contract as contemplated by the Contract Documents shall mean the date of acceptance specified in the Notice of Intent to Award.

Article 5. Execution of Bid Bond

Should the Bidder elect to utilize a Bid Bond as described in Article 4 in order to satisfy the Bid security requirements, such form must be completed in the following manner:

A. Bid bonds must be executed on the County forms, which will be provided to all prospective Bidders by the County.

B. The Bid Bond shall be executed on behalf of a bonding company licensed to do business in the State of Oregon.

C. In the case of a sole individual, the bond need only be executed as principal by the sole individual. In the case of a partnership, the bond must be executed by at least one of the partners. In the case of a corporation, the bond must be executed by stating the official name of the corporation under which is placed the signature of an officer authorized to sign on behalf of the corporation followed by such person's official capacity, such as president, etc. The corporation seal should then be affixed to the bond.

D. The name of the surety must be stated in the execution over the signature of its duly

authorized attorney-in-fact and accompanied by the seal of the surety corporation.

Article 6. Execution of the Bid Proposal and Bid Schedule of Prices

Each Bid shall be made in accordance with: (i) the sample Bid Form and Bid Schedule of Prices accompanying these instructions; (ii) the appropriate signatures for a sole individual, partnership, corporation or limited liability corporation shall be added as noted in Article 5C above; (iii) numbers pertaining to base Bids shall be stated both in writing and in figures; and (iv) the Bidder's address shall be typed or printed.

The Bid Schedule of Prices relates to Bids on specific Contract Documents. Only the amounts and information asked for on the Bid Schedule of Prices furnished will be considered as the Bid. Each Bidder shall Bid upon the work exactly as specified and provided in the Bid Schedule of Prices. The Bidder shall include in the Bid a sum to cover the cost of all items contemplated by the Contract.

Bidders shall complete the certifications and statements included in the Bid Section of the Bid Booklet according to the instructions. The Bid Form shall be signed by an authorized representative certifying that the Statements in the Bid Form are accurate.

Article 7. Prohibition of Alterations to Bid

Bids that are incomplete, or contain ambiguities or have differing conditions required by the Bidder, including requested changes or exceptions to the Public Improvement Contract Agreement Form or other portions of the Contract Documents, may be rejected in County's sole and absolute discretion. Refer to Section 00120.68 of Section 12, General Conditions for Construction for (Certified LPA) Clackamas County.

Article 8. Submission of Bid

Each Bid shall be sealed in an envelope, properly addressed to the County, showing on the outside of the envelope the name of the Bidder and the name of the project. Bids will be received at the time and place stated in the Notice of Public Improvement Contract Opportunity.

Article 9. Bid Closing and Opening of Bids

All Bids must be received by the County at the place and time set for the Bid Closing. Any Bids received after the scheduled Bid Closing time for receipt of Bids will be rejected.

At the time of opening and reading of Bids, each Bid received will be publicly opened and read aloud, irrespective of any irregularities or informalities in such Bids. Refer to Section 00120.65 of Section 12, General Conditions for Construction for (Certified LPA) Clackamas County.

Generally, Bid results will be posted to the Procurement Website within two business days of the Bid Closing.

Article 10. Acceptance or Rejection of Bids by County

Unless all Bids are rejected, the County will award a contract based on the lowest responsive Bid from a responsible Bidder. Refer to Section 00130.00 and 00130.10 of Section 12, General Conditions for Construction for (Certified LPA) Clackamas County. If that Bidder does not execute the contract, it will be awarded to the next lowest responsible Bidder or Bidders in succession.

The County reserves the right to reject all Bids and to waive minor informalities. The procedures for contract awards shall be in compliance with the provisions of the LCRB Rules in effect at that time.

The County reserves the right to hold the Bid and Bid security of the three lowest Bidders for a period of thirty (30) calendar days from and after the time of Bid Closing pending award of the contract. Following award of the contract the Bid security of the three lowest Bidders may be held twenty (20) calendar days pending

execution of the contract. All other Bids will be rejected and Bid security will be returned.

If no Bid has been accepted within thirty (30) calendar days after the opening of the Bids, each of the three lowest Bidders may withdraw the Bid submitted and request the return of the Bid security.

Article 11. Revision or Withdrawal of Bids

At any time prior to the Bid Closing, a Bidder may revise or withdraw its Bid. This will not preclude the submission of another Bid by such Bidder prior to the time set for the Bid Closing. Information entered into the paper Bid Form by the Bidder may be changed after the paper Bid has been delivered to the County Procurement Department, provided that:

Changes are prepared according to the instructions identified in the Bid Form identified in Article 8; and changes are received at the same offices, addresses, and times identified in the paper Bid Form for submitting Bids; and the changes are submitted in writing or by electronic mail to the email address provided in the Notice of Public Improvement Contract Opportunity, signed by an individual authorized to sign the Bid.

A Bidder may withdraw its paper Bid after it has been delivered to the County Procurement Department, provided that:

The written withdrawal request is submitted on the Bidder's letterhead, received at the same offices, addresses, and times identified in the paper Bid Form for submitting Bids, either by hand delivery or by electronic mail; and the request is signed by an individual who is authorized to withdraw the Bid, and proof of authorization to sign the Bid accompanies the withdrawal request.

After the time set for the Bid Closing, no Bidder will be permitted to withdraw its Bid within the time frames specified in Article 10 for award and execution, except as provided for in that Article.

Article 12. Execution of Contract, Performance Bond and Payment Bond

The County will provide the successful Bidder with Contract Documents within seven (7) calendar days after the completion of the award protest period. The Bidder is required to execute the contract forms as provided, including a performance bond and a payment bond from a surety company licensed to do surety business in the State of Oregon, within ten (10) calendar days after receipt of the contract forms. The Contract Documents shall be delivered to the County in the number called for and to the location as instructed by the County. For Execution by the County, refer to Section 00130.50(b) of Section 12, General Conditions for Construction for (Certified LPA) Clackamas County.

Article 13. Recyclable Products

Contractors will use recyclable products to the maximum extent economically feasible in the performance of the Contract.

Article 14. Clarification or Protest of the Solicitation Document or Specifications

Any request for clarification or protest of the solicitation document or specifications must be submitted in the manner provided for in the applicable section of the LCRB Rules to the Procurement Representative referenced in the Notice of Public Improvement Contract Opportunity.

A protest of the Solicitation Document must be received within seven (7) business days of the issuance of the Bid or within three (3) business days of issuance of an addendum.

Requests for clarification may be submitted no less than five (5) business days prior to the Bid Closing Date.

Article 15. Protest of Intent to Award

County will name the apparent successful Bidder in a “Notice of Intent to Award” letter. Identification of the apparent successful Bidder

is procedural only and creates no right in the named Bidder to the award of the contract. Competing Bidders will be notified by publication of the Notice of Intent to Award on the Clackamas County Procurement Website of the selection of the apparent successful Bidder(s) and Bidders shall be given seven (7) calendar days from the date on the "Notice of Intent to Award" letter to review the file at the Procurement Division office and file a written protest of award, pursuant to LCRB C-049-0450. Any award protest must be in writing and must be delivered by hand delivery or mail to the Procurement Division Director at: Procurement Division, 2051 Kaen Road, Oregon City, OR 97045.

Article 16. Disclosure of First-Tier Subcontractors

Without regard to the amount of a Bidder's Bid, if the Agency's cost range for a public improvement Project in the Notice of Public Improvement Contract Opportunity, or in other advertisement or solicitation documents, exceeds $100,000, the Bidder shall, within 2 working hours of the time Bids are due to be submitted, submit to the Agency, on a form provided by the Agency, a disclosure identifying any first-tier Subcontractors that will furnish labor or labor and Materials, and whose contract value is equal to or greater than:

- 5% of the total Project Bid, but at least $15,000; or
- $350,000, regardless of the percentage of the total Project Bid.

For each Subcontractor listed, Bidders shall state:

- The name of the Subcontractor;
- The dollar amount of the subcontract and
- The category of Work that the Subcontractor would be performing.

If no subcontracts subject to the above disclosure requirements are anticipated, a Bidder shall so indicate by entering "NONE" or by filling in the appropriate check box. For each Subcontractor listed, Bidders shall provide all requested information. An incomplete form will be cause for rejection of the Bid.

Disclosures may be submitted with the Bid or may be hand delivered to the Bid Closing address or emailed to procurement@clackamas.us.

Subcontractor Disclosure Forms submitted by any method will be considered late if not received by the Agency within two 2 working hours of the time designated for receiving Bids.

In the event that multiple Subcontractor Disclosure Forms are submitted, the last version received prior to the deadline will be considered to be the intended version.

Bids not in compliance with the requirements of this Subsection will be considered non-responsive.

Article 17. Wage Rates

This project is subject to both federal and State prevailing wage rate requirements. Not less than the higher of the applicable federal or existing State prevailing wage rates shall be paid to workers according to 00170.65(b) and 00170.65(e) of Section 12, General Conditions for Construction for (Certified LPA) Clackamas County.

Applicable Wages – Prevailing wage rates published in the following wage determinations and any applicable modifications or amendments apply to this Project and are incorporated by reference:

1. U.S. Department of Labor, "General Wage Determinations Issued under the Davis_Bacon and Related Acts: Oregon Highway Construction Projects", available at http://www.wdol.gov/ (Wage Determinations OnLine.gov). and

2. Oregon Bureau of Labor and Industries (BOLI), "Prevailing Wage Rates for Public Works Contracts in Oregon" available at http://www.oregon.gov/boli/WHD/PWR/pages/index.aspx (Oregon Prevailing Wage Rate Publications).

The applicable federal prevailing wage rates and the existing State prevailing wage rates last published prior to the time of Bid Closing, which is stated on the Notice of Public Contract Opportunity page, apply to this Project. Modifications or amendments to the Davis-Bacon and BOLI wage rates applicable to this Project may occur any time before Bid Closing. Bidders are responsible to monitor the respective web page(s) for modifications and amendments up to Bid Closing.

The applicable Davis-Bacon and BOLI wage rates will be included in the Contract.

Article 18. Employee Drug Testing Program
Pursuant to ORS 279C.505(2), that the bidder has an employee drug testing program in place, and will maintain such program for the entire period of this contract. Failure to maintain such program shall constitute a material breach of contract.

Article 19. Additional Terms

Sections 00120 and 00130 of Section 12, General Conditions for Construction for (Certified LPA) Clackamas County are hereby incorporated into these Instructions. In the event of a conflict between Sections 00120 and 00130 of the General Conditions for Construction for (Certified LPA) Clackamas County and terms contained in these Instructions, the terms contained in these Instructions shall control.

SECTION 3

CLACKAMAS COUNTY
PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT CONTRACT

SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

Project Name: #2018-09 McLoughlin Blvd. Street Lighting Project

The following modify the Clackamas County "Instructions to Bidders" for this Project. Where a portion of the Instructions to Bidders has been modified by these Supplemental Instructions to Bidders, the unaltered portions shall remain in effect.

1. **Submission of Bids by email:** Complete Bids (including all attachments) may be emailed and must be electronically received by the closing time and date ***2:00 p.m. Pacific Time, February 27, 2018*****. If emailed, the Bid must be emailed to the following address: Procurement@clackamas.us. The email subject line must be "Bid for # 2018-09 McLoughlin Blvd. Street Lighting Project."** Bidders are ***strongly encouraged*** to telephone and confirm electronic receipt of the complete emailed document(s) before the above time and date deadline. Bids delayed or lost by email system filtering or failures may be considered at Clackamas County's sole and absolute discretion.

2. **Good Faith Effort:** Clackamas County encourages participation in contracts by Historically Underrepresented Businesses. "Historically Underrepresented Businesses" are State of Oregon-certified and self-identified minority, women and emerging small business as well as firms that are certified federally or by another state or entity with substantially similar requirements as the State of Oregon.

   Bidders must perform Good Faith Effort (defined below) and submit **Form 1 and Form 2** for the Bidders Bid to be considered responsive. **Form 1 and Form 2** must be submitted within **two (2) hours** after the Closing Date and Time. Form 1 and Form 2 may be submitted by hand delivery to the location the Bid was due or may email the completed Forms to Procurement@clackamas.us. "Good Faith Effort" is a requirement of a prime contractor to reach out to at least three Historically Underrepresented Business Subcontractors for each division of work that will be subcontracted out and to complete the required forms. If fewer than three Historically Underrepresented Business Subcontractors are reasonably available for a particular division of work, the Bidder must specifically note the reason for there being fewer than three contacts. The outreach should be performed with sufficient time to give the subcontractors at least 5 calendar days to respond to the opportunity. Form 3, which documents the actual amount of subcontractors on the project, must be submitted with the project final pay application. Compliance with the Good Faith Effort and submission of Forms 1, 2 and 3 is a contractual requirement for final payment.

   The sufficiency of the documentation or the performance of Good Faith Effort shall be in the sole and absolute determination of Clackamas County. Only those Bidders that Clackamas County has determined have not sufficiently performed Good Faith Effort shall have protest rights of the determination for such Bidder. No Bidder shall have protest rights of the sufficiency of any other Bidder completing Good Faith Effort.

CLACKAMAS COUNTY
GOOD FAITH EFFORT
SUBCONTRACTOR AND SELF-PERFORMED WORK LIST
(FORM 1)

Prime Contractor Name: **#2018-09 McLoughlin Blvd Street Lighting Project** Total Contract Amount:
Project Name: #

PRIME SELF-PERFORMING: Identify below ALL GFE Divisions of Work (DOW) to be self-performed. Good Faith Efforts are otherwise required.

DOW BIDDER WILL SELF-PERFORM *(GFE not required)*	

PRIME CONTRACTOR SHALL DISCLOSE AND LIST ALL SUBCONTRACTORS, including those Minority-owned, Woman-owned, and Emerging Small Businesses ("M/W/ESB") that you intend to use on the project. Hand delivery to Procurement, 2051 Kaen Road, Oregon City, OR 97045 or email to procurement@clackamas.us within 2 hours of the BID/Quote Closing Date/Time

LIST ALL SUBCONTRACTORS BELOW Use correct legal name of Subcontractor (No Assumed Business Names)	Division of Work (Painting, electrical, landscaping, etc.) List ALL DOW performed by Subcontractors	DOLLAR AMOUNT OF SUBCONTRACT	If Certified or self-reporting MBE/WBE/ESB Subcontractor Check box ☑		
			MBE	WBE	ESB
Name Address City/St/Zip Phone# OCCB#			☐	☐	☐
Name Address City/St/Zip Phone# OCCB#			☐	☐	☐
Name Address City/St/Zip Phone# OCCB#			☐	☐	☐
Name Address City/St/Zip Phone# OCCB#			☐	☐	☐

GFE SUBCONTRACTOR AND SELF-PERFORMED WORK LIST (FORM 1) cont'd

Prime Contractor Name: **#2018-09 McLoughlin Blvd Street Lighting Project** Total Contract Amount:

Project Name: #

LIST ALL SUBCONTRACTORS BELOW Use correct legal name of Subcontractor (No Assumed Business Names)	Division of Work (Painting, electrical, landscaping, etc.) List ALL DOW performed by Subcontractors	DOLLAR AMOUNT OF SUBCONTRACT	If Certified or self-reporting MBE/WBE/ESB Subcontractor Check box ☑		
			MBE	WBE	ESB
Name Address City/St/Zip Phone# OCCB#			☐	☐	☐
Name Address City/St/Zip Phone# OCCB#			☐	☐	☐
Name Address City/St/Zip Phone# OCCB#			☐	☐	☐
Name Address City/St/Zip Phone# OCCB#			☐	☐	☐
Name Address City/St/Zip Phone# OCCB#			☐	☐	☐
Name Address City/St/Zip Phone# OCCB#			☐	☐	☐
Name Address City/St/Zip Phone# OCCB#			☐	☐	☐

CLACKAMAS COUNTY
GOOD FAITH EFFORT
M/W/ESB CONTACT / BIDS RECEIVED LOG
(FORM 2)

Prime Contractor: **#2018-09 McLoughlin Blvd Street Lighting Project**
Project: #

Prime Contractor must contact or endeavor to contact at least 3 M/W/ESB Subcontractors for each Division of Work. Prime Contractor shall record its contacts with M/W/ESB Subcontractors through use of this log (or equivalent) entering all required information. All columns shall be completed where applicable. Additional forms may be copied if needed.

NAME OF M/W/ESB SUBCONTRACTOR	Divisions of Work (Painting, electrical, landscaping, etc.)	Date Solicitation Letter / Fax Sent	PHONE CONTACT		BID ACTIVITY Check Yes or No			REJECTED BIDS (if bid received & not used)		Notes
			Date of Call	Person Receiving Call	Will Bid	Bid Received	Bid Used	Bid Amount	Reason Not Used (Price, Scope or Other. If Other, explain in Notes>>)	
					☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ Yes ☐ No			
					☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ Yes ☐ No			
					☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ Yes ☐ No			
					☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ Yes ☐ No			
					☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ Yes ☐ No			
					☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ Yes ☐ No			
					☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ Yes ☐ No	☐ Yes ☐ No			

014

CLACKAMAS COUNTY
GOOD FAITH EFFORT
PROJECT COMPLETION REPORT
(FORM 3)

Prime Contractor Name: **#2018-09 McLoughlin Blvd Street Lighting Project** Total Contract Amount:
Project Name: #

Complete this form and submit with your request for final payment upon the project completion. Please list all subcontractors used for the project. Use additional sheets as necessary.

LIST ALL SUBCONTRACTORS BELOW Use correct legal name of Subcontractor (No Assumed Business Names)	Division of Work (Painting, electrical, landscaping, etc.) List ALL DOW performed by Subcontractors	FINAL DOLLAR AMOUNT OF SUBCONTRACT	If Certified or self-reported MBE/WBE/ESB Subcontractor Check box ☑		
			MBE	WBE	ESB
Name Address City/St/Zip Phone# OCCB#			☐	☐	☐
Name Address City/St/Zip Phone# OCCB#			☐	☐	☐
Name Address City/St/Zip Phone# OCCB#			☐	☐	☐
Name Address City/St/Zip Phone# OCCB#			☐	☐	☐
Name Address City/St/Zip Phone# OCCB#			☐	☐	☐
Name Address City/St/Zip Phone# OCCB#			☐	☐	☐

BY SIGNING BELOW, I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE LISTED FIRMS HAVE BEEN UTILIZED BY OUR COMPANY IN THE AMOUNTS REPRESENTED ABOVE AND THAT THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS COMPLETE AND ACCURATE. .

Authorized Signature of Contractor Representative

Date

SECTION 4

CLACKAMAS COUNTY
PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT CONTRACT

BID BOND

Project Name: #2018-09 McLoughlin Blvd Street Lighting Project

We, _____, as "Principal,"
(Name of Principal)

and _____, an _____ Corporation,
(Name of Surety)

authorized to transact Surety business in Oregon, as "Surety," hereby jointly and severally bind ourselves, our respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns to pay unto Clackamas County ("Obligee") the sum of ($_____)

_____ dollars.

WHEREAS, the condition of the obligation of this bond is that Principal has submitted its bid proposal for _____
_____, which bid proposal is made a part of this bond by reference, and Principal is required to furnish bid proposal security in an amount equal to ten (10%) percent of the total amount of the bid proposal pursuant to the Contract Documents

NOW, THEREFORE, if the bid proposal submitted by Principal is accepted, and if a contract pursuant to the bid proposal is awarded to Principal, and if Principal enters into and executes such contract within the time specified in the Instructions to Bidders and executes and delivers to Obligee its good and sufficient Performance Bond and Payment Bond required by Obligee within the time fixed by Obligee, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect. Obligee may require payment under this bond if Principal fails to enter into a contract with Obligee on the terms and conditions set forth on the form of contract published with the bid solicitation within twenty (20) days of the notice of intent to award.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have caused this instrument to be executed and sealed by our duly authorized legal representatives this _____day of _____, 20____.

Principal:_____

By:_____
Signature

_____
Official Capacity

Attest:_____
Corporation Secretary

Surety:_____

By: Attorney-In-Fact

_____
Name

_____
Address

_____
City State Zip

_____ _____
Phone Fax

SECTION 5

CLACKAMAS COUNTY
PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT CONTRACT

BID PROPOSAL FORM

PROJECT #: **2018-09**
PROJECT NAME: **McLoughlin Blvd Street Lighting Project**
BID CLOSING: February 27, 2018, 2:00 PM, Pacific Time
BID OPENING: February 27, 2018, 2:05 PM, Pacific Time

FROM: _____
Bidder's Name (must be full legal name, not ABN/DBA)

TO: Clackamas County
Procurement Division
2051 Kaen Road
Oregon City, OR 97045

1. Bidder is (*check one of the following and insert information requested*):

____a. An individual; or

____b. A partnership registered under the laws of the State of _____; or

____c. A corporation organized under the laws of the State of _____; or

____d. A limited liability corporation organized under the laws of the State of _____;

and authorized to do business in the State of Oregon hereby proposes to furnish all material and labor and perform all work hereinafter indicated for the above project in strict accordance with the Contract Documents for the total Bid as follows:

_____ Dollars ($_____)

And the Undersigned agrees to be bound by the following documents and any other Contract Documents as defined in Section 00110.20 of Section 12, General Conditions for Construction (Certified LPA) Clackamas County:

- Notice of Public Improvement Contract Opportunity
- Instructions to Bidders
- Supplemental Instructions to Bidders
- Bid Bond
- Bid Proposal and Schedule of Prices
- Public Improvement Contract Form
- First-Tier Subcontractor Disclosure Form
- Performance Bond and Payment Bond
- Prevailing Wage Rates
- Plans, Special Provisions and Drawings
- General Conditions for Construction for (Certified LPA) Clackamas County

- ADDENDA numbered _____ through_____, inclusive *(fill in blanks)*

2. The Undersigned proposes to accept the total Bid in the attached Schedule of Prices, subject to adjustment for actual quantities completed during the course of work and any Amendment between the parties, for the items or work designated in the Contract Documents, for which any adjustments in the Contract amount will be made in accordance with Section 12, General Conditions for Construction for (Certified LPA) Clackamas County.

3. The work shall be completed within the time stipulated and specified in Section 00180.50(h) of Section 12, General Conditions for Construction for (Certified LPA) Clackamas County.

4. Accompanying herewith is Bid Security which is equal to ten percent (10%) of the total amount of the Basic Bid.

5. The Undersigned agrees, if awarded the Contract, to execute and deliver to Clackamas County, within ten (10) calendar days after receiving the Contract forms, a Contract Form, a Federal Tax Identification Number for the Contractor, and a satisfactory Performance Bond and Payment Bond each in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract sum, using forms provided by the County. The surety requested to issue the Performance Bond and Payment Bond will be:

_____.
(name of surety company - not insurance agency)

The Undersigned hereby authorizes said surety company to disclose any information to the County concerning the Undersigned's ability to supply a Performance Bond and Payment Bond each in the amount of the Contract.

6. The Undersigned further agrees that the Bid Security accompanying the Bid is left in escrow with Clackamas County; that the amount thereof is the measure of liquidated damages which the County will sustain by the failure of the Undersigned to execute and deliver the above-named Contract Form, Performance Bond and Payment Bond, each as published, and that if the Undersigned defaults in either executing the Contract Form or providing the Performance Bond and Payment Bond within ten (10) calendar days after receiving the Contract forms, then the Bid Security shall become the property of the County at the County's option; but if the Bid is not accepted within thirty (30) calendar days of the time set for the opening of the Bids, or if the Undersigned executes and timely delivers said Contract Form, Performance Bond and Payment Bond, the Bid Security shall be returned.

7. The Undersigned certifies that: (i) This Bid has been arrived at independently and is being submitted without collusion with and without any agreement, understanding, or planned common course of action with any other vendor of materials, supplies, equipment or services described in the invitation to bid designed to limit independent bidding or competition; and (ii) the contents of the Bid have not been communicated by the Undersigned or its employees or agents to any person not an employee or agent of the Undersigned or its surety on any Bond furnished with the Bid and will not be communicated to such person prior to the official opening of the Bid.

8. The undersigned ☐**HAS,** ☐**HAS NOT** paid unemployment or income taxes in Oregon within the past 12 months and ☐**HAS,** ☐**HAS NOT** a business address in Oregon. The undersigned acknowledges that, if the selected bidder, that the undersigned will have to pay all applicable taxes and register to do business in the State of Oregon before executing the Public Improvement Contract Agreement Form.

9. The Undersigned agrees, if awarded a contract, to comply with the provisions of ORS 279C.800 through 279C.870 pertaining to the payment of the prevailing rates of wage.

10. Contractor's CCB registration number is _____. As a condition to submitting a bid, a Contractor must be registered with the Oregon Construction Contractors Board in accordance with ORS 701.035 to 701.055, and disclose the registration number. Failure to register and disclose the number will make the bid unresponsive and it will be rejected, unless contrary to federal law.

11. The successful Bidder hereby certifies that all subcontractors who will perform construction work as described in ORS 701.005(2) were registered with the Construction Contractors Board in accordance with ORS 701.035 to 701.055 at the time the subcontractor(s) made a bid to work under the contract.

12. The successful Bidder hereby certifies that, in compliance with the Worker's Compensation Law of the State of Oregon, its Worker's Compensation Insurance provider is _____, Policy No. _____, and that Contractor shall submit Certificates of Insurance as required.

13. Contractor's Key Individuals for this project (supply information as applicable):

Project Executive:_____, Cell Phone: _____,
Project Manager: _____, Cell Phone: _____,
Job Superintendent: _____, Cell Phone: _____,
Project Engineer: _____, Cell Phone: _____.

14. The Undersigned pursuant to ORS 279A.110, the Bidder has not discriminated and will not discriminate against a disadvantaged business enterprise, a minority-owned business, a woman-owned business, a business that a service-disabled veteran owns, or an emerging small business in obtaining any required subcontracts. The Bidder understands that it may be disqualified from Bidding on this public improvement project if the Agency finds that the Bidder has violated subsection (1) of ORS 279A.110.

REMINDER: Bidder must submit a First-Tier Subcontractor Disclosure Form.

By signature below, Contractor agrees to be bound by this Bid.

NAME OF FIRM _____

ADDRESS _____

_____

TELEPHONE NO _____

EMAIL _____

SIGNATURE 1) _____
Sole Individual

or 2) _____
Partner

or 3) _____
Authorized Officer of Corporation

***** *END OF BID* *****

SE McLOUGHLIN BLVD STREET LIGHTING PROJECT

BID SCHEDULE

January 2018

ITEM	SPEC	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1	00197	Force Account	FA	1	$ 50,000.00	$ 50,000.00
2	00210	Mobilization	LS	1		
3	00225	Temporary Work Zone Traffic Control, Complete	LS	1		
4	00225	Owner-Directed Flaggers	HRS	100		
5	00280	Erosion Control	LS	1		
6	00415	Video Inspection	LS	1		
7	00970	Illumination System	LS	1		
					GRAND TOTAL	

SECTION 6

FIRST-TIER SUBCONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE FORM
PROJECT: #2018-09 McLoughlin Blvd Street Lighting Project

BID OPENING: February 27, 2018, 2:00 PM, Pacific Time

Failure to submit this Form by the disclosure deadline will result in a nonresponsive bid.

INSTRUCTIONS:
This First-Tier Subcontractor Disclosure Form ("Form") must be submitted and received at the location specified in the Notice of Public Improvement Contract Opportunity by the advertised Bid Closing, or within two working hours after the advertised Bid Closing Time.

The Form may be mailed, hand-delivered or emailed to: Procurement@clackamas.us. It is the responsibility of Bidders to submit this Form and any additional sheets with the Project name clearly marked on the envelope or the subject line of the email.

Subcontractor lists may be submitted with the bid in the same envelope or email at the Bid Closing date and time. Subcontractor lists **MUST** be submitted within **two (2) hours** of the Bid Closing date and time.

List below the name of each subcontractor that will be furnishing labor, or labor and materials, for which disclosure is required, the category of work that the subcontractor will be performing, and the dollar value of the subcontract. Enter **"NONE"** if the value of the project bid is less than $100,000 or there are no subcontractors that need to be disclosed. ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEETS IF NECESSARY.

	SUBCONTRACTOR NAME	DOLLAR VALUE	CATEGORY OF WORK
1.	_____	_____	_____
2.	_____	_____	_____
3.	_____	_____	_____
4.	_____	_____	_____
5.	_____	_____	_____
6.	_____	_____	_____

The above listed first-tier subcontractor(s) are providing labor, or labor and material, with a Dollar Value equal to or greater than:

a) 5% of the total Contract Price, but at least $15,000. If the Dollar Value is less than $15,000 do not list the subcontractor above; or
b) $350,000 regardless of the percentage of the total Contract Price.

Firm Name:_____

Bidder Signature:_____ Phone #_____

SECTION 7

CLACKAMAS COUNTY
PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT CONTRACT

PERFORMANCE BOND

Bond No.:_____
Solicitation #: **2018-09**
Project Name: **McLoughlin Blvd Street Lighting Project**

_____(Surety #1)	Bond Amount No. 1:	$_____
_____(Surety #2)*	Bond Amount No. 2:*	$_____
** If using multiple sureties*	Total Penal Sum of Bond:	$_____

We, _____as Principal, and the above identified Surety(ies), authorized to transact surety business in Oregon, as Surety, hereby jointly and severally bind ourselves, our respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns firmly by these presents to pay unto Clackamas County, the State of Oregon and the Oregon Department of Transportation, the sum of (Total Penal Sum of Bond) _____ (Provided, that we the Sureties bind ourselves in such sum "jointly and severally" as well as "severally" only for the purpose of allowing a joint action or actions against any or all of us, and for all other purposes each Surety binds itself, jointly and severally with the Principal, for the payment of such sum only as is set forth opposite the name of such Surety); and

WHEREAS, the Principal has entered into a contract with Clackamas County, along with the plans, specifications, terms and conditions of which are contained in the above-referenced Solicitation; and

WHEREAS, the terms and conditions of the contract, including, but not limited to applicable plans, standard specifications, special provisions, schedule of performance, and schedule of contract prices, are made a part of this Performance Bond by reference, whether or not attached to the contract (all hereafter called "Contract"); and

WHEREAS, the Principal has agreed to perform the Contract in accordance with the terms, conditions, requirements, plans and specifications, and all authorized modifications of the Contract which increase the amount of the work, the amount of the Contract, or constitute an authorized extension of the time for performance, notice of any such modifications hereby being waived by the Surety:

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS BOND IS SUCH that if the Principal herein shall faithfully and truly observe and comply with the terms, conditions and provisions of the Contract, in all respects, and shall well and truly and fully do and perform all matters and things undertaken by Contractor to be performed under the Contract, upon the terms set forth therein, and within the time prescribed therein, or as extended as provided in the Contract, with or without notice to the Sureties, and shall indemnify and save harmless Clackamas County, the State of Oregon and the Oregon Department of Transportation, and their respective elected officials, officers, employees and agents, against any direct or indirect damages or claim of every kind and description that shall be suffered or claimed to be suffered in connection with or arising out of the performance of the Contract by the Principal or its subcontractors, and shall in all respects perform said contract according to law, then this obligation is to be void; otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect for so long as any term of the Contract remains in effect.

If the County determines that any of the above conditions have not been met, the County may require payment under this bond at its sole and absolute discretion and Surety shall issue prompt payment of the full value of this bond without set-off or dispute or requirement for an opportunity to cure.

Nonpayment of the bond premium will not invalidate this bond nor shall Clackamas County, be obligated for the payment of any premiums.

This bond is given and received under authority of Oregon Revised Statutes Chapter 279C and the Clackamas County Local Contractor Review Board Rules, the provisions of which hereby are incorporated into this bond and made a part hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, WE HAVE CAUSED THIS INSTRUMENT TO BE EXECUTED AND SEALED BY OUR DULY AUTHORIZED LEGAL REPRESENTATIVES.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 20____.

PRINCIPAL: _____

By: _____
Signature

_____
Official Capacity

Attest: _____
Corporation Secretary

SURETY: _____
[Add signatures for each if using multiple bonds]

BY ATTORNEY-IN-FACT:
[Power-of-Attorney must accompany each bond]

_____
Name

_____
Signature

_____
Address

_____
City State Zip

_____
Phone Fax

SECTION 8

CLACKAMAS COUNTY
PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT CONTRACT

PAYMENT BOND

Bond No.: _____
Solicitation #: **2018-09**
Project Name: **McLoughlin Blvd Street Lighting Project**

_____(Surety #1)	Bond Amount No. 1:	$ _____
_____(Surety #2)*	Bond Amount No. 2:*	$ _____
* *If using multiple sureties*	Total Penal Sum of Bond:	$ _____

We, _____, as Principal, and the above identified Surety(ies), authorized to transact surety business in Oregon, as Surety, hereby jointly and severally bind ourselves, our respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns firmly by these presents to pay unto Clackamas County, the State of Oregon and the Oregon Department of Transportation, the sum of (Total Penal Sum of Bond) _____ _____ (Provided, that we the Sureties bind ourselves in such sum "jointly and severally" as well as "severally" only for the purpose of allowing a joint action or actions against any or all of us, and for all other purposes each Surety binds itself, jointly and severally with the Principal, for the payment of such sum only as is set forth opposite the name of such Surety); and

WHEREAS, the Principal has entered into a contract with Clackamas County, along with the plans, specifications, terms and conditions of which are contained in above-referenced Solicitation; and

WHEREAS, the terms and conditions of the contract, together with applicable plans, standard specifications, special provisions, schedule of performance, and schedule of contract prices, are made a part of this Payment Bond by reference, whether or not attached to the contract (all hereafter called "Contract"); and

WHEREAS, the Principal has agreed to perform the Contract in accordance with the terms, conditions, requirements, plans and specifications, and schedule of contract prices which are set forth in the Contract and any attachments, and all authorized modifications of the Contract which increase the amount of the work, or the cost of the Contract, or constitute authorized extensions of time for performance of the Contract, notice of any such modifications hereby being waived by the Surety:

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS BOND IS SUCH that if the Principal shall faithfully and truly observe and comply with the terms, conditions and provisions of the Contract, in all respects, and shall well and truly and fully do and perform all matters and things by it undertaken to be performed under said Contract and any duly authorized modifications that are made, upon the terms set forth therein, and within the time prescribed therein, or as extended therein as provided in the Contract, with or without notice to the Sureties, and shall indemnify and save harmless Clackamas County, the State of Oregon and the Oregon Department of Transportation, and their respective elected officials, officers, employees and agents, against any claim for direct or indirect damages of every kind and description that shall be suffered or claimed to be suffered in connection with or arising out of the performance of the Contract by the Contractor or its subcontractors, and shall promptly pay all persons supplying labor, materials or both to the Principal or its subcontractors for prosecution of the work provided in the Contract; and shall promptly pay all contributions due the State Industrial Accident Fund and the State Unemployment Compensation Fund from the Principal or its subcontractors in connection with the performance of the Contract; and shall pay over to the Oregon Department of Revenue all sums required to be deducted and retained from the wages of employees of the Principal and its subcontractors pursuant to ORS 316.167, and shall permit no lien nor claim to be filed or

prosecuted against Clackamas County on account of any labor or materials furnished; and shall do all things required of the Principal by the laws of this State, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect for so long as any term of the Contract remains in effect.

If the County determines that any of the above conditions have not been met, the County may require payment under this bond at its sole and absolute discretion and Surety shall issue prompt payment of the full value of this bond without set-off or dispute or requirement for an opportunity to cure.

Nonpayment of the bond premium will not invalidate this bond nor shall Clackamas County be obligated for the payment of any premiums.

This bond is given and received under authority of Oregon Revised Statutes Chapter 279C and the Clackamas County Local Contractor Review Board Rules, the provisions of which hereby are incorporated into this bond and made a part hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, WE HAVE CAUSED THIS INSTRUMENT TO BE EXECUTED AND SEALED BY OUR DULY AUTHORIZED LEGAL REPRESENTATIVES:

Dated this _____day of _____, 20____.

PRINCIPAL: _____

By: _____
Signature

_____
Official Capacity

Attest: _____
Corporation Secretary

SURETY: _____
[Add signatures for each if using multiple bonds]

BY ATTORNEY-IN-FACT:
[Power-of-Attorney must accompany each bond]

_____
Name

_____
Signature

_____
Address

_____
City State Zip

_____
Phone Fax

SECTION 9

CLACKAMAS COUNTY
PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT CONTRACT

AGREEMENT FORM

This Public Improvement Contract for the **#2018-09 McLoughlin Blvd Street Lighting Project** (the "Contract"), is made by and between the Clackamas County, a political subdivision of the State of Oregon, hereinafter called "County," and Contractor Name (No DBA/ABN), hereinafter called the "Contractor" (collectively the "Parties"), shall become effective on the date this Contract has been signed by all the Parties and all County approvals have been obtained, whichever is later.

WITNESSETH:

1. Contract Price, Contract Documents and Work.
The Contractor, in consideration of the sum of Dollars ($) (the "Contract Price"), to be paid to the Contractor by County in the manner and at the time hereinafter provided, and subject to the terms and conditions provided for in the Instructions to Bidders and other Contract Documents as defined in Section 12, General Conditions for Construction for (Certified LPA) Clackamas County, all of which are incorporated herein by reference, hereby agrees to perform all Work described and reasonably inferred from the Contract Documents. The Contract Price is the prices fixed in the Contractor's Bid Proposal for said work as set forth herein under the Schedule of Bid Prices.

Also, the following documents are incorporated by reference in this Contract and made a part hereof:

- Notice of Public Improvement Contract Opportunity
- Instructions to Bidders
- Supplemental Instructions to Bidders
- Bid Bond
- Bid Proposal and Schedule of Prices
- Public Improvement Contract Form
- First-Tier Subcontractor Disclosure Form
- Performance Bond and Payment Bond
- Prevailing Wage Rates
- Plans, Special Provisions and Drawings
- General Conditions for Construction for (Certified LPA) Clackamas County

2. Representatives.
Contractor has named as its' Authorized Representative to act on its behalf.

The County designates Terry Mungenast as its Authorized Representative in the administration of this Contract. The above-named individual shall be the initial point of contact for matters related to Contract performance, payment, authorization, and to carry out the responsibilities of the County.

3. Key Persons.
The Contractor's personnel identified below shall be considered Key Persons and shall not be replaced during the project without the prior written permission of County, which shall not be unreasonably withheld. If the Contractor intends to substitute personnel, a request must be given to County at least 30 days prior to the intended time of substitution. When replacements have been approved by County, the Contractor shall provide a transition period of at least 10 working days during which the original and replacement personnel shall be working on the project concurrently. Once a replacement for any of these staff members is authorized, further replacement shall not occur without the prior written permission of County. The Contractor's project staff shall consist of the following personnel:

Project Executive: shall be the Contractor's project executive, and will provide oversight and guidance throughout the project term.

Project Manager: shall be the Contractor's project manager and will participate in all meetings throughout the project term.

Job Superintendent: shall be the Contractor's on-site job superintendent throughout the project term.

Project Engineer: shall be the Contractor's project engineer, providing assistance to the project manager, and subcontractor and supplier coordination throughout the project term.

4. Contract Dates.
Project Commencement: Upon issuance of Notice to Proceed ("NTP)
Final Completion: July 13, 2018

Time is of the essence for this Contract. It is imperative that the Work in this Contract reach Second Notification and Third Notification by the above specified dates.

5. Insurance Certificates.
In accordance with Section 00170.70 of Section 12, General Conditions for Construction for (Certified LPA) Clackamas County, Contractor shall furnish proof of the required insurance naming Clackamas County and the State of Oregon and the Oregon Department of Transportation as an additional insured. Insurance certificates may be returned with the signed Contract or may emailed to Procurement@clackamas.us.

6. Tax Compliance.
Contractor must, throughout the duration of this Contract and any extensions, comply with all tax laws of this state and all applicable tax laws of any political subdivision of this state. Any violation of this section shall constitute a material breach of this Contract. Further, any violation of Contractor's warranty in this Contract that Contractor has complied with the tax laws of this state and the applicable tax laws of any political subdivision of this state also shall constitute a material breach of this Contract. Any violation shall entitle County to terminate this Contract, to pursue and recover any and all damages that arise from the breach and the termination of this Contract, and to pursue any or all of the remedies available under this Contract, at law, or in equity, including but not limited to: (A) Termination of this Contract, in whole or in part; (B) Exercise of the right of setoff, and withholding of amounts otherwise due and owing to Contractor, in an amount equal to County's setoff right, without penalty; and (C) Initiation of an action or proceeding for damages, specific performance, declaratory or injunctive relief. County shall be entitled to recover any and all damages suffered as the result of Contractor's breach of this Contract, including but not limited to direct, indirect, incidental and consequential damages, costs of cure, and costs incurred in securing replacement performance. These remedies are cumulative to the extent the remedies are not inconsistent, and County may pursue any remedy or remedies singly, collectively, successively, or in any order whatsoever.

The Contractor represents and warrants that, for a period of no fewer than six calendar years preceding the effective date of this Contract, has faithfully complied with: (A) All tax laws of this state, including but not limited to ORS 305.620 and ORS chapters 316, 317, and 318; (B) Any tax provisions imposed by a political subdivision of this state that applied to Contractor, to Contractor's property, operations, receipts, or income, or to Contractor's performance of or compensation for any work performed by Contractor; (C) Any tax provisions imposed by a political subdivision of this state that applied to Contractor, or to goods, services, or property, whether tangible or intangible, provided by Contractor; and (D) Any rules, regulations, charter provisions, or ordinances that implemented or enforced any of the foregoing tax laws or provisions.

7. Confidential Information.
Contractor acknowledges that it and its employees or agents may, in the course of performing their responsibilities under this Contract, be exposed to or acquire information that is confidential to County or the State of Oregon. Any and all information of any form obtained by Contractor or its employees or agents in the performance of this Contract shall be deemed confidential information of County and of State ("Confidential Information"). Contractor agrees to hold Confidential Information in strict confidence, using at least the same degree of care that Contractor uses in maintaining the confidentiality of its own confidential information, and not to copy, reproduce, sell, assign, license, market, transfer or otherwise dispose of, give, or disclose Confidential Information to third parties or use Confidential Information for any purpose unless specifically authorized in writing under this Contract.

8. Counterparts.
This Contract may be executed in several counterparts, all of which when taken together shall constitute an agreement binding on all Parties, notwithstanding that all Parties are not signatories to the same counterpart. Each copy of the Contract so executed shall constitute an original.

9. Integration.
The Contract Documents constitute the entire agreement between the parties. There are no other understandings, agreements or representations, oral or written, not specified herein regarding this Contract. Contractor, by the signature below of its authorized representative, hereby acknowledges that it has read this Contract, understands it, and agrees to be bound by its terms and conditions.

10. Liquidated Damages
The Contractor acknowledges that the County will sustain damages as a result of the Contractor's failure to substantially complete the Project in accordance with the Contract Documents and Special Provision Section 00180.85. These damages may include, but are not limited to delays in completion, use of the Project, and costs associated with Contract administration and use of temporary facilities.

In witness whereof, Clackamas County executes this Contract and the Contractor does execute the same as of the day and year first above written.

11. Contractor DATA:
(Insert Contractor Name & Address)

Contractor CCB # Expiration Date:
Oregon Business Registry # Entity Type: State of Formation:

Payment information will be reported to the IRS under the name and taxpayer ID# provided by the Contractor. Information must be provided prior to contract approval. Information not matching IRS records could subject Contractor to 28 percent backup withholding.

Contractor Name (No DBA/ABN)	Clackamas County Board of County Commissioners
_____	_____
Authorized Signature Date	Chair Date
_____	_____
Name / Title Printed	Recording Secretary
	APPROVED AS TO FORM
	_____
	County Counsel Date

SECTION 10

CLACKAMAS COUNTY
PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT CONTRACT
PROJECT INFORMATION, PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS

PROJECT: **#2018-09 McLoughlin Blvd Street Lighting Project**

Project Scope:
The MCLOUGHLIN BLVD STREET LIGHTING PROJECT includes construction of aluminum streetlights on the east and west sides of SE McLoughlin Blvd between SE Hull Avenue and SE Courtney Road. Improvements will include bored and open trench installation of conduit, installation of pole foundations, junction boxes and vaults, and restoration of any existing surfaces damaged during the course of the work. Project is estimated to last three (3) months.

Key Dates:
- Estimated Construction Start Date: April, 2018
- Estimated Final Completion: July 13, 2018

Engineers Estimate: $999,000.00

Liquidated Damages:
Time is of the essence for this Project. Note the Liquidated Damages requirements as described in the Special Provisions for Roadway and Highway Construction 00180.85(b).

The Scope further includes the following Plans, Specifications, Drawings, and General Conditions for Construction for (Certified LPA) for Clackamas County:

- SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR ROADWAY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION CLACKAMAS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT, CLACKAMAS COUNTY OREGON- SE McLOUGHLIN BLVD STREET LIGHTING PROJECT, dated January, 2018;
- APPLICATION AND PERMIT TO OCCUPY OR PERFORM OPERATIONS UPON A STATE HIGHWAY (OR-99E/1E (81)/ Pacific Highway East;
- SE McLOUGHLIN BLVD STREET LIGHTING PROJECT Drawing sheets 1.0-1.2, 2.0-2.5, 3.0-3.6, and 4.0-4.12.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS
FOR ROADWAY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

CLACKAMAS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT
CLACKAMAS COUNTY, OREGON

SE McLOUGHLIN BLVD STREET LIGHTING PROJECT

JANUARY 2018

Prepared by:

Harper Houf Peterson Righellis Inc.
ENGINEERS ◆ PLANNERS
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS ◆ SURVEYORS

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
58,613
OREGON
MARCH 12, 2002
NEIL A. WAIBEL

EXPIRES: 06/30/2018

McLoughlin Blvd Street Lighting Project

The plans and specifications have been prepared by a multi-discipline team. The following is a general list of the firm's responsibilities and the sections of plans and specifications that each firm prepared:

Harper Houf Peterson Righellis Inc. – General Civil Engineering Plans including existing survey, erosion control, and general civil restoration work. HHPR compiled the specification booklet and provided input or information related to special provisions for the above mentioned sections of work.

DKS Associates – Illumination and traffic control. DKS Associates provided input or information related to the special provisions for the above mentioned sections of work.

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR SPECIAL PROVISIONS

SPECIAL PROVISIONS 4
WORK TO BE DONE 4
APPLICABLE SPECIFICATIONS 4
CLASS OF PROJECT 4
SECTION 00110 - ORGANIZATION, CONVENTIONS, ABBREVIATIONS AND DEFINITIONS 5
SECTION 00120 - BIDDING REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES 9
SECTION 00130 - AWARD AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACT 14
SECTION 00140 - SCOPE OF WORK 16
SECTION 00150 - CONTROL OF WORK 18
SECTION 00160 - SOURCE OF MATERIALS 22
SECTION 00165 - QUALITY OF MATERIALS 22
SECTION 00170 - LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES 24
SECTION 00180 - PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS 26
SECTION 00190 - MEASUREMENT OF PAY QUANTITIES 29
SECTION 00195 - PAYMENT 30
SECTION 00196 - PAYMENT FOR EXTRA WORK 32
SECTION 00197 - PAYMENT FOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK 33
SECTION 00199 - DISAGREEMENTS, PROTESTS AND CLAIMS 34
SECTION 00210 - MOBILIZATION 35
SECTION 00220 - ACCOMMODATIONS FOR PUBLIC TRAFFIC 36
SECTION 00225 - WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL 38
SECTION 00280 - EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL 42
SECTION 00290 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION 43
SECTION 00310 - REMOVAL OF STRUCTURES AND OBSTRUCTIONS 45
SECTION 00320 - CLEARING AND GRUBBING 46
SECTION 00330 - EARTHWORK 48
SECTION 00340 - WATERING 49
SECTION 00350 - GEOSYNTHETIC INSTALLATION 50
SECTION 00415 - VIDEO PIPE INSPECTION 51
SECTION 00440 - COMMERCIAL GRADE CONCRETE 52
SECTION 00641 - AGGREGATE SUBBASE, BASE, AND SHOULDERS 52
SECTION 00744 - ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT 54
SECTION 00749 - MISCELLANEOUS ASPHALT CONCRETE STRUCTURES 55
SECTION 00759 - MISCELLANEOUS PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE STRUCTURES 56
SECTION 00960 - COMMON PROVISIONS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS 57
SECTION 00962 - METAL ILLUMINATION AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORTS 58
SECTION 00970 - HIGHWAY ILLUMINATION 59
SECTION 02001 - CONCRETE 61
SECTION 02010 - PORTLAND CEMENT 62
SECTION 02050 - CURING MATERIALS 63
SECTION 02080 - GROUT 63
SECTION 02320 - GEOSYNTHETICS 64
SECTION 02910 - SIGN MATERIALS 67

APPENDIX

- PGE Statement of Streetlight Installation Responsibilities (4 pages)

INFORMATION PROVIDED UNDER SEPARATE COVER

- MCLOUGHLIN BLVD STREET LIGHTING PLANS
- BID SCHEDULE

OTHER DOCUMENTS AVAILABLE FOR DOWNLOAD FROM FTP SITE:

https://hhprinc.sharefile.com/d-sf3682f89a4d4219a

- Project CAD Files & Aerial Images
- Private Utility Data – GIS and/or Asbuilt Records

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

WORK TO BE DONE

The Plan Sets for this project entitled:

MCLOUGHLIN BLVD STREET LIGHTING PROJECT, CLACKAMAS COUNTY, OREGON

The MCLOUGHLIN BLVD STREET LIGHTING PROJECT includes construction of aluminum streetlights on the east and west sides of SE McLoughlin Blvd between SE Hull Avenue and SE Courtney Road. Improvements will include bored and open trench installation of conduit, installation of pole foundations, junction boxes and vaults, and restoration of any existing surfaces damaged during the course of the work.

APPLICABLE SPECIFICATIONS

The Specification that is applicable to the Work on this Project is the 2015 edition of the "Oregon Standard Specifications for Construction" produced by the Oregon Department of Transportation and the Oregon Chapter or the APWA.

All number references in these Special Provisions shall be understood to refer to the Sections and subsections of the Standard Specifications and Supplemental Specifications bearing like numbers and to Sections and subsections contained in these Special Provisions in their entirety.

The construction drawings may include standard drawings or details within the plan set or they may be included by reference. If standard drawings or details are included, it is intended to indicate that this specific drawing be used. If standard drawings or details are referenced, it is intended to indicate that the latest available drawing should be used.

CLASS OF PROJECT

This is a Clackamas County Project. The construction of this project is not federally funded.

SECTION 00110 – ORGANIZATION, CONVENTIONS, ABBREVIATIONS AND DEFINITIONS

Comply with Section 00110 of the Standard Specifications supplemented and/or modified as follows:

00110.05(d) References to Laws, Acts, Regulations, Rules, Ordinances, Statutes, Orders, and Permits

Add the following to the first bullet (Statutes and Rules):

Clackamas County's Local Contract Review Board (LCRB) Rules are accessible online on the County's website:

http://www.clackamas.us/code/documents/appendixc.pdf

00110.10 Abbreviations

Add the following:

CCDA -	Clackamas County Development Agency
DTD -	Clackamas County Department of Transportation and Development
LCRB -	Local Contract Review Board
ODFW -	Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife
ODOT -	Oregon Department of Transportation
PCC -	Portland Cement Concrete
UNS -	Utility Notification System
WES -	Water Environment Services of Clackamas County

00110.20 Definitions

Add or modify definitions as follows:

Agency – The term "Agency" shall refer to Clackamas County, including the Board of County Commissioners, employees and agents of the County authorized to administer the conditions of these contract documents.

Agreement – The written agreement between the Owner and Contractor covering the work to be performed under the contract.

Amendment – A contract modification for Additional Work, Changed Work, Extra Work, Field Directives, or other changes. An Amendment changes the contract value, scope, and/or time. Amendments require formal approval by the Board of County Commissioners, pursuant to LCRB Rule Division 160, prior to approval of such work.

Approved Equal - Materials or services proposed by the contractor and approved by the County as equal substitutes for those materials or services specified.

Award – Same as “Notice to Award”.

BCC – The Clackamas County Board of County Commissioners

Bid - A written offer by a bidder on forms furnished by the County to do work stated in the bid documents at the prices quoted. "Bid" is synonymous with "proposal" in these bid documents.

Bid Booklet – The bound paper version included in the Solicitation Documents.

Bid Documents- The following documents together comprise the Bid Documents:

- Invitation to Bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid Form, Bid Proposal, Schedule of Prices, Bid
- Bond, Performance Bond
- Certificate of Insurance, Prevailing Wage Rates
- The "Oregon Standard Specifications for Construction" by ODOT and APWA, 2015 edition.
- Plans and drawings
- Other documents included or referenced in the bid documents
- Addenda, if any
- The Agreement Form and Special Provisions

Bonds - The bond or surety bond is a written document given by the surety and principal to the obligee to guarantee a specific obligation.

Change Order - A price agreement for Extra Work, Changed Work, Field Directives, or other changes. A Change Order does not change the contract

value, scope, or time until it is incorporated into an Amendment. Change Orders must be agreed upon, in writing, by the County Project Manager and/or the Contractor's designated representative, prior to beginning work.

Contract - The written contract agreement, including amendments, signed by the Contractor and Clackamas County, which describes the work to be done, the contract amount, and defines the relationships and obligations of the Contractor and the County.

County - The term "County" shall mean Clackamas County, including the Board of County Commissioners, employees and agents of the County authorized to administer the conditions of these contract documents.

Department – Synonymous with Agency.

Engineer - The County's Project Manager either acting directly or through an authorized representative(s). When referring to approval of extra work or other Contract modifications, "Engineer" also refers to the County's legal authority according to the LCRB rules.

Invitation to Bid - The public announcement (Notice to Contractors) inviting bids for work to be performed or materials to be furnished.

Legal Holiday - As defined in 00170.65 "Minimum Wage and Overtime Rates for Public Works Projects".

Lump Sum - A method of payment providing for one all-inclusive cost for the work or for a particular portion of the work.

Notice of Award - A written notice from the County notifying bidders that the County intends to award to the responsible bidder submitting lowest responsive bid.

ODOT Procurement Office – Clackamas County Purchasing Department.

Owner – Synonymous with Agency.

Project Manager – The Owner's representative who directly supervises the engineering and administration of the contract.

Shop Drawings – Synonymous with Working Drawings.

Solicitation Document – Synonymous with Bid Documents.

Standard Drawings – The Agency-prepared detailed drawings for Work or methods of construction that normally do not change from project to project. The Standard Drawings include the ODOT Standard Drawings.

State - Where the term "State" or "State of Oregon" or "ODOT" appears in the contract documents it shall mean "Clackamas County", "State of Oregon", or "ODOT" as applicable because of context.

Substantial Completion – The work or specified parts of the work which are sufficiently complete, in accordance with the contract documents, such that they can be utilized by the County for the purposes intended as determined by the Engineer.

Work Day - Any and every calendar day from January 1 to December 31 of every year, excluding Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00120 – BIDDING REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES

Comply with Section 00120 of the Standard Specifications supplemented and/or modified as follows:

00120.00 Prequalification of Bidders - Delete and replace with the following:

See Bid Documents.

00120.01 General Bidding Requirements – Delete and replace with the following:

See Bid Documents.

00120.05 Requests for Solicitation Documents – Delete and replace with the following:

Bid documents may be obtained from the Clackamas County Procurement Department as indicated in the Advertisement for Bid. Anyone requesting Bid Documents will receive the Contract Booklet along with ½ size reductions of the Construction Plans.

The full size drawings can be purchased from Precision Images, at 900 SE Sandy Boulevard, Portland, OR, phone number 503-274-2030. Fax number 503-222-1879.

Copies of the Oregon Standard Specifications for Construction and Supplements may be purchased from the Oregon Department of Transportation from the Plan Distribution Center in Salem, Oregon.

00120.15 Examination of Work Site and Solicitation Documents; Consideration of Conditions to be Encountered – Delete the third paragraph.

00120.17 Use of Agency-Owned Land for Staging or Storage Areas

The south parking lot of Concord Elementary School (located on SE Concord Rd) may be available as a staging area. Should the area become available, the Contractor would be required to secure staging area with temporary fencing to secure materials/equipment stored within. Staging area fencing is non-compensable. At completion of use, Contractor would be required to repair any damage and restore land to prior condition.

00120.30 Changes to Plans, Specifications, or Quantities before Opening of Bids - Delete and replace with the following:

The County reserves the right to make necessary changes or corrections to the bid documents at any time prior to the opening of bids. The County will notify bidders whose names, addresses, and telephone/FAX numbers appear on the Plan Holder's List, of change or corrections by email, mail, messenger, facsimile (FAX), or telegram. The County may elect to notify bidders by telephone initially and follow up with one of the above notification methods.

The County is not responsible for failure of bidders to receive notifications of changes or corrections made by the County, and sent as stated above. Bids opened and found not to be based on the changes or corrections will not be considered and will be deemed non-responsive.

00120.40 Preparation of Bid – Delete and replace paragraph (f) with the following:

(f) Disclosure of First-Tier Subcontractors - Within two working hours after the date and time of the deadline when the bids are due to the public contracting agency for a public improvement, a bidder shall submit to the public contracting agency a disclosure of the first-tier subcontractors that:

(a) Will be furnishing labor or will be furnishing labor and materials in connection with the public improvement; and

(b) Will have a contract value that is equal to or greater than five percent of the total project bid or $15,000, whichever is greater, or $350,000 regardless of the percentage of the total project bid.

The disclosure of first-tier subcontractors shall include:

(a) The name of each subcontractor; and

(b) The dollar value of work; and

(c) The category of work that each subcontractor will be performing.

If no subcontracts subject to the above disclosure requirements are anticipated, a bidder shall so indicate by entering "NONE" or filling in the appropriate check box.

The public contracting agency shall consider the bid of any contractor that does not submit a subcontractor disclosure to the public contracting agency to be a non-responsive bid and may not award the contract to the contractor.

Subcontractor lists may be submitted with the bid in the same envelope at the bid closing date and time. Those subcontractor lists submitted after the bid closing shall

be delivered in a separate sealed envelope that clearly identifies the contents. However, the subcontractor lists must be submitted within two (2) hours of the bid closing date and time.

00120.45 Submittal of Bids - Delete and replace with:

See Instructions to Bidders, Section 2.11 and Section 2.12.

00120.50 Submitting Bids for More than One Contract – Delete this subsection.

00120.60 Revision or Withdrawal of Bids - Delete and replace with the following:

00120.60 Revision or Withdrawal of Proposals - A revision to a proposal after it has been submitted, but prior to the deadline for submission, will be allowed provided it is submitted in a sealed envelope and signed by an authorized individual. Revisions must include bid schedule, bid guarantee, signature page, and be submitted prior to the time set for receiving proposals.

A bidder may withdraw a proposal after it has been submitted provided the withdrawal request is in writing from an individual authorized to sign the proposal and received prior to the time set for opening proposals.

00120.68 Mistakes in Bids - Add the following section:

(a) General - Clarifications to or withdrawal of a bid after bid opening because of an inadvertent, non-judgmental mistake in the bid requires careful consideration by the County to protect the integrity of the competitive bidding system and to assure fairness to all bidders. Bid corrections or withdrawal by reason of a non-judgmental mistake is permissible, but only to the extent it is not contrary to the interest of the County or the fair treatment of other bidders.

(b) Mistakes Discovered After Bid Closing But Before Award - This subsection prescribes standards to be applied in situations where mistakes in bids are discovered after the time and date set for bid closing, but before award.

(1) Minor Informalities - are insignificant mistakes of form that are evident from the bid documents and do not affect price, quality, quantity, delivery, or contractual obligations except in the case of informalities involving unit price. Minor informalities can be waived or corrected promptly without prejudice to other bidders or to the County. Examples include, but are not limited to:

- Return of the number of signed bids or the number of other documents required by the bid documents;

- Failure to sign the bid form in the designated block so long as a signature appears in the bid documents evidencing an intent to be bound;

- Failure to acknowledge receipt of an addenda to the bid documents, but only if:

    - it is clear from the bid that the bidder received the addenda and intended to be bound by its terms, or;

    - the addenda involved had a negligible effect on price, quality, quantity, or delivery.

(2) Mistakes Where Intended Correct Bid is Evident - If the mistake and the intended correct bid are clearly evident on the face of the bid form, or can be substantiated from accompanying documents, the County may accept the bid (i.e., typographical errors, errors in extending unit prices, transposition errors, and arithmetical errors). For discrepancies between unit prices and extended prices, unit prices will prevail.

(3) Mistakes Where Intended Correct Bid is not Evident - The County will not accept a bid in which a mistake is clearly evident on the face of the bid form but the intended correct bid is not similarly evident or cannot be substantiated from accompanying documents.

00120.70 Rejection of Bids – Delete and replace with the following:

00120.70 Rejection of Bids - A bid will be considered irregular and may be rejected if:

- The bid section provided is not used or is altered.

- The bid is incomplete or incorrectly completed.

- The bid has unauthorized additions, deletions, alternate bids, or conditions.

- A member of a joint venture and the joint venture submit bids for the same project. Both bids may be rejected.

- The bid has entries not typed or in ink, or has signatures or initials not in ink.

- Each erasure, change, or correction is not initialed.

- The price per unit cannot be determined.

- The Department finds that it is in the public interest to do so (ORS 279.035).

- The bid guaranty is insufficient or improper.

- The standard bid bond form is not used or is altered.

- Pre-Qualification submission requirements are not met.

- The Oregon Construction Contractors Board registration number and expiration date are not shown on the bid if required by the bid document. This requirement applies to State-funded projects, with the exception of aggregate production and landscape projects.

- A disclosure of first-tier subcontractors/material suppliers, if required under 00120.40(f), is not received within two working hours of the time bids are due to be submitted, or the disclosure form is not complete.

- The Agency determines that any Pay Item is significantly unbalanced to the potential detriment of the Agency.

00120.95 Opportunity for Cooperative Arrangement – Delete this section**.**

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00130 – AWARD AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACT

Comply with Section 00130 of the Standard Specifications supplemented and/or modified as follows:

00130.00 Consideration of Bids - Delete third paragraph.

00130.10 Award of Contract - Delete and replace with the following:

If Clackamas County accepts a bid and awards a contract, the County will send the successful bidder written notice of acceptance and award and three (3) copies of the Contract Booklet ready for execution. The documents will be sent within thirty (30) calendar days of the Notice of Intent to Award, or within the number of calendar days specified in the contract documents or written in a mutual agreement. The County will have complied with this time limit if, within the number of days specified, the notice of acceptance and Contract Booklet copies are:

- Dated and delivered by the County to the bidder before the time limit;
- Deposited through the U.S. Post Office with postage prepaid; or
- Delivered through a private delivery service with delivery charges prepaid.

00130.15 Right to Protest Award – Delete and replace with the following:

See Bid Documents.

00130.30 Contract Booklet – Add the following:

Other documents are part of the contract documents by reference. These include, but are not limited to:

- The "Oregon Standard Specifications for Construction", 2015 Edition, as published by the Oregon Department of Transportation (ODOT).
- “Oregon Standard Drawings” latest edition, as published by ODOT.
- Clackamas County Service District No. 1 "Surface Water Standard Specifications", latest edition.
- Oak Lodge Water Services “Engineering Design and Construction Standards”
- Clackamas County Standard Drawings located at http://www.clackamas.us/engineering/roadway.html

00130.40 Contract Bonds, Certificates, and Registrations - Delete and replace with the following:

See Bid Documents.

00130.70 Release of Bid Guaranties – Delete and replace with the following:

Security deposited by unsuccessful bidders will be returned as soon as practicable after the bid opening.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00140 – SCOPE OF WORK

Comply with Section 00140 of the Standard Specifications supplemented and/or modified as follows:

00140.30 Agency-Required Changes in the Work – Delete and replace the last paragraph with the following:

Upon receipt of an Engineer's written order modifying the Work, the Contractor shall perform the Work as modified.

If an Amendment incorporating changes to the Work increases the Contract amount, the Contractor shall notify its Surety of the increase and shall provide the Agency with a copy of any resulting modification to bond documents. The Contractor's performance of Work pursuant to Amendments shall neither invalidate the Contract nor release the Surety. Payment for changes in the Work shall be made in accordance with 00195.20. Contract Time adjustments shall be made in accordance with 00180.80.

00140.31 "As-Built" Records - Add the following section:

Maintain a current and accurate record of the work completed during the course of this contract. This may be in the form of "as-built" drawings kept by accurately marking a designated set of the contract plans with the specified information as the work proceeds. The Contractor's "as-built" drawings shall be made available for inspection or review at any time throughout construction. Maintenance of accurate, complete and current "as-built" drawings will be a requirement for full partial payment of the work completed. At project completion and as a condition of final payment, the Contractor shall deliver to the Project Manager a complete and legible set of "as-built" drawings.

The "as-built" drawings must show the information listed below. Where the term "locate" or "location" is used, it shall mean record of position with respect to both the construction vertical datum and either construction horizontal datum or a nearby permanent improvement.

1) Record location of underground services and utilities as installed.

2) Record location of existing underground utilities and services that are to remain and that are potholed or encountered during the course of the work.

3) Record changes in dimension, location, grade or detail to that shown on the plans.

4) Record changes made by change order.

5) Record details not in the original plans.

6) Provide fully completed shop drawings reflecting all revisions.

00140.70(c) Consideration of Proposal - Add the following to the end of this paragraph:

Cost Reduction Proposals will not be considered during the bidding process.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00150 – CONTROL OF WORK

Comply with Section 00150 of the Standard Specifications supplemented and/or modified as follows:

00150.00 Authority of the Engineer – Delete and replace the first sentence with the following:

Except as indicated elsewhere in the Contract (e.g. Amendment approval by the BCC), the Engineer has full authority over the Work and its suspension.

00150.15 Construction Stakes, Lines and Grades – Add the following to the end of Paragraph (b):

The Engineer will stake the following:

- Light Pole Foundations
- Right-of-Way line at Light Pole Foundations

All stakes will be one-time only.

00150.40 Cooperation and Superintendence by Contractor:

00150.40(a) General – Add the following:

- Attend weekly construction meeting with the Engineer either on-site or at a location to be determined by the Engineer.

00150.50 Cooperation with Utilities: Add the following to the end of Paragraph (a):

There may be other utility servers who are not specifically listed in these Special Provisions or on the Plans that may be adjusting or inspecting their facilities within the project limits.

00150.50 Cooperation with Utilities: Add the following to the end of Paragraph (c):

- The Contractor will make arrangements for the removal, relocation, or adjustment of utilities and show utility work on the project schedule. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating, communicating, and scheduling work with the utility companies through the entire project. The Contractor shall obtain the available plans for utility relocations in the project area from the utility servers.

- The existing underground utilities shown on the Plans have been determined by as-built records and field surveys, but are not guaranteed to be complete or accurate. The Contractor shall be responsible for contacting the individual utility companies to mark locations, and arranging with them for any relocation work that should be required.

- The Contractor shall make excavations and borings ahead of the work where necessary to determine the exact location of underground pipes or other features, which might interfere with construction. When trenching conduit, the Contractor shall support and protect pipes or other services where they cross the trench. **Contractor shall be responsible for all damages to existing utilities including damages incidental to interruptions of service caused by Contractor operations.** Where a new utility line crosses an existing pipeline or other conduit, the trench backfill shall be well compacted in a manner that provides for the required backfill and compaction standards while protecting the utility in question. Document locations of all potholed utilities as required per 00140.31.

- When potholing in areas with asphalt surfaces or concrete surfaces, the contractor shall core through the pavement or sidewalk section to create a clean plane for surface restoration. After potholing, backfill hole flush to surface with fast setting, non-shrink grout from the QPL. Set time shall be less than 20 minutes.

00150.50 Cooperation with Utilities - Add the following subsection:

(f) Utility Contact Information: The following organizations have been identified to possess utilities within the project area:

Utility and Representative

PGE – Power and Lighting
Jeff Wiese
(503) 742-8363
209 Warner Milne Road
Oregon City, OR 97045
Jeff.wiese@pgn.com

N.W. Natural Gas
Jodi Wright
(503) 226-4211 Ext. 6745
220 NW Second Avenue
Portland, OR 97209
J3w@nwnatural.com

Oak Lodge Water Services District
Markus Mead (Sanitary) / Todd Knapp (Water)
(503) 353-4205 / (503) 353-4233
14496 SE River Road
Oak Grove, OR 97267
markus@olwsd.org / todd@olwsd.org

Comcast
Brent Christiansen
7900 NW Killingsworth St
Portland, OR 97219
503-347-0854
Brent_Christiansen@comcast.com

Century Link
Scott Miller
Utility Specialist
8021 SW Capitol Hill Rd. Rm 110
Portland, OR 97219
503-242-4144
scott.miller4@centurylink.com

AT&T
Maria Guzman
420 S Grand Ave. Room 707
Los Angeles, CA 90071
(818) 434-5285
Mg1471@att.com

ODOT (Signals/Interconnect)
Kermit Meling
9200 SE Lawnfield Rd
Clackamas, OR 97015
(971) 673-6200
Kermit.s.meling@odot.state.or.us

Clackamas County - Water Environment Services (WES)
Don Kemp
150 Beavercreek Road
Oregon City, OR 97045
503-742-4577
DonKem@co.clackamas.or.us

00150.70 Detrimental Operations – Add the following:

Portions of this project will be constructed in close proximity to existing public and private improvements. All public improvements (outside of contracted work) and all private improvements disturbed by the Contractor's operations shall be repaired or replaced to equal or better condition at the Contractor's expense. To aid in the defense of private property claims against the Contractor and the Agency, the Contractor shall, prior to start of construction, provide to the Engineer a DVD video recording, documenting the pre-construction condition of all existing improvements within the project limits (from curb to approximately 30 feet behind the curb) which may be disturbed during construction.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00160 – SOURCE OF MATERIALS

Comply with Section 00160 of the Standard Specifications supplemented and/or modified as follows:

00160.20 Preferences for Materials – Add “Federal highway funds are NOT involved on this Project.”

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00165 – QUALITY OF MATERIALS

Comply with Section 00165 of the Standard Specifications.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00170 – LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Comply with Section 00170 of the Standard Specifications supplemented and/or modified as follows:

00170.02 Permits, Licenses, and Taxes – Add the following:

The portion of this project that will be constructed in Clackamas County road right of way and streets will not require any further street opening permits from Clackamas County to perform the work required under this contract.

The contractor must take out all necessary electrical permits and pay all fees for the project.

ODOT has issued (or will be issuing) a permit for construction of improvements within SE McLoughlin Blvd. The Contractor must comply with all requirements of the ODOT permit. A preliminary permit is available for review at the Project Manager's office.

The contractor will be required to provide two separate bonds for this project, one for benefit of Clackamas County and one for benefit of ODOT. The bond benefitting ODOT is to be made in the amount of $400,000. Clackamas County will require a bond for the full value of work provided.

00170.03 Furnishing Right-of-Way and Permits – Add the following to the end of this section:

No right-of-of way or temporary construction easements have been acquired for this project. There are no property agreements or right-of-entries allowing construction activities to be completed or construction equipment/materials to be stored or used on private property. All work is to be completed within the public right-of-way.

00170.61(a) Workers' Compensation - In the paragraph, replace "00170.70(d)" with "the Agreement".

Add the following subsection:

00170.67 Fees - The fee required by ORS 279C.825(1) will be paid by the Agency to the Commissioner of the Oregon Bureau of Labor and Industries under the administrative rules of the Commissioner.

00170.70 Insurance - Delete and replace with the following:

See Bid Documents.

Add the following as Additional Insured's under the Contract:

- Clackamas County and its officers, agents, and employees
- Clackamas County Board of Commissioners
- Oregon Department of Transportation officers, agents, and employees
- Harper Houf Peterson Righellis Inc and its officers, agents, employees, and subconsultants.

Provide separate “Certificates of Insurance” for the following Agencies, listing each of them independently as the Certificate holder:

- Clackamas County
- Oregon Department of Transportation

Add the following:

The Contractor shall require that all of its subcontractors of any tier provide insurance coverage (including certificate holder and additional insured provisions) and limits identical to the insurance required of the Contractor under this contract, unless this requirement is expressly modified or waived by the Agency in writing.

00170.72 Indemnity/Hold Harmless - Add the following paragraph and bullets to the end of this Subsection:

Extend indemnity and hold harmless to the Agency and the following:

- Clackamas County and its officers, agents, and employees
- Clackamas County Board of Commissioners
- Oregon Department of Transportation officers, agents, and employees
- Harper Houf Peterson Righellis Inc. and its officers, agents, employees, and subconsultants.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00180 – PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS

Comply with Section 00180 of the Standard Specifications supplemented and/or modified as follows:

00180.06 Assignment of Funds Due Under the Contract - Delete first bulleted item.

00180.21 Subcontracting - Add the following to subsection (a):

All contracts with subcontractors or suppliers shall have provisions making the contract assignable to the County, at the option of the County, if the Contractor terminates, goes out of business, declares bankruptcy, or otherwise is unable to perform provided that the County gives the subcontractor notice of assignment within fourteen (14) days of learning of the inability of the Contractor to perform.

00180.40 Limitation of Operations - Add the following to subsection (a):

The Contractor must provide, at a minimum, a 48-hour notice to the Clackamas County Project Manager in order to perform any work on Saturdays.

There will be no work, staging, or storage on private property. Business access must be maintained at all times. The Contractor shall coordinate with business owners regarding all work impacting their parking and/or access. Contractor must minimize impacts and ensure that specific needs during construction are met.

Add the following subsection:

00180.40(c) Specific Limitations - Limitations of operations specified in these Special Provisions include, but are not limited to, the following:

Limitations	Subsection
Cooperation with Utilities	00150.50
Cooperation with Other Contractors	00150.55
Contract Completion Time	00180.50(h)
Right-of-Way and Access Delays	00180.65
Traffic Lane Restrictions	00220.40(e)
Special Events	00220.40(e)
Noise Control	00290.32
In-water Work Restrictions	00290.34(a)
Migratory Bird Treaty Act	00290.36(c)

Be aware of and subject to schedule limitations in the Standard Specifications that are not listed in this Subsection.

00180.41 Project Work Schedules – Add the following:

A Type A schedule as detailed in the Standard Specifications is required on this Contract. In addition, a three-week look-ahead schedule shall be prepared by the Contractor on a weekly basis and submitted to the Engineer. It shall include all construction activities planned for the current week and the following three-week period. The three-week look-ahead schedule shall be in a format agreed upon by the Contractor and the Engineer.

00180.42 Preconstruction Conference - Add the following:

Submit the following during the preconstruction conference unless otherwise directed:

- The names, addresses, and telephone numbers of two or more persons employed by the Contractor who can be reached day or night to handle emergency matters.

- Subcontractor's list including contact list for each subcontractor with phone numbers and addresses and work to be performed.

- List of personnel authorized to sign change orders and receive progress payment warrants.

- DVD showing pre-construction record of public and private improvements potentially impacted by construction. See 00150.70.

A representative of each subcontractor shall be required to attend the pre-construction conference.

00180.43 Commencement and Performance of Work - Add the following bullet item:

- Conduct the work at all times in a manner and sequence that will ensure minimal interference with traffic. The Contractor shall not begin work that will interfere with work already started. If it is in the County's best interest to do so, the County may require the Contractor to finish a portion or unit of the project on which work is in progress or to finish a construction operation before work is started on an additional portion or unit of the project.

Add the following subsection:

00180.50(h) Contract Time – The Contractor shall complete all Work to be done under the Contract, not later than **July 13, 2018**.

00180.65 Right of Way and Access Delays - Add the following paragraph:

There are no anticipated ROW or Access Delays for the project.

00180.70 Suspension of Work - Add the following to the first bullet item:

If the Inspector has reason to believe that any safety provisions are not being adhered to, the Inspector will immediately notify the Contractor's site foreman and/or the appropriate person and the County Project Manager. The purpose of this discussion is to determine the validity of the alleged violation. This will also allow the Contractor a reasonable amount of time to correct or improve any of the provisions for the safety on this project. If the County Project Manager finds the problem still unresolved or uncorrected, they will notify the Contractor's Project Manager and the County's Risk Management Safety Analyst. If the County's Risk Management Safety Analyst finds that the job site contains any unresolved safety issues they will take appropriate action up to and including suspension of the Contractor's operations on all or part of the Work.

00180.85(b) Liquidated Damages - Add the following:

The liquidated damages per Calendar day for failure to complete the Work on time as required by 00180.50(h) will be **$500.00.**

Add the following subsection:

00180.85(c) Lane Closures and Road Closures - Lane closures and road closures beyond the limits specified will inconvenience the traveling public and will be a cost to the Agency.

(1) Lane Closures - It is impractical to determine the actual damages the Agency will sustain in the event traffic lanes are closed beyond the limits listed in 00220.40(e). Therefore, the Contractor shall pay to the Agency, not as a penalty, but as liquidated damages, $500 per 15 minutes, or for a portion of 15 minutes, per lane, for any lane closure beyond the limits listed in 00220.40(e). In addition to the liquidated damages, all added cost for traffic control measures, including flagging, required to maintain the lane closures beyond the allowed time limits, will be at no additional cost to the Agency. The required traffic control measures will be as determined by the Engineer.

The Engineer will determine when it is safe to reopen lanes to traffic. Assessment of liquidated damages will stop when all lanes have been safely reopened. Any liquidated damages assessed under these provisions will be in addition to those listed in 00180.85(b).

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00190 – MEASUREMENT OF PAY QUANTITIES

Comply with Section 00190 of the Standard Specifications supplemented and/or modified as follows:

00190.20 Contractor to Provide Vehicle Weigh Scales: Delete and replace subsection (g) with the following:

The Contractor must provide a weigh technician. The Agency will not provide one for the Contractor.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00195 – PAYMENT

Comply with Section 00195 of the Standard Specifications supplemented and/or modified as follows:

00195.10 Payment for Changes in Material Costs - Delete and replace with the following:

No asphalt cement cost adjustment shall be used on this project.

00195.12 Steel Material Price Escalation/De-Escalation Clause – Modify as follows:

No steel material price escalation/de-escalations shall be used on this project. There is no option for Contractor participation.

00195.50 Progress Payments and Retained Amounts - Modify as follows:

00195.50 (b) Retainage - Delete the first paragraph and replace with:

The amount to be retained from progress payments will be 5.0% of the value of Work accomplished, and will be retained in one of the forms specified in Subsection (c) below. The County will withhold Retainage from all force account and change order work.

00195.50(c) Forms of Retainage – Delete first paragraph and replace with:

Forms of acceptable retainage are set forth below in Subsections (1) through (3). "Cash, Alternate A" or "Cash, Alternate B" are the Agency-preferred forms of retainage. Unless the Contractor notifies the County otherwise in writing, the County will automatically hold retainage per paragraph (2) "Cash, Alternate B (No Interest Earned). If the Agency incurs additional costs as a result of the Contractor's election to use "Bonds and Securities", the Agency may recover such costs from the Contractor by a reduction of the final payment.

Delete and replace paragraph (2) with the following:

> **(2) Cash, Alternate B (No Interest Earned)** – Retainage will be deducted from progress payments and held by the Agency until final payment is made in accordance with 00195.90, unless otherwise specified in the Contract..

00195.50(d) Reduction of Retainage – Add the following bullet item:

- When the Work is 50% completed and upon written application of the Contractor and written approval of the Surety, the Engineer may reduce or

eliminate retainage on remaining progress payments if the Work is progressing satisfactorily.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00196 – PAYMENT FOR EXTRA WORK

Comply with Section 00196 of the Standard Specifications

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00197 – PAYMENT FOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK

Comply with Section 00197 of the Standard Specifications, modified as follows:

Add the following subsection:

00197.91 Force Account Work Allowance

The bid schedule of prices contains a bid item for a pre-determined amount of Engineer-ordered Force Account work. All bidders shall reflect this same amount in their total bid. No bidder shall presume in the preparation of the bid or in the course of contract work that there will be a certain payment under that item or a certain order for Force Account work.

The contractor must receive written approval from the Engineer or County Project Manager prior to start of any work to be paid as force account. Any work completed prior to receipt of written approval may not be eligible for compensation.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00199 – DISAGREEMENTS, PROTESTS AND CLAIMS

Comply with Section 00199 of the Standard Specifications supplemented and/or modified as follows:

The Contractor must properly submit a claim as detailed in 00199.30.

00199.40 Claim Review Procedure - Delete the entire section and replace with the following:

The Engineer will, as soon as practicable, consider and investigate a Contractor's properly submitted claim for additional compensation. The Engineer will advise the Contractor of the decision to accept or reject the claim, and the reasons for rejecting any part of the claim.

The County intends to resolve claims at the lowest possible level.

Upon request by the Contractor, the Project Manager will review the Engineer's decision on the claim and advise the Contractor of the decision in writing. If the Project Manager finds the claim has merit, an equitable adjustment will be offered. It the Project Manager finds the claim has no merit, no offer of adjustment will be made and the claim will be denied.

If the Contractor does not accept the Project Manager's decision, then the Contractor shall commence any suit or action to collect or enforce any claim filed in accordance with 00199.30 within a period of 45 days following the mailing of the decision or within 45 days following the date of "Second Notification", whichever is later. If said suit or action is not commenced within said 45 day period, the Contractor expressly waives any and all claims for additional compensation and any and all causes of suit or action for the enforcement thereof that he might have had.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00210 - MOBILIZATION

Comply with Section 00210 of the Standard Specifications.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00220 - ACCOMMODATIONS FOR PUBLIC TRAFFIC

Comply with Section 00220 of the Standard Specifications modified as follows:

00220.01 Beginning of Contractor's Responsibility – Add the following:

Contactor shall call ODOT Transportation Maintenance Operations Center at the beginning and end of performing operations within the ODOT right of way at 503-283-5859.

00220.02 Public Safety and Mobility - Add the following bullets to the end of the bullet list:

- When performing trench excavation or other excavation across or adjacent to a Traffic Lane on a roadway having a pre-construction posted speed greater than 35 mph, backfill the excavation, install surfacing, and open the roadway to traffic by the end of each work shift. Install a "BUMP" (W8-1-48) sign approximately 100 feet before the backfilled area and a "ROUGH ROAD" (W8-8-48) sign approximately 500 feet ahead of the "BUMP" sign. If this requirement is not met, maintain all necessary lane or shoulder closures and provide additional TCM, including flagging, at no additional cost to the Agency. Do not use temporary steel plating to reopen the roadway.
- Do not impede the flow of pedestrian traffic. Do not close sidewalks or crosswalks. Maintain a 4-foot clear pedestrian path at all times.
- Provide approved protection and delineation between each work area and pedestrians.
- Cover and protect any excavations from pedestrian traffic

00220.40(e) Lane Restrictions – Add the following:

Access to the existing businesses is critical and shall be maintained during all hours of business. Close coordination with all property owners is critical to ensure access is maintained, and the Engineer must review and approve the traffic control plan showing how business access is maintained during construction.

00220.40(e-1) Closed Lanes - Replace this subsection, except for the subsection number and title, with the following:

If there is insufficient room to locate all construction equipment outside of roadway, contractor will be required to provide alternate traffic control and/or pedestrian control.

For single lane closures, hours of work shall be 9AM to 3PM, Monday through Friday.

For any multi-lane closures, line crossings of the highway or work in signalized intersections, work shall be between the hours of 8PM to 5AM, Monday through Friday.

Should traffic control cause traffic backups during daytime hours of work. Hours of work shall revert to Nighttime hours 8PM to 5AM. Weekend hours shall be approved by the ODOT District 2B Maintenance office prior to work.

Site specific traffic control plans must be approved prior to use and lane closure restrictions on OR99E (McLoughlin Boulevard) must be requested through the Oregon Department of Transportation (ODOT). Traffic Control Plans which impact traffic on OR99E will be sent to the Region Office and will require 14-28 days for review.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00225 - WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL

Comply with Section 00225 of the Standard Specifications modified as follows:

00225.01(b) Definitions - Replace the "Traffic Control Plan" definition with the following definition:

Traffic Control Plan - A written and drawn plan used to describe traffic control measures for facilitating road users and sidewalk users through or around a work zone area, while offering protection for workers and incident responders.

Add the following definition:

Protection Vehicle - A vehicle placed in advance of short-duration or mobile work activities for the protection of workers and equipment in the activity area. A protection vehicle is equipped with flashing warning lights, and vehicle-mounted warning signs or a changeable message sign. A protection vehicle may be fitted with a truck mounted impact attenuator.

00225.01(c) Standards - Replace the bullet list with the following bullet list:

- Oregon Department of Transportation's "Sign Policy and Guidelines for the State Highway System"
- The Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD)
- The latest versions of the 1990 Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), and the Public Right of Way Accessibility Guidelines (PROWAG).
- FHWA "Standard Highway Signs" manual
- ODOT "Oregon Temporary Traffic Control Handbook for Operations of 3 Days or Less" when directed by the Engineer only for mobile pavement marking operations or surveying work, available on the ODOT Traffic Control Plans Unit Website
- ODOT "Oregon Portable Changeable Message Sign Handbook", available on the ODOT Traffic Control Plans Unit website
- ODOT "Traffic Control Plans Design Manual", available on the ODOT Traffic Control Plans Unit website.

00225.02 General Requirements - In the paragraph that begins "Work may be suspended…", replace the sentence that begins "Costs for work performed…" with the following sentence:

Costs for work performed by the Agency may be deducted from monies due the Contractor.

Replace the paragraph that begins, "Do not use an open traffic lane on a freeway…" with the following paragraph:

Do not use an open Traffic Lane on a freeway or multi-lane facility as an acceleration or deceleration lane for construction vehicles. Provide additional surfacing or width within the work area or, if allowed, extend the length of a closed Traffic Lane for construction vehicle acceleration or deceleration. Do not use a flagger to allow construction vehicles to access an open traffic lane on a freeway or a multi-lane facility.

Add the following to the end of this subsection:

A Variable Message Sign (VMS) shall be placed prior to the project in each direction 3 days prior to the beginning of construction notifying public of possible delays and to use alternate routes.

A VMS shall be used prior to each construction work zone to aid in traffic control and warn traffic to merge.

Install "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (W20-1-48) signs with "FINES DOUBLE" (R2-6-36) rider, according to the "TCD Spacing Table" shown on the standard drawings or as modified by the supplemental drawings except do not install the "FINES DOUBLE" rider on concrete barrier mounted signs.

Install beyond each end of the Project, facing outgoing traffic, an "END ROAD WORK" (CG20-2A-24) sign a distance of (A ÷ 2) according to the "TCD Spacing Table" shown on the standard drawings or as modified by the supplemental drawings.

00225.10 General - In the paragraph that begins "Evaluate the condition…", replace the first sentence with the following sentence:

Evaluate the condition of TCD using the criteria shown in the most current version in effect of the American Traffic Safety Services Association (ATSSA) publication titled "Quality Guidelines for Temporary Traffic Control Devices and Features", available from the ATSSA website at www.atssa.com.

00225.11(c-1) Temporary Signs - Replace the bullet that begins "Type 2 riprap geotextile…" with the following bullet:

- Geotextile fabric

00225.32 Traffic Control Supervisor -

Replace the paragraph that begins "Do not designate the Project Superintendent…" with the following paragraph:

When the bid schedule includes an item for a TCS, do not designate the Project superintendent as the TCS.

00225.41(b-4) Temporary Sign Supports -
Replace the bullet list with the following bullet list:

- When signs are needed at a single location for more than 48 consecutive hours.
- When not practicable to post mount due to location or when utility conflicts exists.
- Do not tip over any TSS that is exposed to traffic, unless approved by the Engineer or the TSS is protected from traffic by a barrier system.
- Position TSS as shown on the standard drawing or in the TCP.
- When not in use, locate TSS as far from public traffic as practicable and turn away from traffic, or cover the sign. Do not cover reflective sheeting on the TSS posts.

00225.41(c) Sign Flag Boards and Sign Flags - Replace this subsection, including subsections 00225.41(c-1) and 00225.41(c-2), with the following subsection:

00225.41(c) Sign Flag Boards - Install two sign flag boards, as shown or specified.

00225.41(e) Inconsistent Temporary Signs - Replace the paragraph that begins "Ensure that all temporary…" with the following paragraph:

Ensure that all temporary signs are properly used and consistent with the work zone. Cover all inconsistent temporary signing until the sign messages are applicable to the Work that is beginning. When signage is no longer required for staging or shift Work, remove all temporary signs, sign flag boards, supports, sign covers, and ballast associated with the staging or shift Work.

00225.90(b) Method "B" Lump Sum Basis – Add the following to the end of this subsection:

Payment for "Temporary Work Zone Traffic Control, Complete" includes flagging hours and flagging equipment necessary to complete the work as shown. Should additional flagging be required at owner's request, those flagging hours will be paid for, at the Contract unit price, per hour, for the item "Owner-Directed Flaggers". "Owner-Directed Flaggers" shall meet the same requirements and have the same equipment as "Flaggers" per Section 00225.

00225.91 Temporary Signing - Delete the entire section and replace with the following:

There will be no payment for work completed per this section. All temporary signs will be considered incidental to the "Temporary Work Zone Traffic Control, Complete" pay item as indicated in 00225.90(b).

00225.92 Temporary Barricades, Guardrail, Barrier, Attenuators, and Channelizing Devices - Delete the entire section and replace with the following:

There will be no payment for work completed per this section. All pedestrian channelizing devices will be considered incidental to the "Temporary Work Zone Traffic Control, Complete" pay item as indicated in 00225.90(b).

00225.97 Flaggers and Flagger Station Lighting - Delete the entire section and replace with the following:

There will be no payment for work completed per this section. All flagging will be considered incidental to the "Temporary Work Zone Traffic Control, Complete" pay item as indicated in 00225.90(b).

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00280 - EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

Comply with Section 00280 of the Standard Specifications.

00280.90 Payment – Add the following:

For work included with item (a), add the following bullet:

- Pollution Control Plan and all other 00290 requirements.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00290 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Comply with Section 00290 of the Standard Specifications.

00290.32 Noise Control - Add the following paragraphs to the end of this subsection:

The Contractor shall comply with the applicable noise control requirements of the ordinance for project work in Clackamas County.

Copies of the ordinance and noise control code are available at the office of the Project Manager.

00290.36(a) Migratory Birds - Add the following paragraphs to the end of this subsection:

Bird management activities to comply with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (16 U.S.C. 703 712) will be performed by the Agency. Ensure that the Agency and its permitted agents have access to the project area, including existing work platforms, as needed to prevent migratory bird nesting. Nesting prevention may include daily bird harassment and the installation and maintenance of devices that exclude birds.

Notify the Engineer, in writing, a minimum of 10 calendar days prior to starting activities that could harm nesting birds. Avoid disturbing migratory bird nesting habitat (shrubs, trees, and structures) from March 1 to September 1 of each year. If avoidance is not possible, obtain approval from the Engineer before falling trees or clearing vegetation that could disturb migratory bird nesting habitat between March 1 and September 1.

Add the following subsection:

00290.36(c) Avoid Nesting - Comply with Migratory Bird Treaty Act (16 U.S.C. 703-712). Submit a migratory bird protection plan for review and approval at least 10 Calendar Days before the pre-construction conference. Include the following:

- Describe measures to avoid disturbance to migratory bird nesting habitat (vegetation, structures) from March 1 to September 1 of each year.
- Do not begin work until the migratory bird protection plan is approved.
- In the event the nesting birds or bats are encountered during construction, the Engineer may suspend the work according to 00180.70.

Unless authorized in writing by the Engineer, return to the Engineer, within 5 Calendar Days of removal, all exclusionary measures applied by others prior to the NTP for the Project.

00290.90 Payment – Replace this subsection with the following:

There will be no payment for work completed per this Section. The accepted quantities for work performed under this Section, including the Pollution Control Plan, shall be considered incidental to the Erosion Control, lump sum bid item.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00310 - REMOVAL OF STRUCTURES AND OBSTRUCTIONS

Comply with Section 00310 of the Standard Specifications modified as follows:

00310.00 Scope - Add the following:

The work shall include the removal and/or relocation of existing landscape features that are impacted by the project and the removal of asphalt and concrete surfaces or other structures as required for the removal or installation of junction boxes, conduit, or pole foundations. The work also includes disconnecting/ reconnecting, protecting, and/or capping any utility lines (including irrigation) that may be impacted by new construction. The Contractor shall restore any utility lines damaged by construction to the original condition. Restoration of existing utilities, including but not limited to sanitary, water, storm, electric, communications, fiber optic, gas, and irrigation, is at Contractor expense.

Sawcutting existing asphalt and concrete surfaces shall be considered incidental to this work.

The engineer has estimated the quantity of AC pavement and concrete surface removal at 600 Square Feet. This estimated quantity is provided for the benefit of the Contractor; however the Contractor is responsible for calculation of their own quantity in preparation of their bid. No payment adjustment will be made resulting from actual quantities removed.

00310.41 (a) General - Add the following:

When removing existing concrete sidewalk, sawcut at existing joints and remove complete sidewalk panel.

00310.80 Measurement - Replace with the following:

There will be no measurement of quantities for this work.

00641.90 Payment – Replace this section with the following:

There will be no payment made for work in this section. All materials and work associated with removal of existing structures and obstructions will be considered incidental to the “Illumination System” pay item as indicated in 00970.90.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00320 - CLEARING AND GRUBBING

Comply with Section 00320 of the Standard Specifications modified as follows:

00320.40(a) Clearing Trees and Other Vegetation - Add the following to the end of this subsection:

Tree removal is not anticipated on this project. However if trees and/or vegetation removal is required to complete the work as specified, trees and vegetation within right of way must be removed by March 1, 2018 to comply with MBTA requirements.

00320.40(b) Preserving and Trimming Vegetation - Replace this subsection with the following subsection:

00320.40(b) Preserving Vegetation and Other Natural Materials:

(1) Within the Work Areas - Avoid injuring all vegetation or other natural materials to the maximum extent possible.

(2) Outside the Work Areas - Avoid injuring vegetation or other natural materials. Confine operations which may injure vegetation or other natural materials to the work area or to areas that have already been cleared.

(3) Vegetation and Materials to be Saved - The Engineer will designate no work zones and identify and mark trees, existing landscaping, vegetation, or other natural materials to be saved, as shown. Provide and place work zone fencing, from section 00225.12 of the QPL, around designated no work zones and critical root zones of marked trees, as directed. Do not begin construction activity or move equipment into existing landscaped or vegetated areas until the work zone fencing is in place to designate and protect no work and critical root zones.

Do not work within the no work zones or critical root zone of marked trees unless written approval is obtained from the Engineer. Be responsible for all damage to and removal of trees, landscaping, vegetation or other natural materials designated to be saved. Damage will be determined by a specialist selected by the Engineer.

Add the following subsection:

00320.40(c) Tree and Vegetation Trimming - Trim trees according to good tree surgery practices, as directed, and according to the following:

- Do not leave unsound branches of trees in place.
- Trim branches over roadways and bridges to provide at least 20 feet of clearance above the roadway surface.

- Trim branches over walks to provide at least 8 feet of clearance above the walk surface.
- Trim branches that obstruct sight distance at intersections or impair the visibility of signs.

Keep equipment and materials off of the critical root zone as directed.

Remove hazardous, dead, and damaged trees outside the clearing limit as directed.

00320.42 Disposal of Matter - Replace this subsection with the following subsection:

00320.42 Ownership and Disposal of Matter - . All matter and debris accumulated from clearing and grubbing operations become the Contractor's property at the place of origin. Dispose of all matter and debris according to 00290.20.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00330 - EARTHWORK

Comply with Section 00330 of the Standard Specifications modified as follows:

00330.03 Basis of Performance - Delete this subsection and replace with the following:

00330.03 Basis of Performance – Earthwork to be performed under this specification including excavation, haul, disposal, and embankment construction, unless otherwise specified, will not be measured and will not be paid under this specification. All earthwork on this project will be incidental to other bid items.

00330.41(a-5) Waste Materials - Replace this subsection, except for the subsection number and title, with the following:

Unless otherwise specifically allowed and subject to the requirements of 00280.03, dispose of materials, classed as waste materials in 00330.41(a-3), outside and beyond the limits of the Project and Agency controlled property according to 00290.20. Do not dispose of materials on wetlands, either public or private, or within 300 feet of rivers or streams.

CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE WRITTEN CERTIFICATION TO CLACKAMAS COUNTY DTD THAT THE WASTE MATERIAL IS PLACED IN AN APPROVED LOCATION BY LOCAL AND STATE AGENCIES.

00330.41(a-9) Excavation Below Grade - Delete subsection 00330.41(a-9-c).

00330.42(c-3) Embankment Slope Protection - Add the following paragraph:

Construct the outer 12 inches of embankments with suitable materials to establish slope stabilization through permanent seeding. If suitable material is not available, provide suitable materials from a Contractor-provided source which conforms to the requirements of 00330.11 or 00330.13 and provides favorable conditions for germination of seed and growth of grass.

00330.80 Measurement – Replace this section with the following:

There will be no measurement of quantities for earthwork. The Contractor shall complete their own earthwork calculations to estimate quantities for the project.

00330.90 Payment – Replace this section with the following:

There will be no payment for earthwork in this section. All earthwork on this project will be incidental to other bid items.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00340 - WATERING

Comply with Section 00340 of the Standard Specifications.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00350 - GEOSYNTHETIC INSTALLATION

Comply with Section 00350 of the Standard Specifications modified as follows:

00350.10 Materials - Add the following to the end of this subsection:

Provide manufacturer's certifications complying with 02320.10(c) for the following geosynthetic(s):

Geotextile	Certification Level A	Certification Level B
Drainage, Type 1		X
Drainage, Type 2		X
Subgrade		X

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00415 – VIDEO PIPE INSPECTION

Comply with Section 00415 of the Standard Specifications, modified as follows:

00415.00 Scope – Add the following:

This work is required to document post-construction conditions of all existing storm mains/laterals and existing sanitary sewer mains/laterals that run parallel in close proximity to or cross the HDD conduit alignment to demonstrate that the existing mainline and service laterals have not been damaged by HDD work or other construction activities. Contractor will be required to provide a Lateral Launch Camera to video service laterals per 00415.21(b) and an Electronic Location Device per 00415.21(c) to confirm camera location at bored crossings.

00415.80 Measurement – No measurement of quantities will be made for work performed under this Section.

00415.90 Payment – Delete the entire section and replace with the following:

The accepted quantities of work performed under this Section will be paid for at the Contract lump sum price, for the following items:

Pay Item	Unit of Measurement
(a) Video Inspection	Lump Sum

Item (a) includes all main line and lateral launch video inspection.

Payment will be payment in full for furnishing all equipment, labor, and incidentals necessary to complete the work as specified.

No separate payment will be made for:

- Providing the hand-held push camera, lateral launch camera and locator device on site at all times.
- Excavation work
- Restoration work

Any lane closures or pedestrian detours required to complete this work will be considered part of the “Temporary Work Zone Traffic Control, Complete” bid item.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00440 - COMMERCIAL GRADE CONCRETE

Comply with Section 00440 of the Standard Specifications modified as follows:

00440.12 Properties of Commercial Grade Concrete - Add the following paragraph to the end of this subsection:

For high-early strength concrete, the compressive strength shall be minimum 3,500 psi at 3 days.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00641 – AGGREGATE SUBBASE, BASE AND SHOULDERS

Comply with Section 00641 of the Standard Specifications modified as follows:

00641.00 Scope – Add the following:

This work also includes providing aggregate base as required for trench backfill and for use as base material under concrete sidewalk or ACP surface restorations.

00641.80 Measurement - Replace with the following:

There will be no measurement of quantities for aggregate base.

00641.90 Payment – Replace this section with the following:

There will be no payment for aggregate base in this section. All materials and work associated with placement of trench backfill and base rock required under surface restorations on this project will be considered incidental to the “Illumination System” pay item as indicated in 00970.90.

SECTION 00744 - ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT

Comply with Section 00744 of the Standard Specifications modified as follows:

00744.00 Scope - Add the following paragraph(s) to the end of this subsection:

This work also includes restoration of existing asphalt surfaces associated with the installation of junction boxes and conduits in existing asphalt-paved areas. The depths of asphalt shall be a minimum 4" ACP or match existing section, whichever is greater, but not to exceed 7.5". ACP mixture shall be Level 3, ½" dense ACP or as approved by Engineer.

00744.80 Measurement - Replace with the following:

There will be no measurement of quantities for asphalt pavement restoration.

00744.90 Payment – Replace this section with the following:

There will be no payment for asphalt restoration in this section. All asphalt restoration required on this project will be considered incidental to the "Illumination System" pay item as indicated in 00970.90

For all items under this section, adjustment of valves and boxes to finish grade for paving shall be considered incidental work.

00745.95 HMAC Price Adjustments – Delete this entire Section. There will be no HMAC Price Adjustments for this project.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00749 - MISCELLANEOUS ASPHALT CONCRETE STRUCTURES

Comply with Section 00749 of the Standard Specifications.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00759 - MISCELLANEOUS PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE STRUCTURES

Comply with Section 00759 of the Standard Specifications modified as follows:

00759.00 Scope - Add the following to the end of this subsection:

All work must meet the requirements of the American with Disabilities Act (ADA).

Do not damage existing pedestrian ramps. Any damage to existing ramps will require repair and upgrade to meet current standard at contractor expense.

00759.10 Materials - Add the following:

The use of high-early strength concrete will be required to minimize impacts to businesses, pedestrians, and the travelling public.

00759.46 Concrete - Add the following after the first sentence:

Before placing concrete, verify that forms are correctly positioned to produce sidewalks with proper slopes and dimensions to comply with the Standard Drawings, Plans, and ADA Requirements.

00759.80 Measurement - Replace with the following:

There will be no measurement of quantities in this section.

00759.90 Payment – Replace this section with the following:

There will be no payment for work completed per this section. All sidewalk restoration work will be considered incidental to the “Illumination System” pay item as indicated in 00970.90.

No additional payment will be made for use of high-early strength concrete.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00960 - COMMON PROVISIONS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

Comply with Section 00960 of the Standard Specifications modified as follows:

00960.00 Scope - Add the following:

This work includes furnishing and installing Portland General Electric (PGE) approved materials from the PGE Approved Street Lighting Equipment List in effect on the date the Project is advertised, providing a roadway illumination system on separate illumination poles, and meeting the requirements and standards of PGE Schedule 95, Option A. If there is a conflict between PGE standards and these specifications, the more stringent standard shall control.

00960.41(c) Excavation for Conduit - Replace this subsection, except for the subsection number and title, with the following:

Excavate and backfill conduit as follows:

Minimum Cover from Finished Surface[1]

Type of Conduit	Roadway and Shoulders	Other Areas
Metal	30 inches	24 inches
Rigid Nonmetallic	30 inches	24 inches

[1]Use permit depths if greater than these.

00960.41(f) Disposition of Waste Materials - Replace this subsection title with the title "**Disposal of Materials**".

00960.44(b) Junction Box Locations - In the sentence that begins "Mark the location of all…", replace "Type 1" with "Type 1, Type 1U, or Type 2".

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00962 - METAL ILLUMINATION AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORTS

Comply with Section 00962 of the Standard Specifications modified as follows:

00962.41 Excavation - Delete the paragraph that begins “Protect all existing pipes…”.

00962.43 Foundations – Replace this section with the following:

Portland General Electric standard precast illumination pole foundations as noted on the plans are prequalified for use on the Project.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00970 - HIGHWAY ILLUMINATION

Comply with Section 00970 of the Standard Specifications modified as follows:

00970.00 Scope – Replace this subsection, except for the subsection number and title, with the following:

Portland General Electric (PGE) will maintain the Highway Illumination system for the project. Highway Illumination is also referred to as Street Lighting. In addition to the requirements of Section 00960 and Section 00962 install the highway illumination according to the specifications of this Section.

The Street Lighting System will be installed under PGE Option A. The Contractor will be required to provide the materials to install the street light conduits, conduit bends, junction boxes, ground rods, anchor bolts and any other incidental work required for the installation of the street lights required for PGE Option A. Foundations will be provided by PGE and installed by the Contractor. The Contractor shall also provide all trench excavation, bedding, and backfill for the installation of the street light conduits. It is not necessary that a licensed electrician install the conduits for the PGE system. However, PGE has specific requirements related to approval of excavation contractors. Refer to the following website for PGE installation requirements:

https://www.portlandgeneral.com/business/builders_developers/electrical_service_requirements.aspx

The Contractor shall also install the conduit from the street light junction boxes or poles to the power source. The power source is considered the PGE electrical service point of connection.

All backfill shall be compacted granular material.

Refer to the "*Statement of Streetlight Installation Responsibilities"* dated December 16, 2014 included at the end of the special provisions.

All highway illumination materials shall be approved by PGE and shall be listed on the most recent listing of PGE approved materials. PGE updates this list two to three times a year. The most current update may be found at the following PGE website (click on the link, then click on the "Approved Street Lighting Equipment link from that website):

https://www.portlandgeneral.com/safety/outdoor-area-lighting

The contractor shall notify PGE when underground work will be constructed so they can provide an inspector. The PGE inspector will need to be present during all horizontal drilling activity. For open trenching operations, the contractor must receive PGE approval prior to covering underground work. After PGE has accepted the street

lighting underground system installed by the Contractor, PGE will install the street light poles, luminaire arms, and luminaires, and pull the cable and wires.

Field cutting of conduit bends is not allowed.

Add the following Subsection:

00970.46 Conduit – All conduit to be installed a minimum 3 feet from property line and shall maintain a minimum 12 inches clearance between new conduit and existing utilities. These minimum clearances are required regardless of installation method, HDD or open trench excavation.

00970.80 Measurement – Replace this subsection with the following subsection:

00970.80 Measurement – No measurement of quantities will be made for work performed under this Section.

00970.90 Payment – Delete the entire section and replace with the following:

The accepted quantities of work performed under this Section will be paid for at the Contract unit price, per unit of measurement, for the following items:

Pay Item	**Unit of Measurement**
(a) Illumination System	Lump Sum

Item (a) includes furnishing and installing all items of the illumination system, including but not limited to excavation and/or auguring for pole foundations, installation of pre-cast light pole foundations, ground rods, trenching, horizontal directional drilling, conduit, junction boxes, and pull rope.

Payment will be made in full for furnishing and placing all materials, and for furnishing all equipment, labor, and incidentals necessary to complete the work as specified.

Costs for the removal of structures and obstructions, clearing, grubbing, earthwork (bore pit excavations and disposal), temporary removal/replacement of small structures (i.e. segmental walls, decorative boulders, signs, etc.) backfill, surface restorations (asphalt, sidewalk, landscape), and utility/irrigation repair will all be considered incidental to the illumination system.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02001 - CONCRETE

Comply with Section 02001 of the Standard Specifications modified as follows:

02001.10 Materials - In the list of materials, add the following line:

Synthetic Fiber Reinforcing…… 02045

2001.20 Concrete Properties, Tolerances, and Limits - Add the following paragraph to the end of subsection (a):

For high-early strength concrete, the compressive strength shall be minimum 3,500 psi at 3 days.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02010 - PORTLAND CEMENT

Comply with Section 02010 of the Standard Specifications modified as follows:

02010.20 Blended Hydraulic Cement - Replace the paragraph that begins "Blended hydraulic cement…" with the following paragraph:

Blended hydraulic cement shall be either Type IS-Portland blast-furnace slag cement, Type IP-Portland-pozzolan cement, or Type IT-ternary blended cement according to AASHTO M 240, modified as follows:

Add the following paragraph to the end of this subsection:

Furnish blended hydraulic cement from the QPL.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02050 - CURING MATERIALS

Comply with Section 02050 of the Standard Specifications modified as follows:

02050.00 Scope - Replace this subsection, except for the subsection number and title, with the following:

This Section includes the requirements for liquid compounds, polyethylene films, and curing blankets used to cover concrete and other surfaces to retain moisture and to cure.

02050.10 Liquid Compounds - In the paragraph that begins "Furnish liquid membrane-forming…", replace "AASHTO C 309" with "ASTM C 309".

02050.40 Liquid Evaporation Reducer Compounds - Delete this subsection.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02080 - GROUT

Comply with Section 02080 of the Standard Specifications modified as follows:

Add the following subsection:

02080.60 Structural Grout - Furnish structural grout from the QPL and use according to the manufacturer's recommendations. Grout shall be fast setting, non-shrink, nonferrous, non-epoxy grout with a minimum design strength of 5,000 psi at 28 Calendar Days. Set time shall be less than 20 minutes.

SECTION 02320 - GEOSYNTHETICS

Comply with Section 02320 of the Standard Specifications modified as follows:

02320.10(c-1-a) Geotextiles - Replace the bullet that begins "Minimum average roll values…" with the following bullet:

- Minimum average roll values for each of the specified properties from the same production run as the delivered material.

02320.10(c-1-b) Geogrids - In the paragraph that begins "For mechanically stabilized earth…" replace the bullet that begins "Minimum average roll values…" with the following bullet:

- Average roll values for each of the specified properties from the same production run as the delivered material.

02320.20 Geotextile Property Values - Replace Table 02320-3 through Table 02320-4 with the following tables:

Table 02320-3 Geotextile Property Values for Sediment Fence [1]

Geotextile Property	ASTM Test Method	Units	Geotextile Property Requirements		
			Supported	Unsupported	
			—	Elongation [2] ≥ 50%	Elongation [2] ≤ 50%
Grab Tensile Strength (minimum) Machine and Cross Machine Directions	D 4632	lb	90 90	120 100	120 100
Apparent Opening Size (AOS) (maximum) U.S. Standard Sieve	D 4751	—	30	30	30
Permittivity (minimum)	D 4491	sec^{-1}	0.05	0.05	0.05
Ultraviolet Stability Retained Strength (minimum)	D 4355 (at 500 hours)	%	70	70	70

[1] All geotextile properties are Minimum Average Roll Values (MARV). The test results for any sampled roll in a lot shall meet or exceed the values shown in the table.

[2] Measured according to ASTM D 4632.

Table 02320-4 Geotextile Property Values for Subgrade Geotextile (Separation) [1]

Geotextile Property	ASTM Test Method	Units	Geotextile Property Requirements	
			Woven	Nonwoven
Grab Tensile Strength (minimum) Machine and Cross Machine Directions	D 4632	lb	180	113
Grab Failure Strain (minimum) Machine and Cross Machine Directions	D 4632	%	< 50	≥ 50
Tear Strength (minimum)	D 4533	lb	68	41
Puncture Strength (minimum)	D 6241	lb	371	223
Apparent Opening Size (AOS) (maximum) U.S. Standard Sieve	D 4751	—	30	30
Permittivity (minimum)	D 4491	sec^{-1}	0.05	0.05
Ultraviolet Stability Retained Strength (minimum)	D 4355 (at 500 hours)	%	50	50

[1] All geotextile properties are Minimum Average Roll Values (MARV). The test results for any sampled roll in a lot shall meet or exceed the values shown in the table.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02910 - SIGN MATERIALS

Comply with Section 02910 of the Standard Specifications modified as follows:

02910.02 Types of Signs - Replace this subsection, except for the subsection number and title, with the following:

Traffic signs are classified by sign type as follows:

"O4" Fluorescent orange Type VIII or Type IX sheeting background with black nonreflective permanent legend.

02910.33(d) Nonreflective Black Screened Legend - Replace this subsection, except for the subsection number and title, with the following:

Furnish material for nonreflective black screened legends that is compatible with the sign sheeting, as recommended by the sign sheeting manufacturer.

END OF SECTION

APPENDIX

- PGE STATEMENT OF STREETLIGHT INSTALLATION RESPONSIBILITIES (4 PAGES)

Portland General Electric

STATEMENT OF STREETLIGHT INSTALLATION RESPONSIBILITIES

DECEMBER 16, 2014

This letter states the installation service requirements for Tariff Schedule 91 Option A and B and Tariff Schedule 95 Option A streetlights in the Portland General Electric (PGE) service territory. Its purpose is to clarify streetlight design and installation procedures.

Ownership Options under Streetlight Tariff Schedules 91 and 95.

- Option A is for luminaires owned, maintained and supplied with electric energy by the PGE.
- Option B is for maintenance and energy supplied to equipment owned by the customer. This option is applicable only to Schedule 91. **NOTE:** If customer (municipality) has begun converting their Option B lights to LED (Schedule 95 C), then any new lights cannot be installed under Schedule 91 B.

DESIGN RESPONSIBILITIES

1. **Design Layout for Option B Streetlights (Owned by Municipality):**

   Subdivision Projects:

   For Option B streetlights (owned by the municipality), the developer is responsible to provide the PGE Lighting Design Specialist with the subdivision streetlight design layout stamped approved by the municipality under whose jurisdiction it falls. This approved layout is to be submitted simultaneously with the subdivision plans, to avoid delays with the PGE electrical plans.

   Street & Park Improvements:

   For Option B streetlights (owned by the municipality) the municipality shall provide the PGE Lighting Design Specialist with a set of plans, which include complete streetlight design details.

2. **Design Layout for Option A Streetlights (Owned by PGE):**

   PGE will provide a streetlight design, at no charge, for all Option A projects. The PGE Lighting Services Specialist will design the lighting layout to meet the recommended maintained illuminance values in the current revision of *ANSI/IES RP-8 American National Standard Practice for Roadway Lighting*, or the appropriate standard adopted by the municipality with jurisdiction over the project.

Design Alterations:

In order to meet customer needs in a timely manner PGE must have adequate notice of design changes. If PGE is not given adequate notification of design changes PGE reserves the right to bill the developer, the municipality, or the designated contractor, responsible for the installation, for any costs to PGE associated with the changes. This billing may include, but is not limited to, the cost of additional trips, corrective trenching, conduit work, and alterations to PGE design sketches.

3. Approved Materials:

To qualify for PGE maintenance under Tariff Schedule 91 Option B, all installations are to use only PGE approved materials. A list of approved streetlight luminaires, lamps, photo controls, poles, pole bases, mast arms, wire, and junction boxes is available upon request. **No substitutions are allowed.** Materials installed must also meet the standards of the local municipality in whose jurisdiction the development exists.

TRENCH AND INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

4. Trench Excavation for Subdivision & Street Improvement Projects:

Only PGE approved excavation contractors may work in a street right-of-way under a permit obtained by PGE.

- The developer/contractor is responsible for all trench excavation and backfilling, road crossings, conduits, elbows, vaults, junction boxes, landscape restoration and associated permits.
- Trenches are to be 48 inches deep when shared with other utilities, and otherwise at least 36 inches in depth.
- The developer is also responsible for all trench backfill and landscape restoration.
- An on-site preconstruction meeting is required for all projects.

5. Conduits and Elbows:

- **All conductors are to be installed in conduit.**
- **Conduits are to be sized for the required conductor, as determined by PGE.**
  - One-inch diameter conduits may be used for runs not exceeding 100 feet in length and serving only one light per each.
  - Two-inch diameter conduit is required for all runs over 100 feet and for all runs serving more than one light.
  - Three-inch diameter conduit may be required for installations requiring conductor 4/0 AL XLP and larger.
- All conduits must be gray electrical grade schedule 40 PVC, flex conduit is not allowed.
- All conduits are to contain a 500-pound test non-conductive pull line.
- Elbows are to be IMC, rigid steel or fiberglass as noted in PGE's Electrical Service Requirements book:
  - For conduit runs longer than 150 feet,
  - No more than 3-90 degree elbows or a total of 270 degrees of bends in any conduit run;
- 36-inch radius elbows are required for all conduit runs longer than 6 feet.

- 24-inch radius elbows are allowed for 1-inch Sch 40, PVC conduit runs of 6 feet or less, while still maintaining a 36-in minimum depth with prior PGE approval.
- All elbow bends must be factory made.
- All conduit and elbow ends shall be smooth and free of burrs and rough edges.

NOTE: If the power source is at a utility pole, the terminal elbow is to be installed eight inches from the pole, and attached to a PGE installed standoff bracket, at the quadrant specified by PGE. If the power source is an energized pad-mount transformer, the customer is to excavate all but the final three feet from existing energized primary or secondary conductors. **The final three feet of excavation will require a PGE-standby. To schedule a stand-by, please call PGE Service Coordinators at (503) 736-5450 or (503) 463-4348 (Salem area). Oregon Utility Notification Center at, (800) 332-2344, 811, or online at www.callbeforeyoudig.org, must be called to locate any underground facilities at least two business days (48 business hours) prior to any digging.**

6. Junction Boxes:

- All junction boxes are to be PGE-approved.
- Junction boxes are required at each streetlight location where:
  - conduit runs serve more than one light, or
  - conduit runs exceed 100 feet in length, or
  - conduit sizes are greater than one-inch diameter.
- A minimum of twelve inches working space is to be provided between the top of elbows and the junction box lid to allow bending up to 4/0 aluminum gauge wire without damage to the wire.
- The elbows are to be clustered at one end of the junction box.

***NOTE*: For individual runs of 1-inch conduit from a PGE power source to a pole base, junction boxes will not be required. Where multiple lights are served from a run of wire, two-inch conduit and junction boxes are always required.**

7. Light and Pole Installation by Contractor:

- Where junction boxes are installed, the contractor shall run continuous #10 Cu 3-conductor streetlight wire from the luminaire to the junction box.
- Where junction boxes are not installed, the contractor shall run continuous #10 Cu 3-conductor streetlight wire from the luminaire to the hand hole of the pole. PGE will run conductor from the source to the pole hand hole.
- In both cases, 18" of extra conductor shall be provided for PGE to make the connection.
- All direct burial type streetlight poles are to be set to the depth specified in PGE standards:
  - five feet for 30 and 35 foot poles,
  - four feet for all shorter poles.
- **Where anchor-base type poles are installed using precast concrete footings, PGE specifies:**
  - 20” diameter/4’ long round footing with 11” bolt circle for all 14’ or 16’ decorative aluminum or composite posts, use Utility Vault #20R-LB-4-PGE.
  - 14” square/4’ long footing with 8” bolt circle for all 16’ regular aluminum posts, use Utility Vault #4-LB-PGE.
  - 14” square/5’ long footing with 11” bolt circle for all 25’ to 35’ regular-arm and davit-arm aluminum poles, use Utility Vault #5CL-LB-PGE.

- 18" top to 24" bottom tapered square/7' long footing with 11" bolt circle for all 40' davit-arm aluminum poles, use Utility Vault #7LB.
- All Concrete Footings are to be installed with top of concrete base flush to curb/sidewalk.

- Tamped $^{3}/_{4}$–inch minus crushed rock backfill is required around all poles and footings regardless of soil condition to maintain proper pole alignment.
- All metal poles must be grounded per NESC 215.C and NESC Section 9, using a 5/8" x 8' galvanized rod, connected to the grounding lug inside the pole using solid #6 Cu BSD wire (stranded wire is not acceptable). The ground rod is to be driven into undisturbed soil near the pole.
- All streetlights are to be connected 240 volts to the black and red hot legs of the conductor. The green wire is to be connected to ground.
- Wire nuts are not allowed by PGE. The contractor may only connect approved wire directly to the terminal block in the luminaire itself. PGE will make all other connections using compression clamps.
- PGE will make the final connection in the junction box or hand hole to energize the streetlight.

***NOTE*: The contractor is responsible for the correct operation of the street light system for the first year after being energized by PGE. The contractor is also responsible for any poles which go out of plumb within this first year. During this acceptance period any repairs or pole straightening performed on the installed system by PGE will be billed to the developer.**

Please call your local PGE Outdoor Lighting Specialist for a bid. If requested PGE will provide costs to provide and install Option B streetlights and poles.

BILLING AND AUTHORIZATION

8. Line Extension Charge:

There will be a cost to install circuitry for all streetlight projects. The line extension cost is the total material and labor cost for PGE to install as necessary the conductors, transformers, pole conduits, anchors and guying, conductor support poles, and related hardware. The line extension charge is the line extension cost less the allowance based on anticipated revenue to PGE, as approved by the Oregon Public Utility Commission in the PGE tariff. **The line extension charge is to be paid in full prior to installation unless prior arrangements have been made.**

9. Authorization to Energize and Initiate Billing:

PGE will request authorization from the municipality to install or energize the streetlights as installed, and to begin billing for them under provisions of the appropriate streetlight option.

This letter is effective as of December 16, 2014. If you have any questions or if we can be of any assistance please call your local Outdoor Lighting Services Specialist.

NOTE: THESE PLANS ARE 1/2 SIZE
REDUCTIONS IF PRINTED ON 11"x17" MEDIA.

SE McLOUGHLIN BLVD STREET LIGHTING PROJECT

SE HULL AVE TO SE COURTNEY ROAD
CLACKAMAS, OREGON

SHEET INDEX

1.0 COVER SHEET, NOTES AND LEGEND, GENERAL DETAILS (1.0 THRU 1.2)

2.0 WORK AREA PLANS (2.0 THRU 2.5)

3.0 EROSION CONTROL DETAILS AND PLANS (3.0 THRU 3.6)

4.0 ILLUMINATION PLAN AND DETAILS (4.0 THRU 4.12)

BASIS OF BEARING

THE HORIZONTAL DATUM IS OREGON REFERENCE SYSTEM, PORTLAND ZONE (ORCS). THE ORCS COORDINATE SYSTEM ARE GRID COORDINATE WHICH REPRESENT APPROXIMATE GROUND COORDINATE VALUES.

THE VERTICAL DATUM IS NATIONAL AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 BASED ON OREGON REAL-TIME GPS NETWORK (ORGN) OBSERVATIONS.

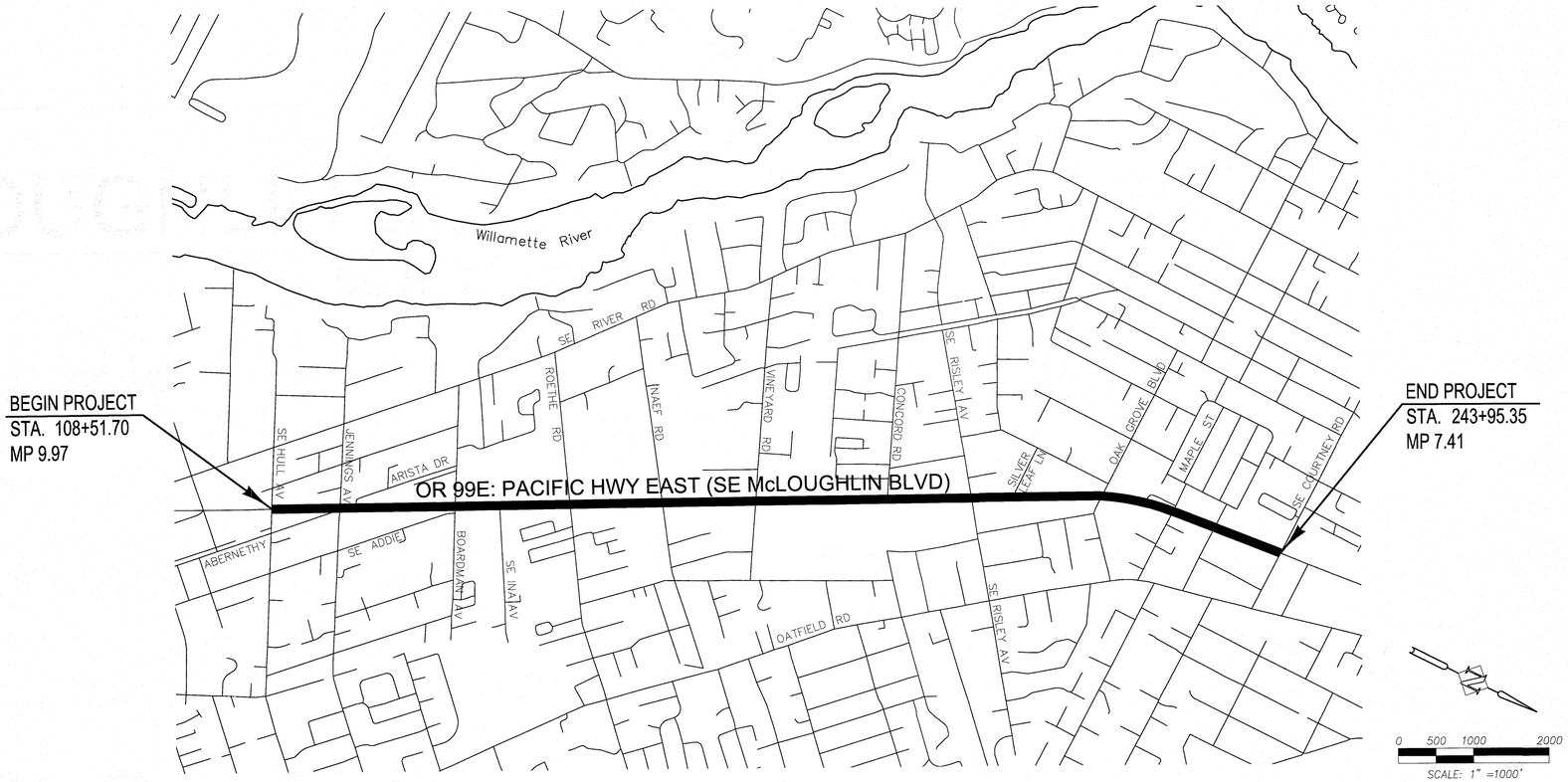
PROJECT CONTACTS

WENDI CORYELL, SERVICE DISTRICT SPECIALIST
CLACKAMAS COUNTY
WENDICOR@CLACKAMAS.US
(503) 742-4657

TERRY MUNGENAST, PROJECT MANAGER
CLACKAMAS COUNTY
TERRYMUN@CLACKAMAS.US
(503) 742-4656

NEIL WAIBEL, PE
HARPER HOUF PETERSON RIGHELLIS, INC
NEIL@HHPR.COM
(503) 221-1131

STEVE BOICE, PE, PTOE
DKS ASSOCIATES
SJB@DKSASSOCIATES.COM
(503) 243-3500



SITE MAP
N.T.S.

BID SET

NO.	REVISIONS

PREPARED FOR

CLACKAMAS COUNTY
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BLDG.
150 BEAVERCREEK ROAD
OREGON CITY, OR 97045

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
58,613
OREGON
MARCH 12, 2002
NEIL A. WAIBEL
EXPIRES: 06/30/2018

Harper Houf Peterson Righellis Inc.
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS • SURVEYORS
205 SE Spokane Street, Suite 200, Portland, OR 97202
phone: 503.221.1131 www.hhpr.com fax: 503.221.1171

SE McLOUGHLIN BLVD
COVER SHEET
CLACKAMAS COUNTY, OREGON

DESIGNED BY:	DRAFTED BY:	SHEET NO.
NAW/HHPR TEAM	HHPR TEAM	1.0
DATE: JANUARY 2018	PROJECT NUMBER: CLA-78	

P:\CLA (Clackamas County)\CLA-78 (McLoughlin Street Lighting)\CLA78-DWGS\SHEETS\ CLA78-Cvr_Indx.dwg

GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL WORK SHALL CONFORM TO CLACKAMAS COUNTY STANDARDS AND THE OREGON STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION, 2015, AS AMENDED BY THE SPECIAL PROVISIONS.
2. THIS PROJECT HAS BEEN DESIGNED BASED ON AERIAL SURVEY COMPLETED BY DAVID C. SMITH AND ASSOCIATES AND TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY COMPLETED BY HARPER HOUF PETERSON RIGHELLIS INC. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IF SURVEYED CONDITIONS DIFFER FROM ACTUAL FIELD CONDITIONS.
3. THE RIGHT-OF-WAY MAP USED TO ESTABLISH THE OR99E CENTERLINE IS PER CLACKAMAS COUNTY FILES SURVEYS: SN 2005-052 & SN 2012-022, BOTH BASED OFF OF ODOT R/W MAP NO. 5B-3-15.
4. THERE IS A STATION EQUATION JUST SOUTH OF OAK GROVE BLVD.: STA. 217+36.60 (BACK) = STA. 217+41.50 (AHEAD).
5. ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES AND CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT MUST REMAIN WITHIN EXISTING RIGHT OF WAY. ALL NEW CONDUIT AND PERMANENT INFRASTRUCTURE (CONDUIT / JUNCTION BOXES/ POLE FOUNDATIONS) TO BE INSTALLED WITH AT LEAST 3 FEET CLEARANCE FROM RIGHT-OF-WAY TO PROTECT EXISTING PROPERTY MONUMENTS.
6. EXISTING PROPERTY MONUMENTS NEAR IDENTIFIED WORK ZONE AREAS WILL BE FLAGGED FOR PROTECTION. NOT ALL PROPERTY MONUMENTS WITHIN PROJECT LIMITS HAVE BEEN LOCATED. CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN 3 FOOT CLEARANCE FROM RIGHT-OF-WAY TO AVOID DAMAGING UNMARKED PROPERTY MONUMENTS.
7. CONTRACTOR SHALL INFORM THE ENGINEER OF ANY MONUMENTS THAT CANNOT BE AVOIDED OR ARE IN DANGER OF BEING DESTROYED BY THE CONSTRUCTION WORK. NOTIFICATION MUST BE PROVIDED PRIOR TO DAMAGING THE MONUMENT, SO THAT IT CAN BE PROPERLY RECOVERED.
8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PRUNE ALL VEGETATION, AS NECESSARY, AWAY AND UP FROM THE STREET AS WELL AS ANY ROOT PRUNING AS DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT ALL EXISTING TREES AND LANDSCAPING THAT IS TO REMAIN.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE EVERY REASONABLE EFFORT TO PROTECT EXISTING SURFACES. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR RESTORATION OF ALL DAMAGED SURFACES.
10. WHEN SIDEWALK REMOVAL / REPLACEMENT IS REQUIRED TO COMPLETE THE WORK, SAWCUT EXISTING CONCRETE AT THE NEAREST JOINT. REMOVE / REPLACE FULL CONCRETE PANELS. PROTECT ADJACENT PANELS FROM DAMAGE AND MAINTAIN PEDESTRIAN DETOURS UNTIL NEW SIDEWALK IS COMPLETE.
11. AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEAN UP THE PROJECT AREA AND LEAVE IT IN A NEAT AND SECURED MANNER. UPON COMPLETION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL LEAVE THE PROJECT AREA FREE OF DEBRIS AND UNUSED MATERIAL.
12. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE EVERY EFFORT TO PROTECT EXISTING SURVEY MONUMENTS PER THE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

UTILITY GENERAL NOTES

1. EXISTING ABANDONED UTILITIES (I.E. STORM AND WATER LINE, ETC.) MAY EXIST THAT ARE NOT SHOWN ON THE PLANS. IF THE CONTRACTOR ENCOUNTERS ABANDONED FACILITIES DURING EXCAVATION THEY SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER AND UTILITY IMMEDIATELY.
2. EXISTING UTILITIES SHOWN ON THE PLANS ARE PER SURFACE LOCATIONS AND AS-BUILT DRAWINGS. ALL EXISTING UTILITIES MAY NOT BE SHOWN ON THESE DRAWINGS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REVIEW THE PROVIDED UTILITY ASBUILT / GIS DATA, REVIEW FIELD INFORMATION (I.E. PIPES SIZE, ORIENTATION, WITHIN CATCH BASINS / MANHOLES) AND CONSULT WITH UTILITY CONTACTS TO CONFIRM APPROXIMATE UTILITY LOCATIONS AND THEN POTHOLE TO VERIFY THE EXACT LOCATIONS AND ELEVATIONS OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO AVOID POTENTIAL CONFLICTS.
3. EXCAVATOR(S) MUST COMPLY WITH O.R.S. 757.542 THROUGH 757.562. EXCAVATOR(S) SHALL NOTIFY OREGON UTILITY NOTIFICATION CENTER FOR LINE LOCATIONS AT LEAST TWO, BUT NOT MORE THAN TEN, BUSINESS DAYS PRIOR TO START OF WORK. DAMAGE TO UTILITIES SHALL BE CORRECTED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
   OREGON UTILITY NOTIFICATION CENTER: PH. 811 OR 1-800-332-2344
4. COORDINATE UTILITY RELOCATIONS WITH APPROPRIATE UTILITY PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. SEE UTILITY PRIMARY CONTACTS ON THIS SHEET.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT EXISTING WATER SERVICE LINES. ALL DISTURBED WATER SERVICE LINES SHALL BE REPAIRED BY A LICENSED PLUMBER AS DIRECTED BY OAK LODGE WATER SERVICES, WATER AND/OR PLUMBING CODES.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT EXISTING SANITARY SERVICE LATERALS. ALL DISTURBED SANITARY SERVICE LATERALS SHALL BE REPAIRED AS DIRECTED AND INSPECTED BY OAK LODGE WATER SERVICES. CONTRACTOR SHALL PAY INSPECTION FEES.
7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REPAIR OF EXISTING SANITARY SERVICE LATERALS AND EXISTING WATER SERVICE LINES DESTROYED THROUGH NEGLIGENCE AND/OR INATTENTION.
8. CONTRACTOR SHALL POTHOLE ALL UTILITY CROSSINGS BEFORE INSTALLING UTILITY LINES. CONTRACTOR TO REPORT ANY CONFLICTS TO ENGINEER PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
9. WHILE PERFORMING ANY CONSTRUCTION WORK WITHIN 10 FEET OF A HIGH PRESSURE GAS LINE, A REPRESENTATIVE/INSPECTOR FOR THE HIGH PRESSURE GAS LINE MUST BE PRESENT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE BY CALLING THE AFFECTED UTILITY AT LEAST 24 HOURS PRIOR TO EXCAVATION.
10. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REPAIR OF, ALL COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH, ANY DAMAGED UTILITY LINE, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO SANITARY, WATER, STORM, ELECTRIC, COMMUNICATIONS, FIBEROPTIC, GAS AND IRRIGATION.

UTILITY PRIMARY CONTACTS

OAK LODGE: WATER: TODD KNAPP (503-353-4233) todd@olwsd.org

OAK LODGE: SANITARY: MARKUS MEAD (503-353-4205) markus@olwsd.org

NW NATURAL: JODI WRIGHT (503-226-4211) j3w@nwnatural.com

COMCAST: BRENT CHRISTIANSEN (503-813-0483) brent_Christiansen@comcast.com

CENTURYLINK: SCOTT MILLER (503-242-4144) scott.miller4@CenturyLink.com

PGE LIGHTING: JEFF WEISE (503-742-8363) jeff.wiese@pgn.com

BID SET

NO.	REVISIONS

PREPARED FOR

CLACKAMAS COUNTY
CLACKAMAS COUNTY
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
AND DEVELOPMENT
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BLDG.
150 BEAVERCREEK ROAD
OREGON CITY, OR 97045

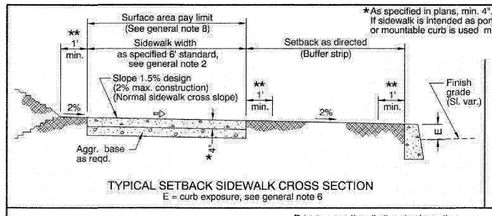
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
58613
OREGON
MARCH 12, 2002
NEIL A. WAIBEL
EXPIRES: 06/30/2018

HHPR Harper Houf Peterson Righellis Inc.
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS • SURVEYORS
205 SE Spokane Street, Suite 200, Portland, OR 97202
phone: 503.221.1131 www.hhpr.com fax: 503.221.1171

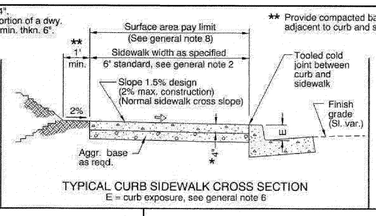
SE McLOUGHLIN BLVD
NOTES AND LEGEND
CLACKAMAS COUNTY, OREGON

DESIGNED BY:	DRAFTED BY:	SHEET NO.
NAW/HHPR TEAM	HHPR TEAM	1.1
DATE: JANUARY 2018	PROJECT NUMBER: CLA-78	

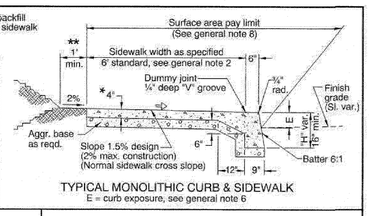
P:\CLA (Clackamas County)\CLA-78 (McLoughlin Street Lighting)\CLA78-DWGS\SHEETS\ CLA78-Cvr_Indx.dwg



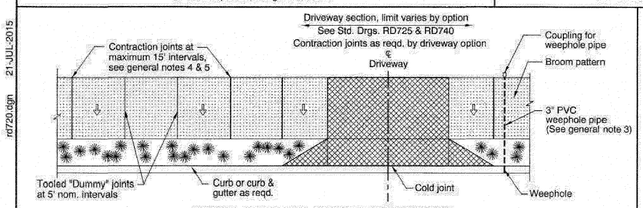
TYPICAL SETBACK SIDEWALK CROSS SECTION
E = curb exposure, see general note 6



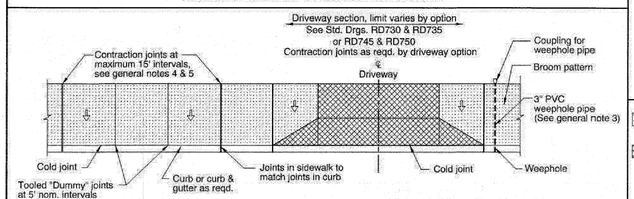
TYPICAL CURB SIDEWALK CROSS SECTION
E = curb exposure, see general note 6



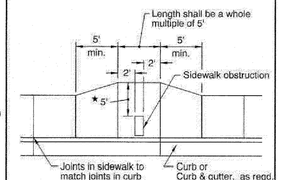
TYPICAL MONOLITHIC CURB & SIDEWALK
E = curb exposure, see general note 6



TYPICAL PLAN VIEW - SEPARATED SIDEWALK

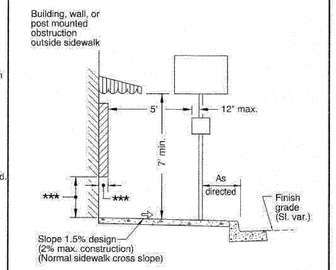


TYPICAL PLAN VIEW - CURB LINE SIDEWALK



★ When site constraints prohibit a 5' passage, the Engineer may direct this to be reduced, but no less than 4'.

REQUIRED SIDEWALK WIDENING AROUND OBSTRUCTIONS



*** Objects with base below 2'-4" may protrude any distance as long as the 5' circulation path is maintained. When an object with a base higher than 2'-4" protrudes further than 4" provide a curb below protrusion to delineate edge.

CLEAR CIRCULATION PATH

Sidewalk

General configuration of driveway pay limit (See general note 8), varies by option.

Slope 1.5% design
(2% max. construction)
(Normal sidewalk cross slope)

CALC. BOOK NO. N/A

BASELINE REPORT DATE 21-JUL-2015

NOTE: All material and workmanship shall be in accordance with the current Oregon Standard Specifications.

The selection and use of this Standard Drawing, while designed in accordance with generally accepted engineering principles and practices, is the sole responsibility of the user and should not be used without consulting a Registered Professional Engineer.

OREGON STANDARD DRAWINGS

SIDEWALKS

2015

DATE	REVISION DESCRIPTION
01-2015	REVISED DETAILS & ADDED NOTES
07-2015	REVISED NOTES

GENERAL NOTES FOR ALL DETAILS:

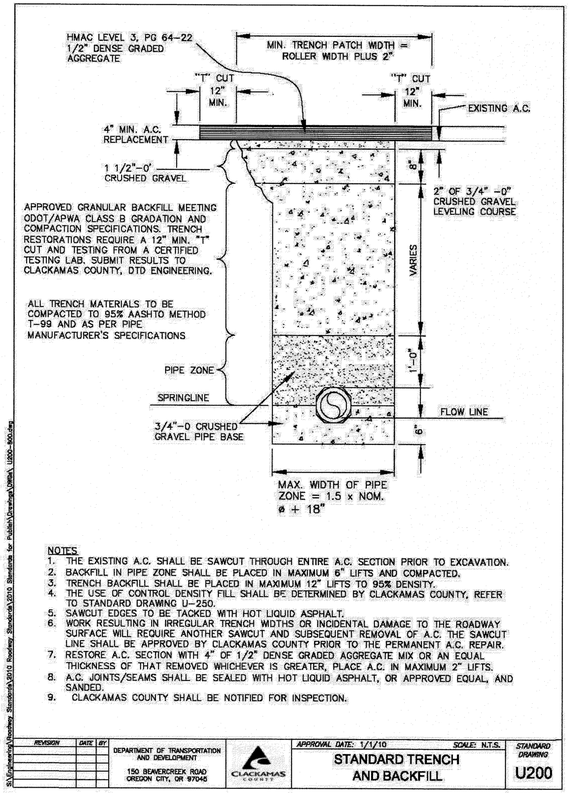
1. Include additional paved or unpaved 2' clearance to vertical faces higher than 5' such as retaining walls, sound walls, fences and buildings.
2. Curb type and sidewalk width as shown on plans or as directed. On sidewalks 8' and wider, provide a longitudinal joint at the midpoint.
3. Install 3" pvc weephole pipes in sidewalks where shown on plans, and allowed by jurisdiction. Place contraction joint over top of pipe.
4. Const. expansion joints at 200' maximum spacing, and at points of tangency, and at ends of each driveway. For monolithic curb & sidewalk, const. expansion joints at 45' maximum spacing.
5. Const. contraction joints at 15' maximum spacing, and at ends of each driveway and ramp.
6. For curb details, see Std. Drgs. RD700 & RD701.
7. Sidewalk details are based on United States Access Board Standards.
8. For driveway details not shown, see Std. Drgs. RD725, RD730, RD735, RD740, RD745 & RD750.
9. See project plans for details not shown.

RD720

Effective Date: December 1, 2015 - May 31, 2016

RD720

21-JUL-2015 rd720.dgn



NOTES

1. THE EXISTING A.C. SHALL BE SAWCUT THROUGH ENTIRE A.C. SECTION PRIOR TO EXCAVATION.
2. BACKFILL IN PIPE ZONE SHALL BE PLACED IN MAXIMUM 6" LIFTS AND COMPACTED.
3. TRENCH BACKFILL SHALL BE PLACED IN MAXIMUM 12" LIFTS TO 95% DENSITY.
4. THE USE OF CONTROL DENSITY FILL SHALL BE DETERMINED BY CLACKAMAS COUNTY, REFER TO STANDARD DRAWING U-250.
5. SAWCUT EDGES TO BE TACKED WITH HOT LIQUID ASPHALT.
6. WORK RESULTING IN IRREGULAR TRENCH WIDTHS OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGE TO THE ROADWAY SURFACE WILL REQUIRE ANOTHER SAWCUT AND SUBSEQUENT REMOVAL OF A.C. THE SAWCUT LINE SHALL BE APPROVED BY CLACKAMAS COUNTY PRIOR TO THE PERMANENT A.C. REPAIR.
7. RESTORE A.C. SECTION WITH 4" OF 1/2" DENSE GRADED AGGREGATE MIX OR AN EQUAL THICKNESS OF THAT REMOVED WHICHEVER IS GREATER, PLACE A.C. IN MAXIMUM 2" LIFTS.
8. A.C. JOINTS/SEAMS SHALL BE SEALED WITH HOT LIQUID ASPHALT, OR APPROVED EQUAL, AND SANDED.
9. CLACKAMAS COUNTY SHALL BE NOTIFIED FOR INSPECTION.

REVISION	DATE	BY

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT
150 BEAVERCREEK ROAD
OREGON CITY, OR 97045

CLACKAMAS COUNTY

APPROVAL DATE: 1/1/10 SCALE: N.T.S.

STANDARD TRENCH AND BACKFILL

STANDARD DRAWING **U200**

P:\Engineering Standards\2010 Standards\Standards for Publish\Drawings\Utilities\U200_4600.dwg

BID SET

NO.	REVISIONS

PREPARED FOR

CLACKAMAS COUNTY
CLACKAMAS COUNTY
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BLDG.
150 BEAVERCREEK ROAD
OREGON CITY, OR 97045

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
58,613
OREGON
MARCH 12, 2002
NEIL A. WAIBEL
EXPIRES: 06/30/2018

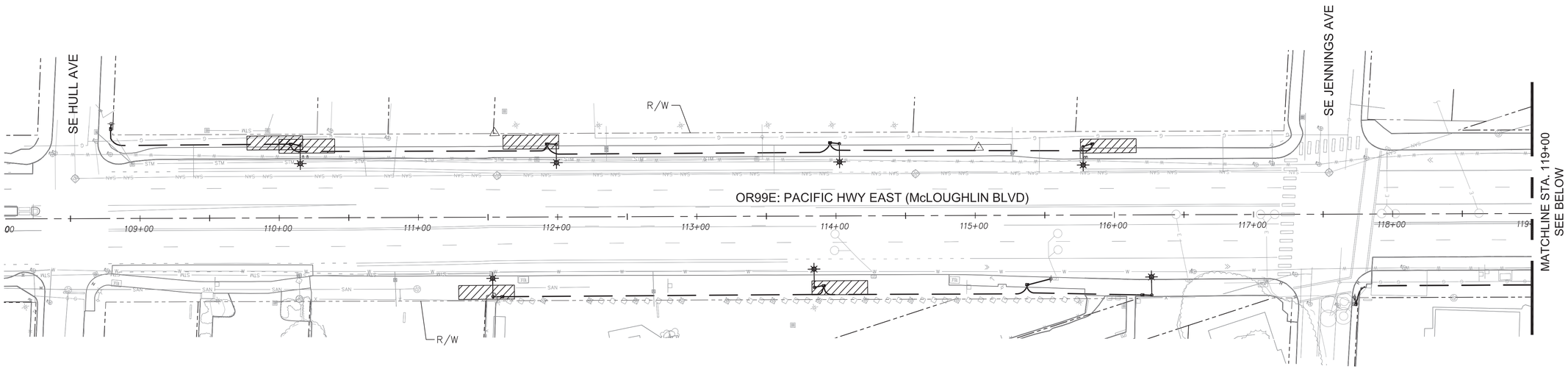
Harper Houf Peterson Righellis Inc.
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS • SURVEYORS
205 SE Spokane Street, Suite 200, Portland, OR 97202
phone: 503.221.1131 www.hhpr.com fax: 503.221.1171

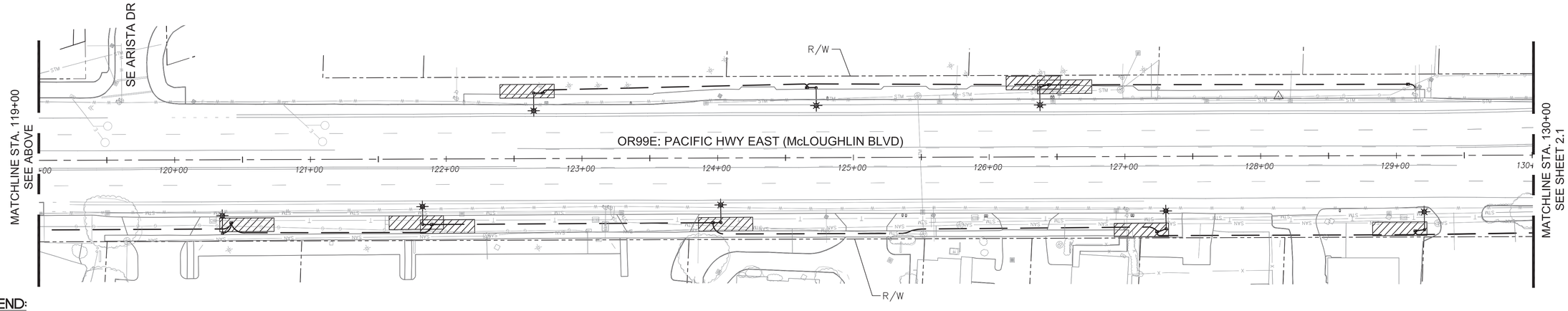
SE McLOUGHLIN BLVD
GENERAL DETAILS
CLACKAMAS COUNTY, OREGON

DESIGNED BY:	DRAFTED BY:	SHEET NO.
NAW/HHPR TEAM	HHPR TEAM	1.2
DATE: JANUARY 2018	PROJECT NUMBER: CLA-78	

P:\CLA (Clackamas County)\CLA-78 (McLoughlin Street Lighting)\CLA78-DWGS\SHEETS\ CLA78-Cvr_Indx.dwg

WORK AREA PLAN
OR99E M.P. 9.97 TO 9.56
(CLACKAMAS COUNTY)



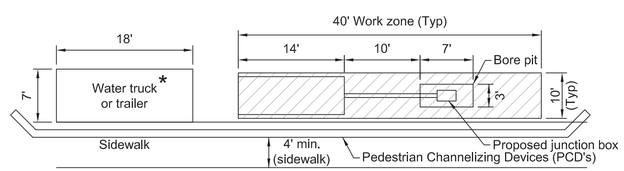


LEGEND:

TYPICAL WORK AREA, SEE DETAIL THIS SHEET.

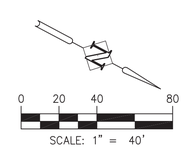
GENERAL NOTES:

1. WORK AREA SHOWN REPRESENTS TYPICAL AREA NEEDED FOR HORIZONTAL DIRECTIONAL DRILLING OPERATIONS. ACTUAL WORK AREA MAY VARY. ALL DIMENSIONS AND LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE.
2. WHEN WORK AREA IMPEDES SIDEWALK, PROVIDE A MINIMUM 4 FOOT PEDESTRIAN PATH AS SHOWN IN HORIZONTAL DRILLING & IMPEDING SIDEWALK DETAIL THIS SHEET.
3. INSTALL "ROAD WORK AHEAD" 48"X48" TYPE 04 SIGN PER OREGON STANDARD DWG TM800 IN ADVANCE OF ALL WORK AREAS.
4. IF THERE IS INSUFFICIENT ROOM TO LOCATE ALL CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT OUTSIDE OF ROADWAY, CONTRACTOR WILL BE REQUIRED TO PROVIDE ALTERNATE TRAFFIC CONTROL AND/OR PEDESTRIAN CONTROL. SITE SPECIFIC TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS MUST BE APPROVED PRIOR TO USE AND LANE CLOSURE RESTRICTIONS REQUESTED THROUGH ODOT.
5. ACCOMPANIED BY ODOT STANDARD DWGS TM800, TM821, TM822, TM841, AND TM844.
6. MAINTAIN SAFE TEMPORARY ACCESS TO DRIVEWAYS AND INTERSECTIONS.



HORIZONTAL DRILLING & IMPEDING SIDEWALK DETAIL

* Location varies



BID SET

NO.	REVISIONS

PREPARED FOR

CLACKAMAS COUNTY
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BLDG.
150 BEAVERCREEK ROAD
OREGON CITY, OR 97045

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
74,348
OREGON
JUNE 12, 2015
STEVEN J. BOICE
EXPIRES: DEC. 31, 2019

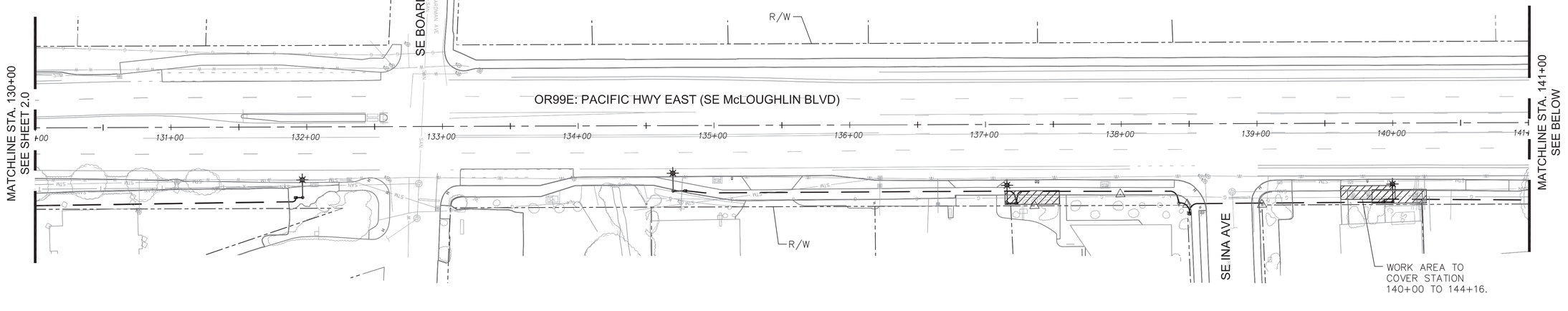
DKS
720 SW Washington St, Suite 500
Portland, Oregon 97205
www.dksassociates.com

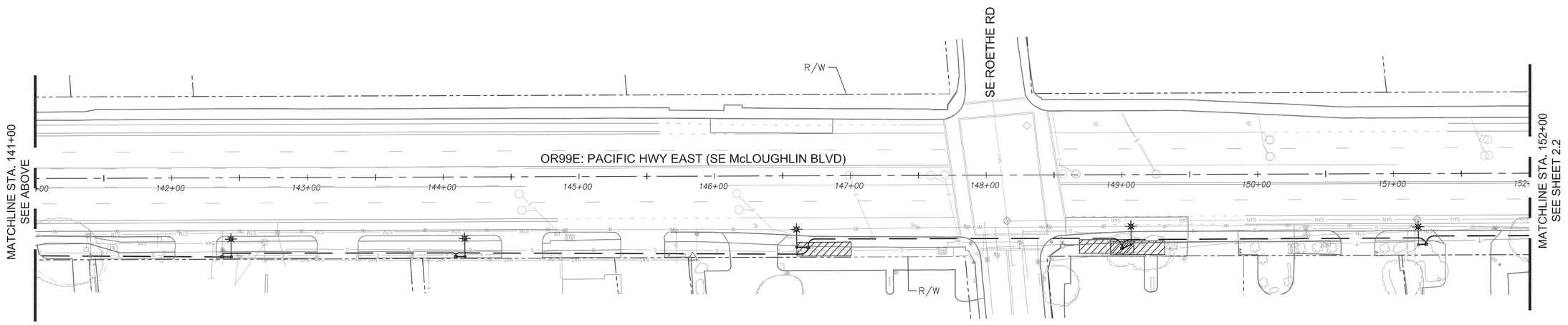
SE McLOUGHLIN BLVD
WORK AREA PLAN
CLACKAMAS COUNTY, OREGON

DESIGNED BY:	DRAFTED BY:	SHEET NO.
DKS	DKS CAD	2.0
DATE: JANUARY 2018	PROJECT NUMBER:	

X:\Projects\2017\P17113-000 (Clackamas County McLoughlin (OR99E) Street Lighting)\ACAD\2.0.dwg 1/22/2018 4:17 PM Michelle Lohr

WORK AREA PLAN
OR99E M.P. 9.56 TO 9.14
(CLACKAMAS COUNTY)





SEE SHEET 2.0 FOR LEGEND AND GENERAL NOTES

BID SET

0 20 40 80
SCALE: 1" = 40'

NO.	REVISIONS

PREPARED FOR

CLACKAMAS COUNTY
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
AND DEVELOPMENT
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BLDG.
150 BEAVERCREEK ROAD
OREGON CITY, OR 97045

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
74,348
OREGON
JUNE 12, 2015
STEVEN J. BOICE
EXPIRES: DEC. 31, 2019

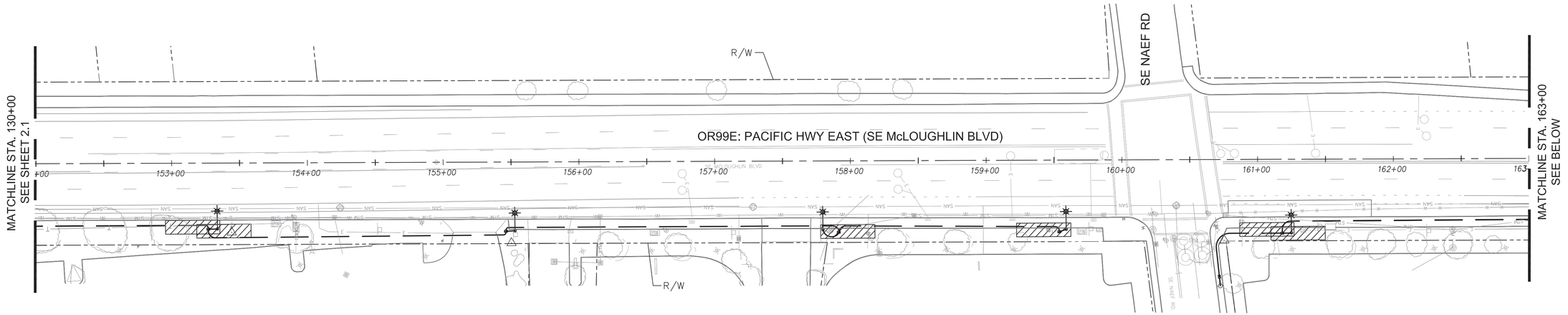
DKS
720 SW Washington St, Suite 500
Portland, Oregon 97205
www.dksassociates.com

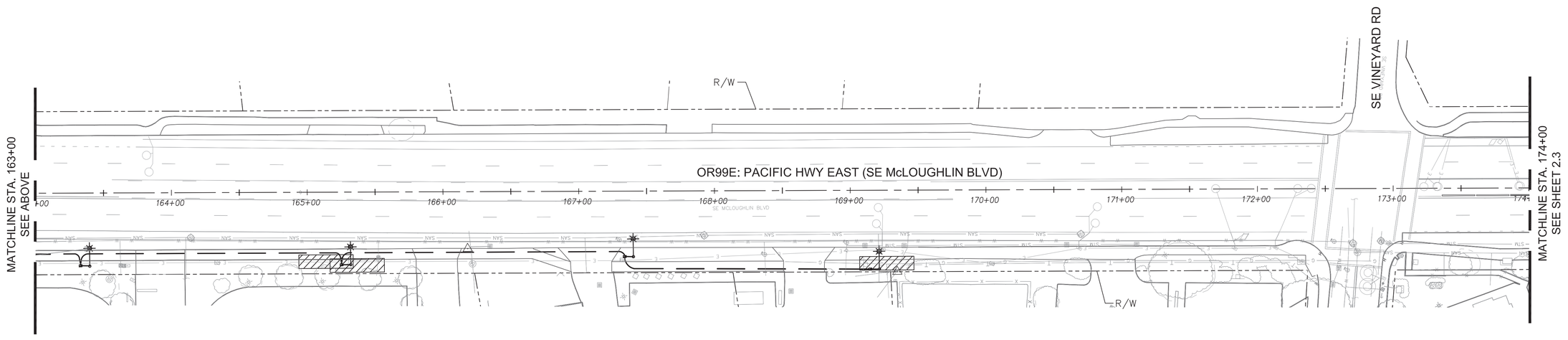
SE McLOUGHLIN BLVD
WORK AREA PLAN
CLACKAMAS COUNTY, OREGON

DESIGNED BY:	DRAFTED BY:	SHEET NO.
DKS	DKS CAD	2.1
DATE: JANUARY 2018	PROJECT NUMBER:	

X:\Projects\2017\P17113-000 (Clackamas County McLoughlin (OR99E) Street Lighting)\ACAD\2.1.dwg 1/22/2018 4:18 PM Michelle Lohr

WORK AREA PLAN
OR99E M.P. 9.14 TO 8.72
(CLACKAMAS COUNTY)





SEE SHEET 2.0 FOR LEGEND AND GENERAL NOTES

BID SET

0 20 40 80
SCALE: 1" = 40'

NO.	REVISIONS

PREPARED FOR

CLACKAMAS COUNTY
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
AND DEVELOPMENT
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BLDG.
150 BEAVERCREEK ROAD
OREGON CITY, OR 97045

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
74,348
OREGON
JUNE 12, 2015
STEVEN J. BOICE
EXPIRES: DEC. 31, 2019

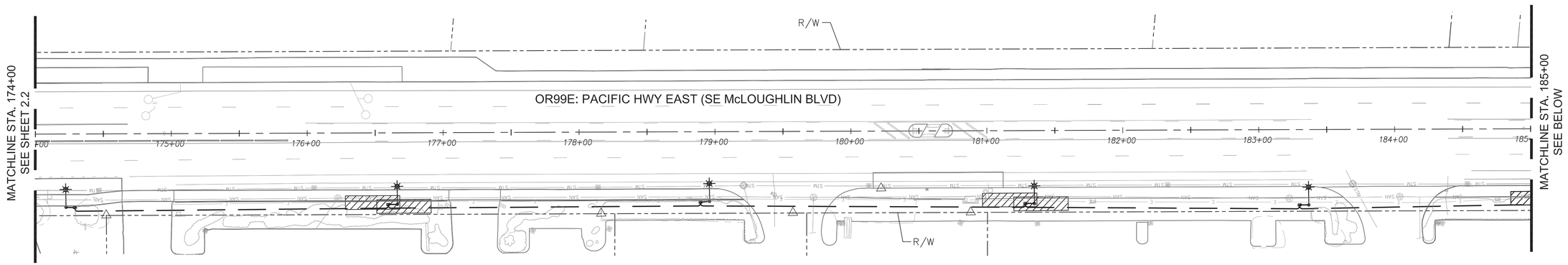
DKS
720 SW Washington St, Suite 500
Portland, Oregon 97205
www.dksassociates.com

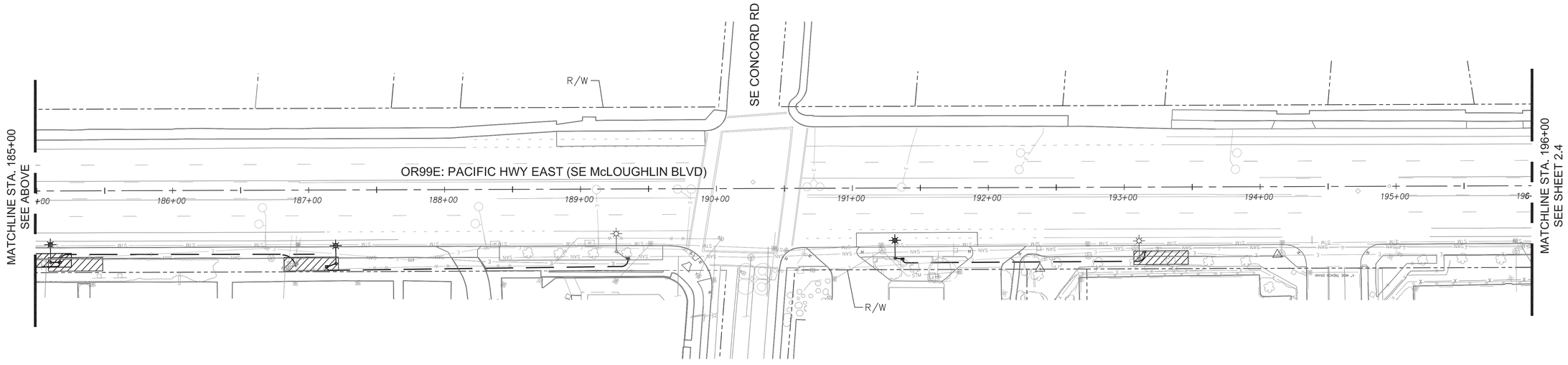
SE McLOUGHLIN BLVD
WORK AREA PLAN
CLACKAMAS COUNTY, OREGON

DESIGNED BY:	DRAFTED BY:	SHEET NO.
DKS	DKS CAD	2.2
DATE: JANUARY 2018	PROJECT NUMBER:	

X:\Projects\2017\PT17113-000 (Clackamas County McLoughlin (OR99E) Street Lighting)\ACAD\2.2.dwg 1/22/2018 4:19 PM Michelle Lohr

WORK AREA PLAN
OR99E M.P. 8.72 TO 8.31
(CLACKAMAS COUNTY)





SEE SHEET 2.0 FOR LEGEND AND GENERAL NOTES

BID SET

0 20 40 80
SCALE: 1" = 40'

NO.	REVISIONS

PREPARED FOR

CLACKAMAS COUNTY
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
AND DEVELOPMENT
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BLDG.
150 BEAVERCREEK ROAD
OREGON CITY, OR 97045

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
74,348
OREGON
JUNE 12, 2015
STEVEN J. BOICE
EXPIRES: DEC. 31, 2019

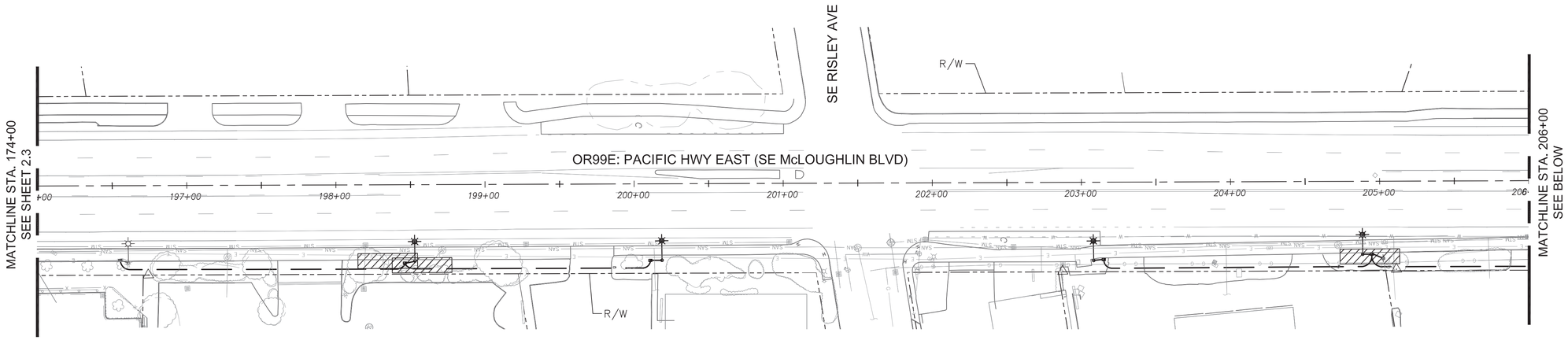
DKS
720 SW Washington St, Suite 500
Portland, Oregon 97205
www.dksassociates.com

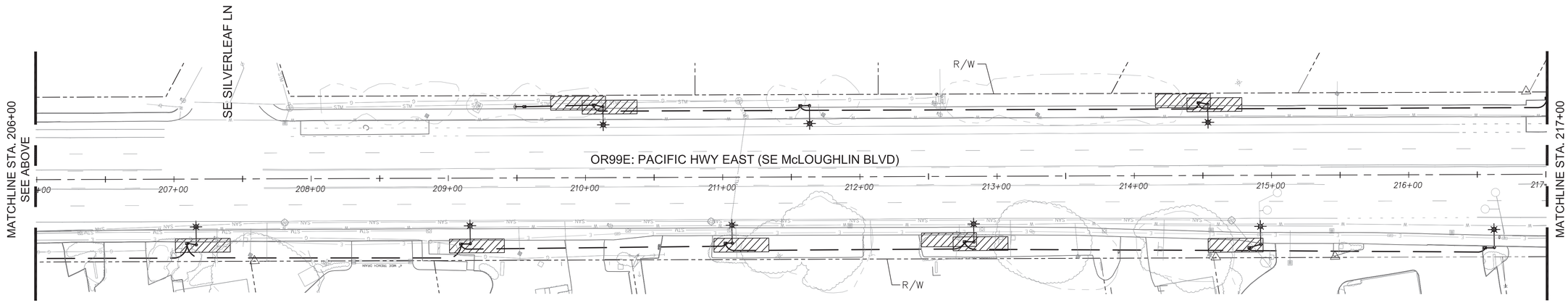
SE McLOUGHLIN BLVD
WORK AREA PLAN
CLACKAMAS COUNTY, OREGON

DESIGNED BY:	DRAFTED BY:	SHEET NO.
DKS	DKS CAD	2.3
DATE: JANUARY 2018	PROJECT NUMBER:	

X:\Projects\2017\P17113-000 (Clackamas County McLoughlin (OR99E) Street Lighting)\ACAD\2.3.dwg 1/22/2018 4:20 PM Michelle Lohr

WORK AREA PLAN
OR99E M.P. 8.31 TO 7.91
(CLACKAMAS COUNTY)





SEE SHEET 2.0 FOR LEGEND AND GENERAL NOTES

BID SET

0 20 40 80
SCALE: 1" = 40'

NO.	REVISIONS

PREPARED FOR

CLACKAMAS COUNTY
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
AND DEVELOPMENT
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BLDG.
150 BEAVERCREEK ROAD
OREGON CITY, OR 97045

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
74,348
OREGON
JUNE 12, 2015
STEVEN J. BOICE
EXPIRES: DEC. 31, 2019

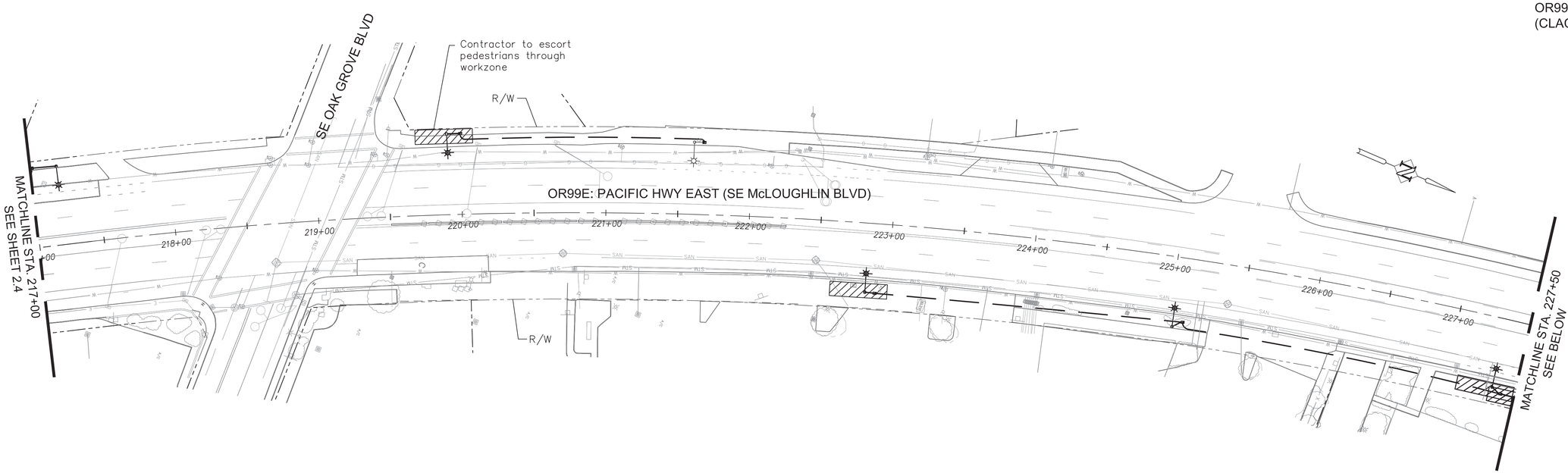
DKS
720 SW Washington St, Suite 500
Portland, Oregon 97205
www.dksassociates.com

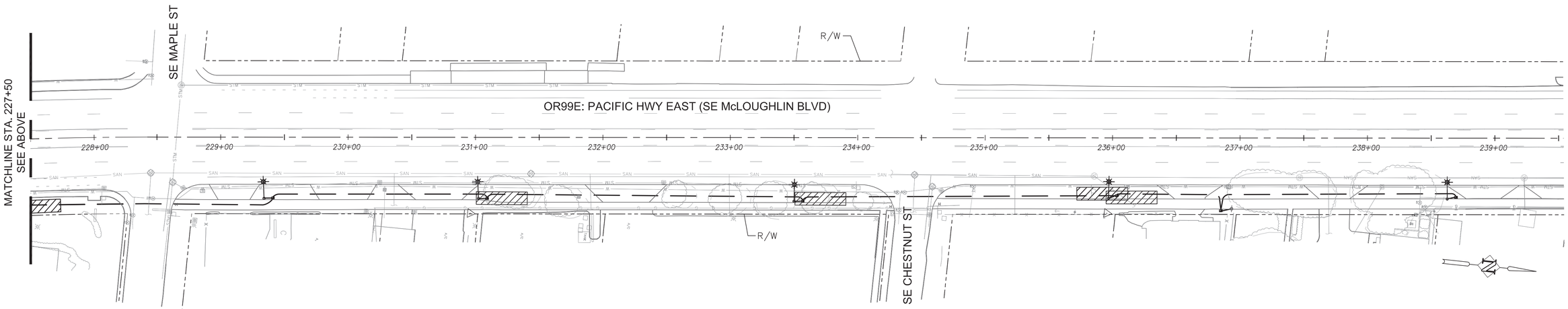
SE McLOUGHLIN BLVD
WORK AREA PLAN
CLACKAMAS COUNTY, OREGON

DESIGNED BY:	DRAFTED BY:	SHEET NO.
DKS	DKS CAD	2.4
DATE: JANUARY 2018	PROJECT NUMBER:	

X:\Projects\2017\P17113-000 (Clackamas County McLoughlin (OR99E) Street Lighting)\ACAD\2.4.dwg 1/22/2018 4:20 PM Michelle Lohr

WORK AREA PLAN
OR99E M.P. 7.91 TO 7.48
(CLACKAMAS COUNTY)





SEE SHEET 2.0 FOR LEGEND AND GENERAL NOTES

SCALE: 1" = 40'

BID SET

NO.	REVISIONS

PREPARED FOR

CLACKAMAS COUNTY
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BLDG.
150 BEAVERCREEK ROAD
OREGON CITY, OR 97045

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
74,348
OREGON
JUNE 12, 2015
STEVEN J. BOICE
EXPIRES: DEC. 31, 2019

DKS
720 SW Washington St, Suite 500
Portland, Oregon 97205
www.dksassociates.com

SE McLOUGHLIN BLVD
WORK AREA PLAN
CLACKAMAS COUNTY, OREGON

DESIGNED BY:	DRAFTED BY:	SHEET NO.
DKS	DKS CAD	2.5
DATE: JANUARY 2018	PROJECT NUMBER:	

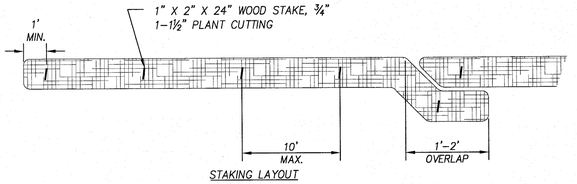
X:\Projects\2017\P17113-000 (Clackamas County McLoughlin (OR99E) Street Lighting)\ACAD\2.5.dwg 1/22/2018 4:21 PM Michelle Lohr

GENERAL NOTES FOR EROSION CONTROL

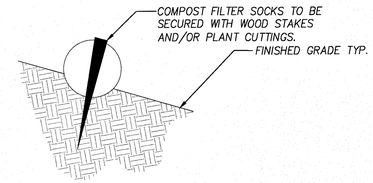
1. THE CONSTRUCTION NOTES AND DETAILS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN REFLECT RECOMMENDED PROCEDURES AS ADDRESSED IN THE "EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLANNING AND DESIGN MANUAL" BY CLACKAMAS COUNTY WATER ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROPER INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES, IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL, STATE, AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS.
3. THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE ESC PLANS AND CONSTRUCTION, MAINTENANCE, REPLACEMENT, AND UPGRADING OF THESE ESC FACILITIES IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR UNTIL ALL CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETED AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER, AND VEGETATION/LANDSCAPING IS ESTABLISHED.
4. IT IS THE INTENT OF THESE PLANS TO SHOW POSSIBLE APPLICATIONS OF RECOMMENDED PROCEDURES IN THE EVENT THAT EROSION CONTROL IS NEEDED. ALL RECOMMENDED PROCEDURES ARE DEPENDENT ON CONSTRUCTION METHODS, STAGING, SITE CONDITIONS, WEATHER, AND SCHEDULING. THE PROCEDURES SHOWN ON THE PLANS ARE NOT INTENDED TO BE EXCLUSIVE OF ALL THE PROTECTION REQUIRED IN AN AREA AT A PARTICULAR INSTANT. THEY SHOULD BE USED AS A GUIDELINE ONLY.
5. EROSION CONTROL MEASURES ARE SHOWN FOR GENERAL PURPOSES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PHASE EROSION CONTROL AS NEEDED. REFER TO SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR EROSION CONTROL STAGING.
6. THE BOUNDARIES OF THE CLEARING LIMITS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN SHALL BE CLEARLY MARKED IN THE FIELD PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. REFER TO THE SPECIFICATIONS FOR FURTHER DETAIL.
7. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR CONTROL OF SEDIMENT TRANSPORT WITHIN PROJECT LIMITS DURING CONSTRUCTION. IF AN INSTALLED EROSION CONTROL SYSTEM DOES NOT ADEQUATELY CONTAIN SEDIMENT ON SITE, THEN THE EROSION CONTROL MEASURES MUST BE FIELD ADJUSTED BY THE CONTRACTOR AS NECESSARY FOR EXPECTED STORM EVENTS TO ENSURE THAT SEDIMENT LADEN WATER DOES NOT LEAVE THE SITE.
8. THE ESC FACILITIES SHOWN ON THIS PLAN MUST BE CONSTRUCTED IN CONJUNCTION WITH ALL CLEARING AND GRADING ACTIVITIES, AND IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO INSURE THAT SEDIMENT LADEN WATER DOES NOT ENTER THE DRAINAGE SYSTEM, ROADWAYS, OR VIOLATE APPLICABLE WATER QUALITY STANDARDS.
9. TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL METHODS MUST REMAIN AND BE MAINTAINED UNTIL PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL METHODS ARE IN PLACE AND OPERATIONAL. THESE METHODS SHALL BE REMOVED ONCE SOIL STABILIZATION HAS BEEN ACHIEVED PER APPROVAL FROM THE ENGINEER.
10. ADDITIONAL INTERIM MEASURES SHALL BE INSTALLED AS NECESSARY TO PREVENT SEDIMENT OR SEDIMENT LADEN RUNOFF FROM LEAVING THE SITE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLANNING AND DESIGN MANUAL" BY CLACKAMAS COUNTY WATER ENVIRONMENT SERVICES (WES). THESE MEASURES WILL BE INSTALLED ALONG EXPOSED SOIL TO PREVENT SEDIMENT TRANSPORT.
11. THE ESC FACILITIES SHALL BE INSPECTED DAILY BY THE CONTRACTOR AND MAINTAINED AS NECESSARY TO ENSURE THEIR CONTINUED FUNCTIONING.
12. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HYDROSEED ALL CUT AND FILL SLOPES, AND ALL DISTURBED GROUND AREAS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE HYDROSEED AREAS UNTIL VEGETATION UPON THEM IS ESTABLISHED. ANY ADDITIONAL HYDROSEEDING NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH VEGETATION SHALL BE DONE BY THE CONTRACTOR.
13. AFTER OCTOBER 1, ALL BARE SOIL SHALL BE RE-SEEDED, COVERED WITH AN APPROPRIATE EROSION CONTROL STRAW BLANKET AND FERTILIZED. WHERE RAPID GERMINATION IS REQUIRED, USE THE ANNUAL RYGRASS BLEND AS RECOMMENDED IN THE EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLANNING AND DESIGN MANUAL.
14. THE CONTRACTOR IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR PROTECTION OF ALL ADJACENT PROPERTIES AND DOWNSTREAM FACILITIES FROM EROSION AND SILTATION DURING THE COURSE OF THE WORK. ANY DAMAGE RESULTING FROM SUCH EROSION AND SILTATION SHALL BE CORRECTED AT THE SOLE EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTOR.
15. ANY IN-STREAM WORK SHALL BE SCHEDULED IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFIC LOCAL REQUIREMENTS OF THE DIVISION OF STATE LANDS, AND OREGON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE.
16. STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES SHALL BE INSTALLED AT THE BEGINNING OF CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTAINED FOR THE DURATION OF THE PROJECT. ADDITIONAL MEASURES MAY BE REQUIRED TO INSURE THAT ALL PAVED AREAS ARE KEPT CLEAN FOR THE DURATION OF THE PROJECT. IF CONSTRUCTION OCCURS DURING WET WEATHER; HAUL ROADS AND OTHER HIGH USE TRAFFIC AREAS SHALL BE PROTECTED BY AT LEAST 18" OF 3"-0 CRUSHED ROCK UNDERLAIN BY A WOVEN GEOTEXTILE, SUCH AS AMOCO 2006, MIRAFI 600X, OR EQUIVALENT.
17. IN AREAS SUBJECT TO SURFACE AND AIR MOVEMENT OF DUST, WHERE ON-SITE OR OFF-SITE DAMAGE IS LIKELY TO OCCUR, ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING PREVENTATIVE MEASURES SHALL BE TAKEN FOR DUST CONTROL:
    A. MINIMIZE THE PERIOD OF SOIL EXPOSURE THROUGH THE USE OF TEMPORARY GROUND COVER AND OTHER TEMPORARY STABILIZATION PRACTICES.
    B. THE SITE IS SPRINKLED WITH WATER UNTIL SURFACE IS WET. REPEAT AS NEEDED TO PREVENT THE CARRY OUT OF MUD ONTO STREET, REFER TO STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE DETAILS.
    C. SPRAY EXPOSED SOILS WITH A DUST PALLIATIVE. NOTE, USED OIL IS PROHIBITED AS A PALLIATIVE.
18. PRIOR TO ANY SITE EXCAVATION, ALL EXISTING AND NEWLY CONSTRUCTED STORM DRAINAGE INLETS SHALL BE PROTECTED AS SHOWN ON THE DETAIL SHEETS TO PREVENT SEDIMENT FROM ENTERING THE STORM DRAINAGE SYSTEM PRIOR TO PERMANENT STABILIZATION OF THE DISTURBED AREA. CLEAN THE FILTER AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN DRAINAGE. PROVIDE APPROVED TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AS NECESSARY. REMOVE FILTER AND CLEAN CATCH BASINS FOLLOWING COMPLETION OF SITEWORK.
19. AT NO TIME SHALL MORE THAN 12" OF SEDIMENT BE ALLOWED TO ACCUMULATE WITHIN A TRAPPED CATCH BASIN. ALL CATCH BASINS AND CONVEYANCE LINES SHALL BE CLEANED PRIOR TO PAVING. THE CLEANING OPERATION SHALL NOT FLUSH SEDIMENT-LADEN WATER INTO THE DOWNSTREAM SYSTEM.
20. STORM DRAIN INLETS, BASINS, AND AREA DRAINS SHALL BE PROTECTED UNTIL PAVEMENT SURFACES ARE COMPLETED AND/OR VEGETATION IS RE-ESTABLISHED.
21. PAVEMENT SURFACES AND VEGETATION ARE TO BE PLACED AS RAPIDLY AS POSSIBLE.

SUMMARY OF EROSION CONTROL MEASURES

1. THE FOLLOWING BASE MEASURES SHALL BE IN PLACE AT ALL TIMES:
    A. CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES
    B. INLET PROTECTION
    C. TEMPORARY SEEDING, MULCHING, OR MATTING
    D. UNDISTURBED BUFFERS
    E. SEDIMENT BARRIERS
    F. DUST CONTROL
2. WET WEATHER MEASURES ARE REQUIRED TO BE IN PLACE FROM OCTOBER 1 TO APRIL 30. TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT SEEDING APPLICATIONS MUST BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 1. THE FOLLOWING EROSION CONTROL MEASURES ARE ACCEPTABLE WET WEATHER MEASURES:
    A. HYDROSEEDING
    B. TEMPORARY SEEDING, MULCHING, OR MATTING
    C. PLASTIC SHEETING
    D. SEDIMENT TRAP OR PONDS
3. ADDITIONAL AND/OR ALTERNATIVE MEASURES SHALL BE INSTALLED DURING CONSTRUCTION AS REQUIRED AND INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO THE FOLLOWING:
    A. DIKES AND SWALES
    B. CHECK DAMS
    C. SLOPE DRAINS
    D. SUB DRAINS
    E. TERRACING OF SLOPES
    F. GRAVEL FILTER BERMS
    G. GABIONS
    H. SOIL RETAINING SYSTEMS
    I. LIVE STAKES
    J. CRIB WALLS
    K. BRUSH LAYER
4. TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL MEASURES ARE FULLY ESTABLISHED. REFER TO THE "EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLANNING AND DESIGN MANUAL" BY CLACKAMAS COUNTY WATER ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES (WES) FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
5. THE EROSION CONTROL MEASURES LISTED ABOVE AND SHOWN ON THE PLAN SHOULD BE USED AS A GUIDELINE ONLY. EROSION CONTROL MEASURES MAY NEED TO BE ADDED OR ALTERED DEPENDING ON CONSTRUCTION METHODS, STAGING, SITE CONDITIONS, WEATHER AND SCHEDULING.

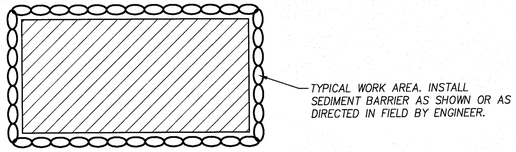


STAKING LAYOUT



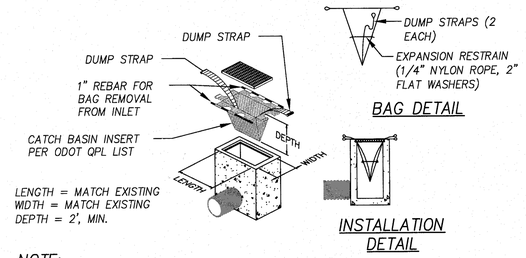
COMPOST FILTER SOCK

N.T.S.



WORK AREA

NT.S.



BAG DETAIL

INSTALLATION DETAIL

NOTE:
1. INSTALL CATCH BASIN INSERTS PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION.
2. REQUIRED FOR USE IN TRAFFIC AREAS.

CATCH BASIN INSERT

CATCH BASIN/CURB INLET PROTECTION

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL USE CATCH BASIN INSERTS FOR ALL CATCH BASIN PROTECTION UNLESS AN ALTERNATE MEASURE IS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

SEDIMENT BUILDUP SHALL BE REMOVED AT LEAST ONCE EVERY 2 WEEKS.

EROSION CONTROL MEASURES ARE SHOWN FOR GENERAL PURPOSES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PHASE EROSION CONTROL AS NEEDED.

BID SET

NO.	REVISIONS

PREPARED FOR

CLACKAMAS COUNTY
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BLDG.
150 BEAVERCREEK ROAD
OREGON CITY, OR 97045

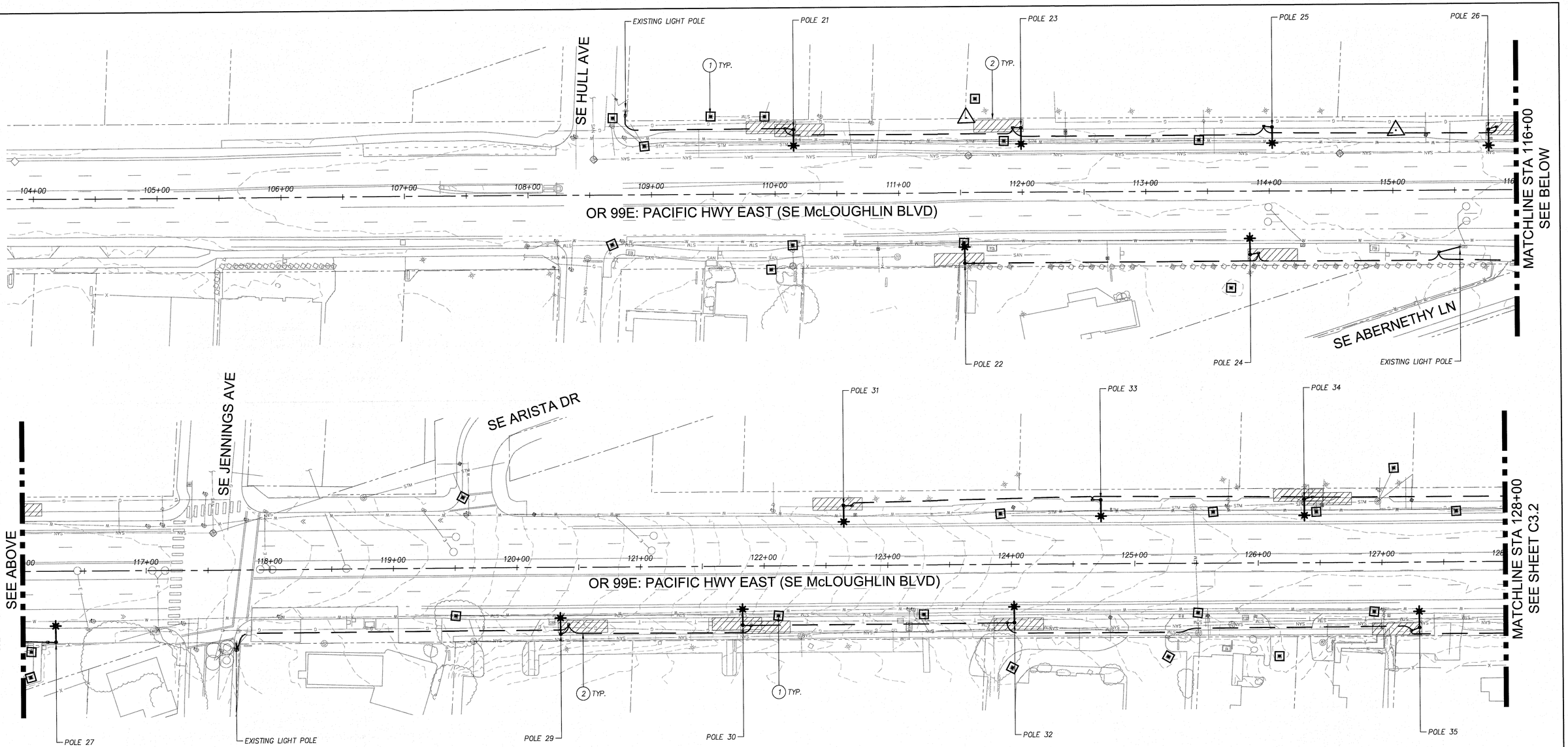
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
58,613
OREGON
MARCH 12, 2002
NEIL A. WAIBEL
EXPIRES: 06/30/2018

Harper Houf Peterson Righellis Inc.
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS • SURVEYORS
205 SE Spokane Street, Suite 200, Portland, OR 97202
phone: 503.221.1131 www.hhpr.com fax: 503.221.1171

SE McLOUGHLIN BLVD
EROSION CONTROL DETAILS
CLACKAMAS COUNTY, OREGON

DESIGNED BY:	DRAFTED BY:	SHEET NO.
NAW/HHPR TEAM	HHPR TEAM	3.0
DATE: JANUARY 2018	PROJECT NUMBER: CLA-78	

P:\CLA (Clackamas County)\CLA-78 (McLoughlin Street Lighting)\CLA78-DWGS\SHEETS\ CLA78-EC-Dets.dwg



CONSTRUCTION NOTES

1. INSTALL INLET PROTECTION. SEE DETAILS ON SHEET 3.0. (TYPICAL)
2. TYPICAL WORK AREA. INSTALL SEDIMENT BARRIER AS SHOWN ON WORK AREA DETAIL OR AS DIRECTED IN FIELD BY ENGINEER. SEE DETAILS ON SHEET 3.0.

LEGEND

INLET PROTECTION

SEE SHEET 4.0 FOR LIGHT POLE TABLE.

0 20 40 80

SCALE: 1" = 40'

BID SET

NO.	REVISIONS

PREPARED FOR

CLACKAMAS COUNTY

CLACKAMAS COUNTY
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BLDG.
150 BEAVERCREEK ROAD
OREGON CITY, OR 97045

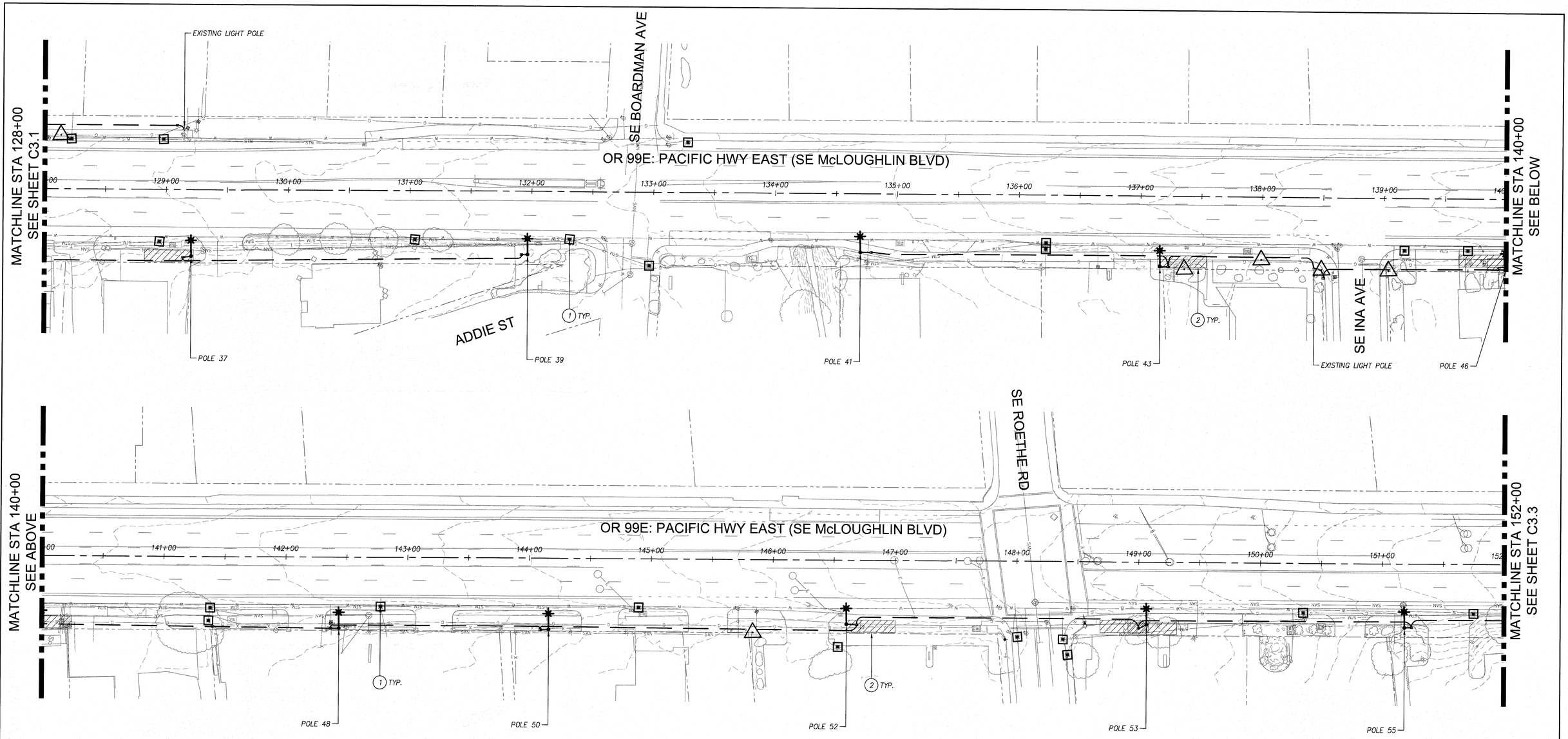
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
50,613
OREGON
MARCH 12, 2002
NEIL A. WAIBEL
EXPIRES: 06/30/2018

Harper Houf Peterson Righellis Inc.
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS • SURVEYORS
205 SE Spokane Street, Suite 200, Portland, OR 97202
phone: 503.221.1131 www.hhpr.com fax: 503.221.1171

SE McLOUGHLIN BLVD
EROSION CONTROL PLAN
CLACKAMAS COUNTY, OREGON

DESIGNED BY:	DRAFTED BY:	SHEET NO.
NAW/HHPR TEAM	HHPR TEAM	3.1
DATE: JANUARY 2018	PROJECT NUMBER: CLA-78	

P:\CLA (Clackamas County)\CLA-78 (McLoughlin Street Lighting)\CLA78-DWGS\SHEETS\ CLA78-EC.dwg



CONSTRUCTION NOTES

1. INSTALL INLET PROTECTION. SEE DETAILS ON SHEET 3.0. (TYPICAL)
2. TYPICAL WORK AREA. INSTALL SEDIMENT BARRIER AS SHOWN ON WORK AREA DETAIL OR AS DIRECTED IN FIELD BY ENGINEER. SEE DETAILS ON SHEET 3.0.

LEGEND

INLET PROTECTION

SEE SHEET 4.0 FOR LIGHT POLE TABLE.

0 20 40 80

SCALE: 1" = 40'

BID SET

NO.	REVISIONS

PREPARED FOR

CLACKAMAS COUNTY
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BLDG.
150 BEAVERCREEK ROAD
OREGON CITY, OR 97045

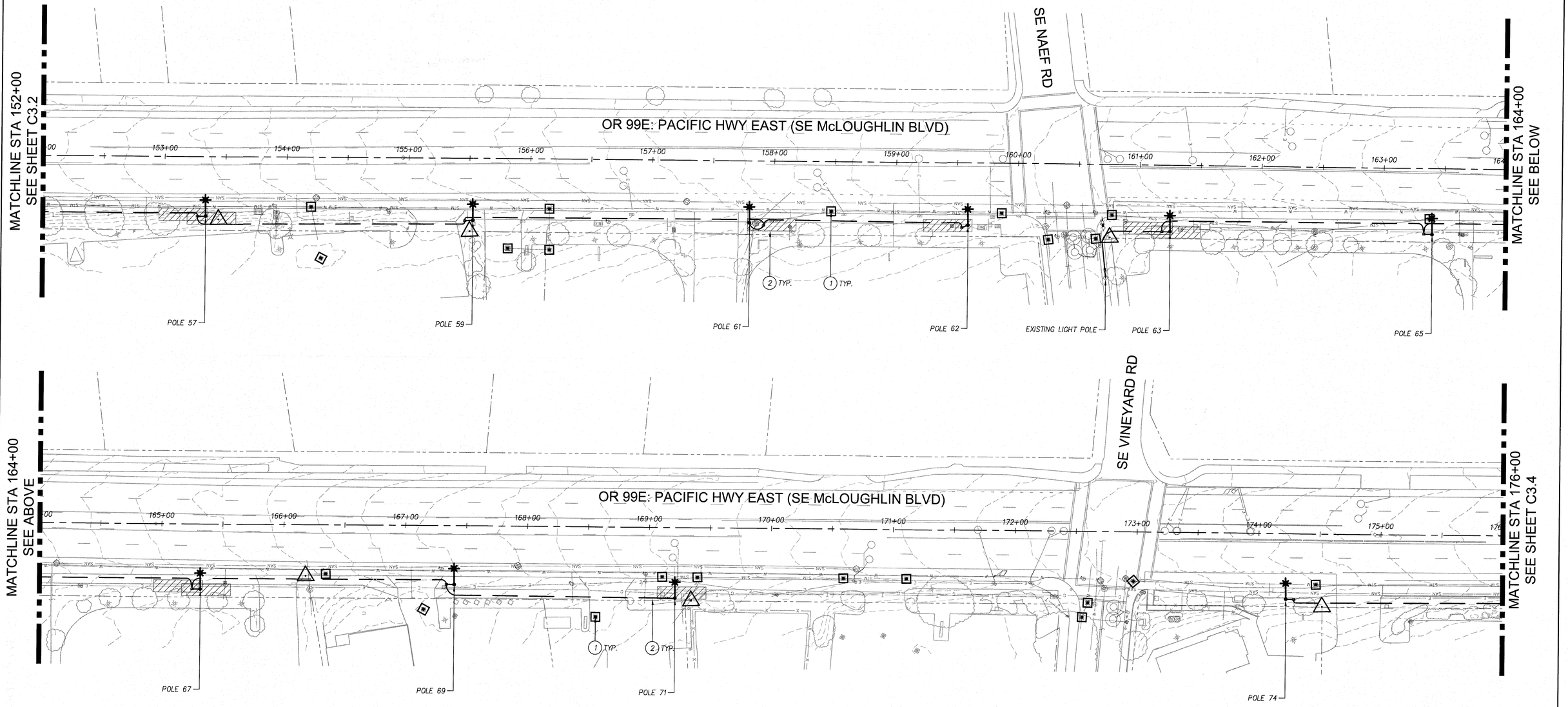
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
58,613
OREGON
MARCH 12, 2002
NEIL A. WAIBEL
EXPIRES: 06/30/2018

Harper Houf Peterson Righellis Inc.
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS • SURVEYORS
205 SE Spokane Street, Suite 200, Portland, OR 97202
phone: 503.221.1131 www.hhpr.com fax: 503.221.1171

SE McLOUGHLIN BLVD
EROSION CONTROL PLAN
CLACKAMAS COUNTY, OREGON

DESIGNED BY:	DRAFTED BY:	SHEET NO.
NAW/HHPR TEAM	HHPR TEAM	3.2
DATE: JANUARY 2018	PROJECT NUMBER: CLA-78	

P:\CLA (Clackamas County)\CLA-78 (McLoughlin Street Lighting)\CLA78-DWGS\SHEETS\ CLA78-EC.dwg



CONSTRUCTION NOTES

1. INSTALL INLET PROTECTION. SEE DETAILS ON SHEET 3.0. (TYPICAL)
2. TYPICAL WORK AREA. INSTALL SEDIMENT BARRIER AS SHOWN ON WORK AREA DETAIL OR AS DIRECTED IN FIELD BY ENGINEER. SEE DETAILS ON SHEET 3.0.

LEGEND

INLET PROTECTION

SEE SHEET 4.0 FOR LIGHT POLE TABLE.

0 20 40 80

SCALE: 1" = 40'

BID SET

NO.	REVISIONS

PREPARED FOR

CLACKAMAS COUNTY
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BLDG.
150 BEAVERCREEK ROAD
OREGON CITY, OR 97045

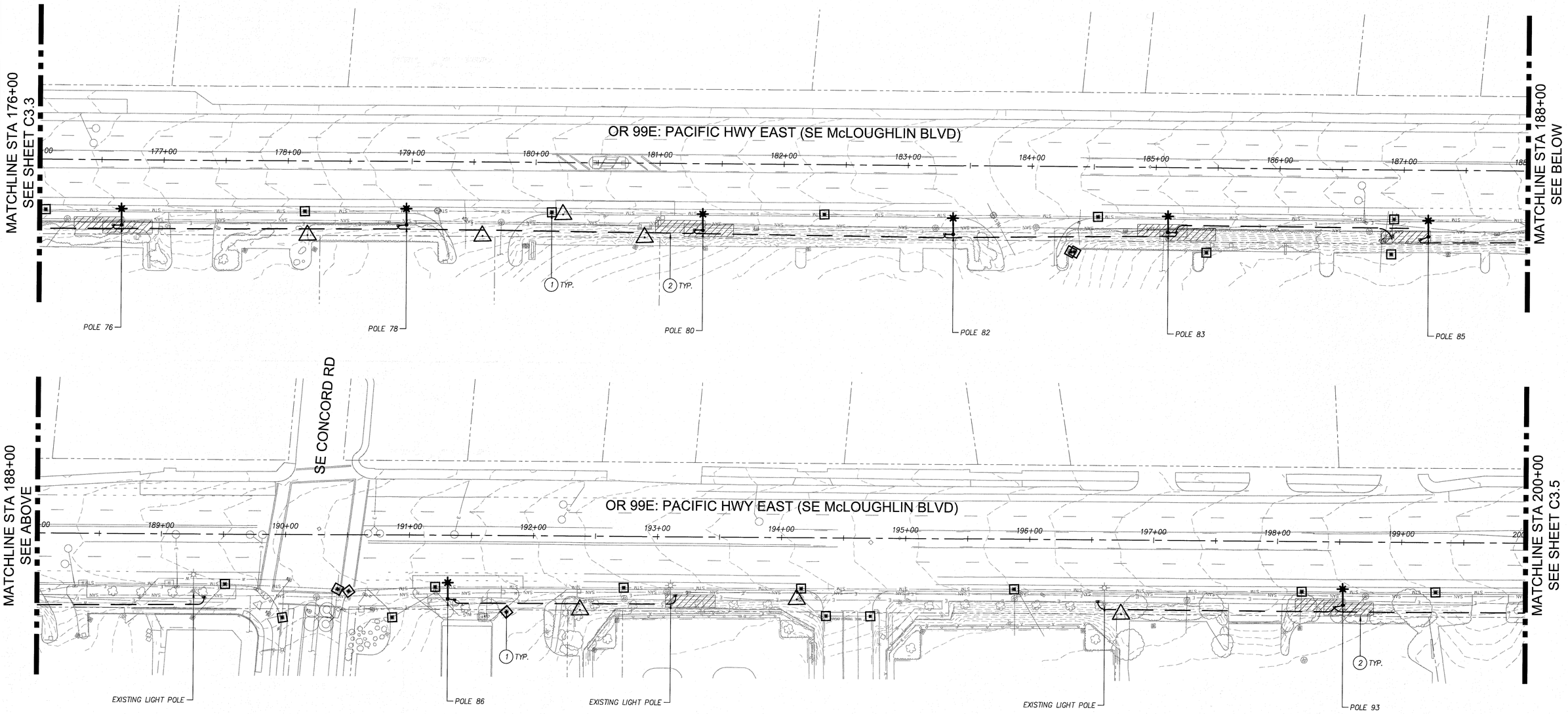
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
58,613
OREGON
MARCH 12, 2008
NEIL A. WAIBEL
EXPIRES: 06/30/2018

Harper Houf Peterson Righellis Inc.
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS • SURVEYORS
205 SE Spokane Street, Suite 200, Portland, OR 97202
phone: 503.221.1131 www.hhpr.com fax: 503.221.1171

SE McLOUGHLIN BLVD
EROSION CONTROL PLAN
CLACKAMAS COUNTY, OREGON

DESIGNED BY:	DRAFTED BY:	SHEET NO.
NAW/HHPR TEAM	HHPR TEAM	3.3
DATE: JANUARY 2018	PROJECT NUMBER: CLA-78	

P:\CLA (Clackamas County)\CLA-78 (McLoughlin Street Lighting)\CLA78-DWGS\SHEETS\ CLA78-EC.dwg



CONSTRUCTION NOTES

1. INSTALL INLET PROTECTION. SEE DETAILS ON SHEET 3.0. (TYPICAL)
2. TYPICAL WORK AREA. INSTALL SEDIMENT BARRIER AS SHOWN ON WORK AREA DETAIL OR AS DIRECTED IN FIELD BY ENGINEER. SEE DETAILS ON SHEET 3.0.

LEGEND

⊡ INLET PROTECTION

SEE SHEET 4.0 FOR LIGHT POLE TABLE.

0 20 40 80

SCALE: 1" = 40'

BID SET

NO.	REVISIONS

PREPARED FOR

CLACKAMAS COUNTY
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BLDG.
150 BEAVERCREEK ROAD
OREGON CITY, OR 97045

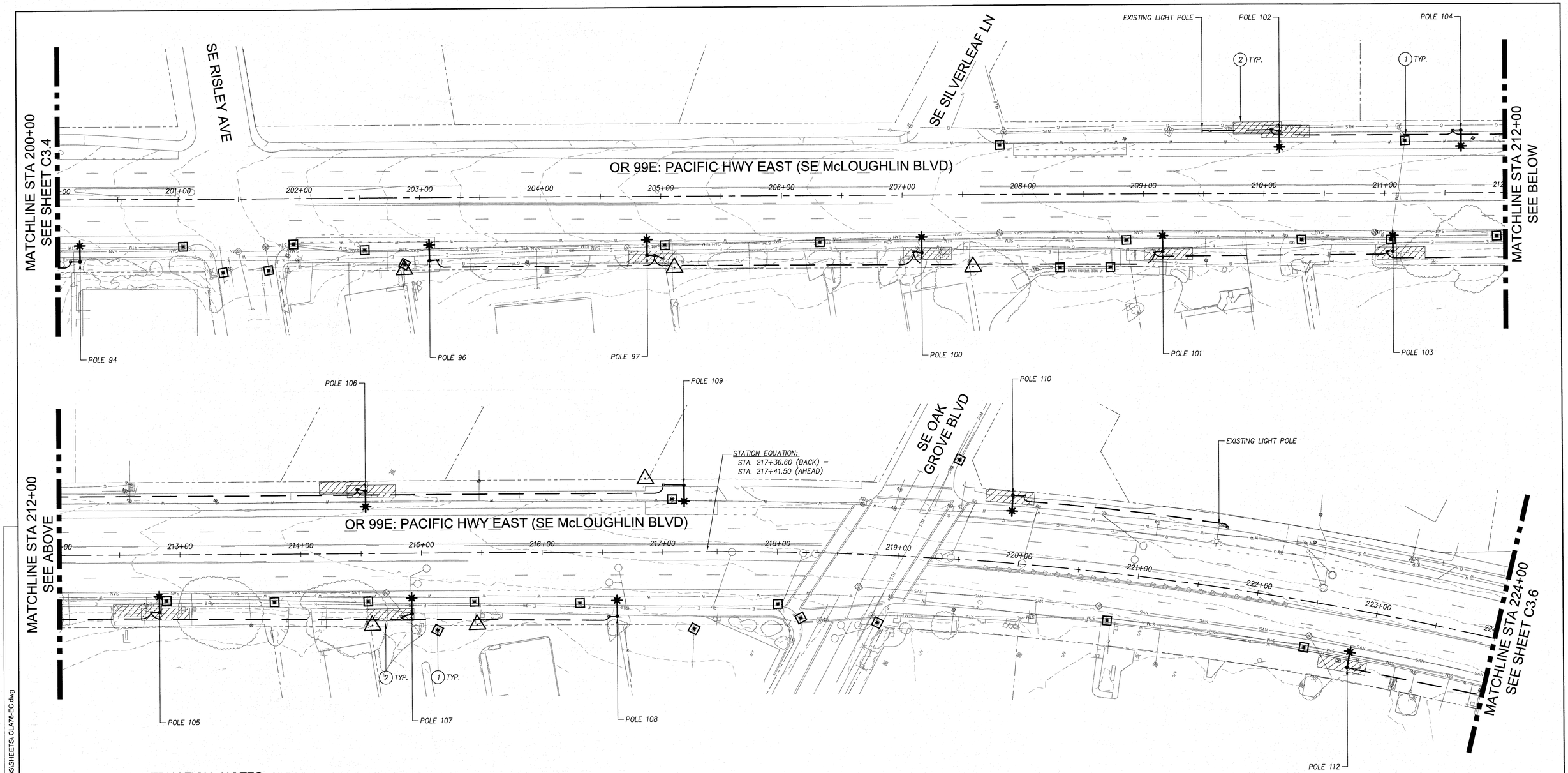
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
58,613
OREGON
MARCH 12, 2002
NEIL A. WAIBEL
EXPIRES: 06/30/2018

Harper Houf Peterson Righellis Inc.
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS • SURVEYORS
205 SE Spokane Street, Suite 200, Portland, OR 97202
phone: 503.221.1131 www.hhpr.com fax: 503.221.1171

SE McLOUGHLIN BLVD
EROSION CONTROL PLAN
CLACKAMAS COUNTY, OREGON

DESIGNED BY:	DRAFTED BY:	SHEET NO.
NAW/HHPR TEAM	HHPR TEAM	3.4
DATE: JANUARY 2018	PROJECT NUMBER: CLA-78	

P:\CLA (Clackamas County)\CLA-78 (McLoughlin Street Lighting)\CLA78-DWGS\SHEETS\ CLA78-EC.dwg



CONSTRUCTION NOTES

1. INSTALL INLET PROTECTION. SEE DETAILS ON SHEET 3.0. (TYPICAL)
2. TYPICAL WORK AREA. INSTALL SEDIMENT BARRIER AS SHOWN ON WORK AREA DETAIL OR AS DIRECTED IN FIELD BY ENGINEER. SEE DETAILS ON SHEET 3.0.

LEGEND

INLET PROTECTION

SEE SHEET 4.0 FOR LIGHT POLE TABLE.

0 20 40 80

SCALE: 1" = 40'

BID SET

NO.	REVISIONS

PREPARED FOR

CLACKAMAS COUNTY
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BLDG.
150 BEAVERCREEK ROAD
OREGON CITY, OR 97045

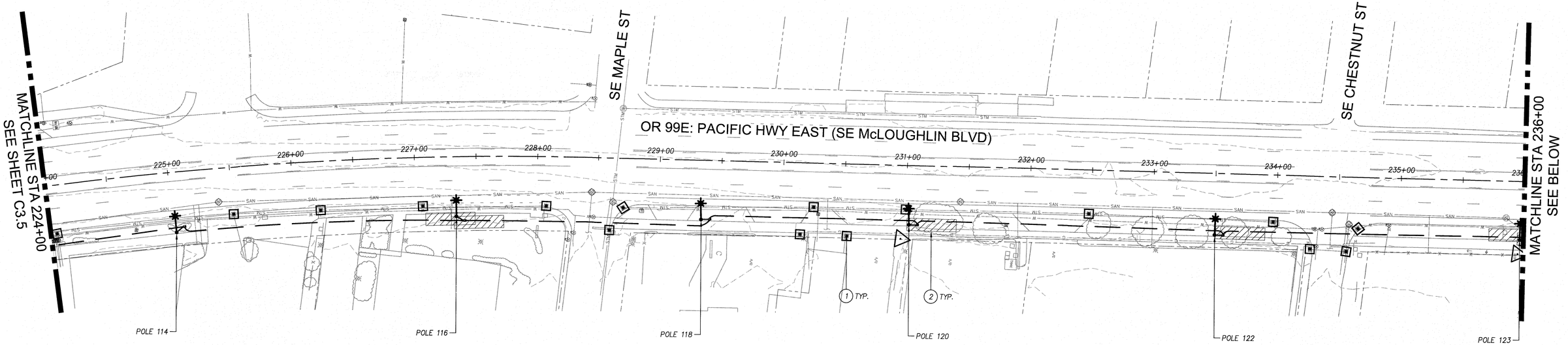
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
56,613
OREGON
MARCH 12, 2002
NEIL A. WAIBEL
EXPIRES: 06/30/2018

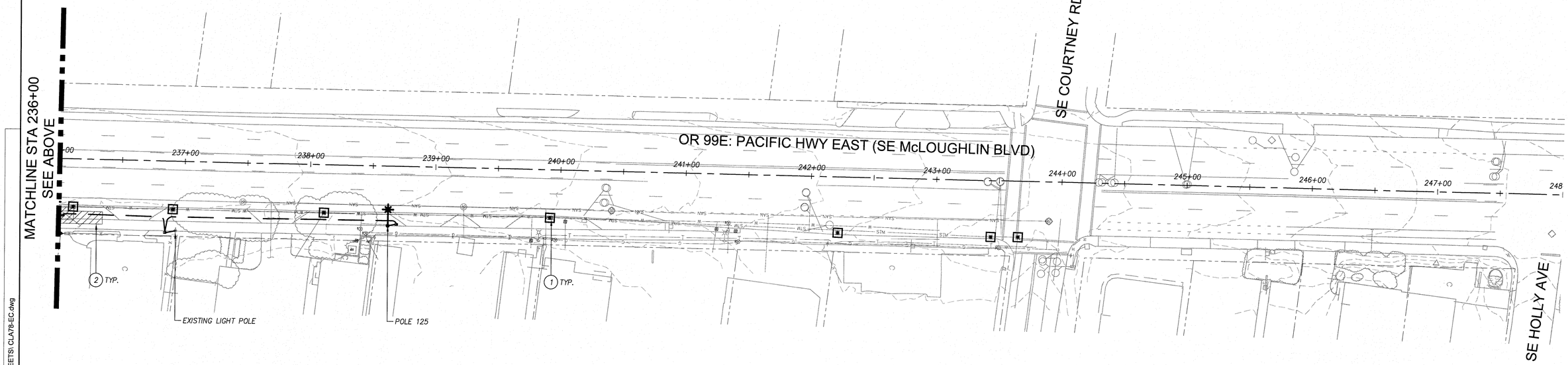
Harper Houf Peterson Righellis Inc.
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS • SURVEYORS
205 SE Spokane Street, Suite 200, Portland, OR 97202
phone: 503.221.1131 www.hhpr.com fax: 503.221.1171

SE McLOUGHLIN BLVD
EROSION CONTROL PLAN
CLACKAMAS COUNTY, OREGON

DESIGNED BY:	DRAFTED BY:	SHEET NO.
NAW/HHPR TEAM	HHPR TEAM	3.5
DATE: JANUARY 2018	PROJECT NUMBER: CLA-78	

P:\CLA (Clackamas County)\CLA-78 (McLoughlin Street Lighting)\CLA78-DWGS\SHEETS\ CLA78-EC.dwg





CONSTRUCTION NOTES

1. INSTALL INLET PROTECTION. SEE DETAILS ON SHEET 3.0. (TYPICAL)
2. TYPICAL WORK AREA. INSTALL SEDIMENT BARRIER AS SHOWN ON WORK AREA DETAIL OR AS DIRECTED IN FIELD BY ENGINEER. SEE DETAILS ON SHEET 3.0.

LEGEND

INLET PROTECTION

SEE SHEET 4.0 FOR LIGHT POLE TABLE.

0 20 40 80
SCALE: 1" = 40'

BID SET

NO.	REVISIONS

PREPARED FOR

CLACKAMAS COUNTY
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BLDG.
150 BEAVERCREEK ROAD
OREGON CITY, OR 97045

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
58,613
OREGON
MARCH 12, 2002
NEIL A. WAIBEL
EXPIRES: 06/30/2018

Harper Houf Peterson Righellis Inc.
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS • SURVEYORS
205 SE Spokane Street, Suite 200, Portland, OR 97202
phone: 503.221.1131 www.hhpr.com fax: 503.221.1171

SE McLOUGHLIN BLVD EROSION CONTROL PLAN
CLACKAMAS COUNTY, OREGON

DESIGNED BY:	DRAFTED BY:	SHEET NO.
NAW/HHPR TEAM	HHPR TEAM	3.6
DATE: JANUARY 2018	PROJECT NUMBER: CLA-78	

P:\CLA (Clackamas County)\CLA-78 (McLoughlin Street Lighting)\CLA78-DWGS\SHEETS\ CLA78-EC.dwg

LEGEND

- (N) ROADWAY LIGHT POLE NUMBER (N).
- (EX WP) RETAIN AND PROTECT EXISTING WOOD POLE.
- (EX LP) RETAIN AND PROTECT EXISTING STREET LIGHT POLE.
- (EX W) RETAIN AND PROTECT EXISTING WIRING.
- (EX EC) RETAIN AND PROTECT EXISTING ELECTRICAL CONDUIT.
- (RX JB) REMOVE EXISTING JUNCTION BOX.
- (LP) PGE TO FURNISH AND INSTALL NEW PGE APPROVED STREET LIGHT POLE (SEE LIGHT POLE TABLE).
- (LED) PGE TO FURNISH AND INSTALL NEW PGE APPROVED LIGHT EMITTING DIODE LUMINAIRE (SEE LIGHT POLE TABLE).
- (FND) INSTALL PGE APPROVED FOUNDATION FOR STREET LIGHT POLE. SEE DETAIL ON SHEET 4.12.
- (JB PGE1) FURNISH AND INSTALL PGE APPROVED 13"x24"x18" JUNCTION BOX.
- (JB PGE2) FURNISH AND INSTALL PGE APPROVED 17"x30"x18" JUNCTION BOX.
- (PS) POWER SOURCE FOR 120/240 VOLT, SINGLE PHASE SERVICE (FIELD LOCATED).
- (S) FURNISH AND INSTALL (S) INCH GRADE 40 PVC OR FIBERGLASS ELECTRICAL CONDUIT. SEE DETAIL ON SHEET 4.12
- (HDD) INSTALL CONDUIT BY HORIZONTAL DIRECTIONAL DRILLING. OPEN TRENCH NOT ALLOWED.
- [PL] FURNISH AND INSTALL POLY PULL TAPE (500LB, NON-CONDUCTING).

N = NUMBER SHOWN
PGE = PORTLAND GENERAL ELECTRIC
S = SIZE SHOWN

LIGHTING NOTES

1. LIGHT POLE SHALL BE ALUMINUM, SPUN, NATURAL AL FINISH, ANCHOR BASE, 40 FOOT, DAVIT STYLE POLE WITH 8' MAST ARM:

MANUFACTURER:	DRAWING NUMBER:
VALMONT INDUSTRIES INC.	DRG. QT15418 PAGE 1, REV. 1, 5/25/16 DRG. QT15418 PAGE 2, 12/10/15

2. COBRAHEAD STYLE LUMINAIRE SHALL BE:

MANUFACTURER:	CATALOG NUMBER:
LEOTEK GREEN COBRA	SEE LUMINAIRE TABLE

3. ANCHOR BASE CONCRETE FOOTING (FURNISHED BY PGE) SHALL BE:

MANUFACTURER:	CATALOG NUMBER:
UTILITY VAULT COMPANY	7-LB-PGE (SEE DETAIL ON SHEET 4.12)

4. PGE TYPE 1: JUNCTION BOX (13"X24"18") SHALL BE RATED TIER 22 FOR THE BOX AND TIER 15 FOR THE LID ACCORDING TO ANSI/SCTE 77-2010.

MANUFACTURER:	CATALOG NUMBER:
NEWBASIS	FCA132418T-00043
QUAZITE (HUBBELL)	A42132418A017
OLD CASTLE/CARSON INDUSTRIES	13241617
CDR (ELECTRIMOLD)	N/A
HIGHLINE	CHA132418HE1
ARMORCAST	A6001946TAX18-PGE

5. PGE TYPE 2: JUNCTION BOX (17"X30"18") SHALL BE RATED TIER 22 FOR THE BOX AND TIER 15 FOR THE LID ACCORDING TO ANSI/SCTE 77-2010

MANUFACTURER:	CATALOG NUMBER:
NEWBASIS	FCA173018T-90026
QUAZITE (HUBBELL)	A42173018A017
OLD CASTLE/CARSON INDUSTRIES	17301620
CDR (ELECTRIMOLD)	N/A
HIGHLINE	CHA173018HE1
ARMORCAST	A6001640TAX18-PGE

GENERAL NOTES

1. UTILITY LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND NOT ALL UTILITIES ARE SHOWN. LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE VERIFIED. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR LOCATING UTILITIES THROUGHOUT CONSTRUCTION. MAINTAIN AND PROTECT ALL EXISTING UTILITIES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. COORDINATE ALL WORK WITH UTILITY COMPANIES TO ELIMINATE CONFLICTS.
2. FOUNDATIONS, JUNCTION BOXES, AND CONDUIT SHOULD BE INSTALLED AT LOCATIONS SHOWN ON PLANS. IF CONFLICTS ARISE, FOUNDATIONS, JUNCTION BOX, AND CONDUIT LOCATIONS MAY BE MODIFIED IN THE FIELD PER ENGINEER APPROVAL. THE PREFERRED LOCATION OF CONDUIT IS UNDER SIDEWALK. ALL LIGHTING EQUIPMENT MUST BE PLACED WITHIN THE RIGHT OF WAY.
3. ALL PROPOSED STREET LIGHTING JUNCTION BOXES, CONDUITS, PULL ROPES, ANCHOR BOLTS, AND CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS SHALL BE INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR PER PGE REQUIREMENTS. REFER TO PGE ELECTRICAL SERVICE REQUIREMENTS, APRIL 2016. .
4. ALL STREET LIGHT POLES, LUMINAIRE ARMS, LUMINAIRES, LAMPS AND WIRING SHALL BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY PGE AND FOUNDATIONS SHALL BE FURNISHED BY PGE AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
5. FIELD VERIFY ALL MEASUREMENTS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. FINAL LIGHT POLE LOCATIONS SHALL BE APPROVED IN THE FIELD BY THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO FOUNDATION INSTALLATION.
6. ACCOMPANIED BY OREGON STANDARD DRAWING TM 472.
7. ALL CONDUIT ELBOWS SHALL BE LONG RADIUS 36" FIBERGLASS.
8. CONTACT AROUN XAYBANHA PGE (503-669-5218) TO COORDINATE SERVICE CONNECTIONS. REFER TO WORK ORDER NUMBERS M2053154 AND M2000943.
9. MAINTAIN A MINIMUM 12 INCH CLEARANCE BETWEEN ALL EXISTING UTILITIES AND NEW FOUNDATIONS, JUNCTION BOXES, AND ELECTRICAL CONDUIT.

STREET DESIGN VALUES			
LOCATION	AVERAGE MAINTAINED ILLUMINANCE (fc)	MINIMUM ILLUMINANCE (fc)	UNIFORMITY (AVERAGE/MINIMUM)
SE McLOUGHLIN BLVD (OR99E)	≥ 1.0	0.2	≤ 4.0

STREET ACHIEVED VALUES			
LOCATION	AVERAGE MAINTAINED ILLUMINANCE (FC)	MINIMUM ILLUMINANCE (fc)	UNIFORMITY (AVERAGE/MINIMUM)
SE HULL AVE TO SE JENNINGS AVE	1.0	0.3	3.4
SE JENNINGS AVE TO SE ARISTA DR	1.2	0.3	3.9
SE ARISTA DR TO SE BOARDMAN AVE	0.9	0.3	3.1
SE BOARDMAN AVE TO SE INA AVE	1.0	0.3	3.3
SE INA AVE TO SE ROETHE RD	1.0	0.3	3.3
SE ROETHE RD TO SE NAEF RD	1.0	0.3	3.4
SE NAEF RD TO SE VINEYARD RD	1.1	0.3	3.7
SE VINEYARD RD TO SE CONCORD RD	1.0	0.3	3.2
SE CONCORD RD TO SE RISLEY AVE	1.0	0.3	3.3
SE RISLEY AVE TO SE SILVERLEAF LN	1.0	0.3	3.4
SE SILVERLEAF LN TO SE OAK GROVE BLVD	1.0	0.3	3.4
SE OAK GROVE BLVD BLVD TO SE MAPLE ST	1.0	0.3	3.2
SE MAPLE ST TO SE CHESTNUT ST	1.2	0.4	3.0
SE CHESTNUT ST TO SE COURTNEY RD	0.9	0.3	3.0

LIGHT POLE TABLE										
POLE NO.	POLE TYPE	STATION	OFFSET FROM CENTER LINE*	OFFSET FROM TRAVEL WAY**	MOUNTING HEIGHT (FT)	ARM LENGTH (FT)	PART NUMBER	LIGHT SOURCE	WATTAGE	TYPE
21	LP	110+15	52.0'	18.5'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
22	LP	111+53	57.0'	25.6'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
23	LP	111+99	52.0'	20.8'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
24	LP	113+84	51.2'	20.3'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
25	LP	114+03	51.9'	20.5'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
26	LP	115+78	49.1'	17.7'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
27	LP	116+27	57.6'	26.6'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
29	LP	120+35	54.2'	23.3'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
30	LP	121+83	48.1'	17.2'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
31	LP	122+65	48.3'	17.2'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
32	LP	124+02	47.7'	16.7'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
33	LP	124+73	51.5'	20.3'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
34	LP	126+37	51.2'	20.2'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
35	LP	127+30	53.2'	22.3'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
37	LP	129+21	54.6'	23.8'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
39	LP	131+97	52.0'	20.1'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
41	LP	134+70	48.2'	16.4'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
43	LP	137+16	58.0'	26.9	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
46	LP	140+00	58.0'	27.1'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
48	LP	142+44	58.3'	27.3'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
50	LP	144+16	58.5'	27.4'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
52	LP	146+60	52.6'	21.6'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
53	LP	149+07	51.2'	20.4'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
55	LP	151+18	52.3'	21.7'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
57	LP	153+34	48.4'	18.0'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
59	LP	155+53	50.5'	22.2'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
61	LP	157+80	50.6'	23.9'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
62	LP	159+59	50.9'	24.2'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
63	LP	161+25	54.2'	27.5'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
65	LP	163+40	53.8'	26.1'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
67	LP	165+32	53.4'	23.7'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
69	LP	167+40	48.2'	17.5'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
71	LP	169+21	58.0'	27.3'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
74	LP	174+22	53.9'	22.3'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
76	LP	176+66	52.5'	21.7'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
78	LP	178+96	51.2'	20.4'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
80	LP	181+35	53.8'	23.0'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
82	LP	183+37	55.4'	25.0'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
83	LP	185+10	52.5'	21.7'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
85	LP	187+20	54.0'	23.1'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
86	LP	191+31	51.5'	21.0'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
93	LP	198+53	51.3'	20.8'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
94	LP	200+19	51.3'	21.3'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
96	LP	203+08	52.4'	22.3'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
97	LP	204+88	48.9'	18.3'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
100	LP	207+16	47.9'	17.0'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
101	LP	209+16	47.8'	17.0'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
102	LP	210+13	51.6'	20.8'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
103	LP	211+07	48.0'	17.2'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
104	LP	211+63	51.9'	21.1'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
105	LP	212+83	47.8'	17.1'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
106	LP	214+54	51.8'	20.8'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
107	LP	214+92	50.2'	19.0'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
108	LP	216+62	53.2'	21.9'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
109	LP	217+18	55.0'	24.2'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
110	LP	219+91	56.2'	25.0'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
112	LP	222+84	48.2'	17.0'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
114	LP	225+03	48.7'	17.7'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
116	LP	227+34	48.4'	16.8'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
118	LP	229+34	48.0'	16.8'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
120	LP	231+02	47.9'	17.0'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
122	LP	233+50	49.8'	19.0'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
123	LP	235+97	47.4'	16.5'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III
125	LP	238+63	47.7'	16.5'	40	8	GC2-100F-MV-NW-3-GY-530-WL	LED	167	III

*OFFSET IS MEASURED FROM ROADWAY CENTERLINE TO CENTER OF POLE.
**OFFSET IS MEASURED FROM ROADWAY TRAVEL WAY TO CENTER OF POLE. ALL POLES TO BE A MINIMUM 16' FROM EDGE OF TRAVELED WAY.
LP = NEW ALUMINUM DAVIT STREET LIGHT POLE (FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY PGE)
LED = LIGHT EMITTING DIODE
SEE LIGHTING NOTES FOR POLE AND LUMINAIRE ARM PART NUMBERS

BID SET

NO.	REVISIONS

PREPARED FOR

CLACKAMAS COUNTY
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BLDG.
150 BEAVERCREEK ROAD
OREGON CITY, OR 97045

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER 74,348 OREGON JUNE 12, 2015 STEVEN J. BOICE EXPIRES: DEC. 31, 2019

DKS 720 SW Washington St, Suite 500 Portland, Oregon 97205 www.dksassociates.com

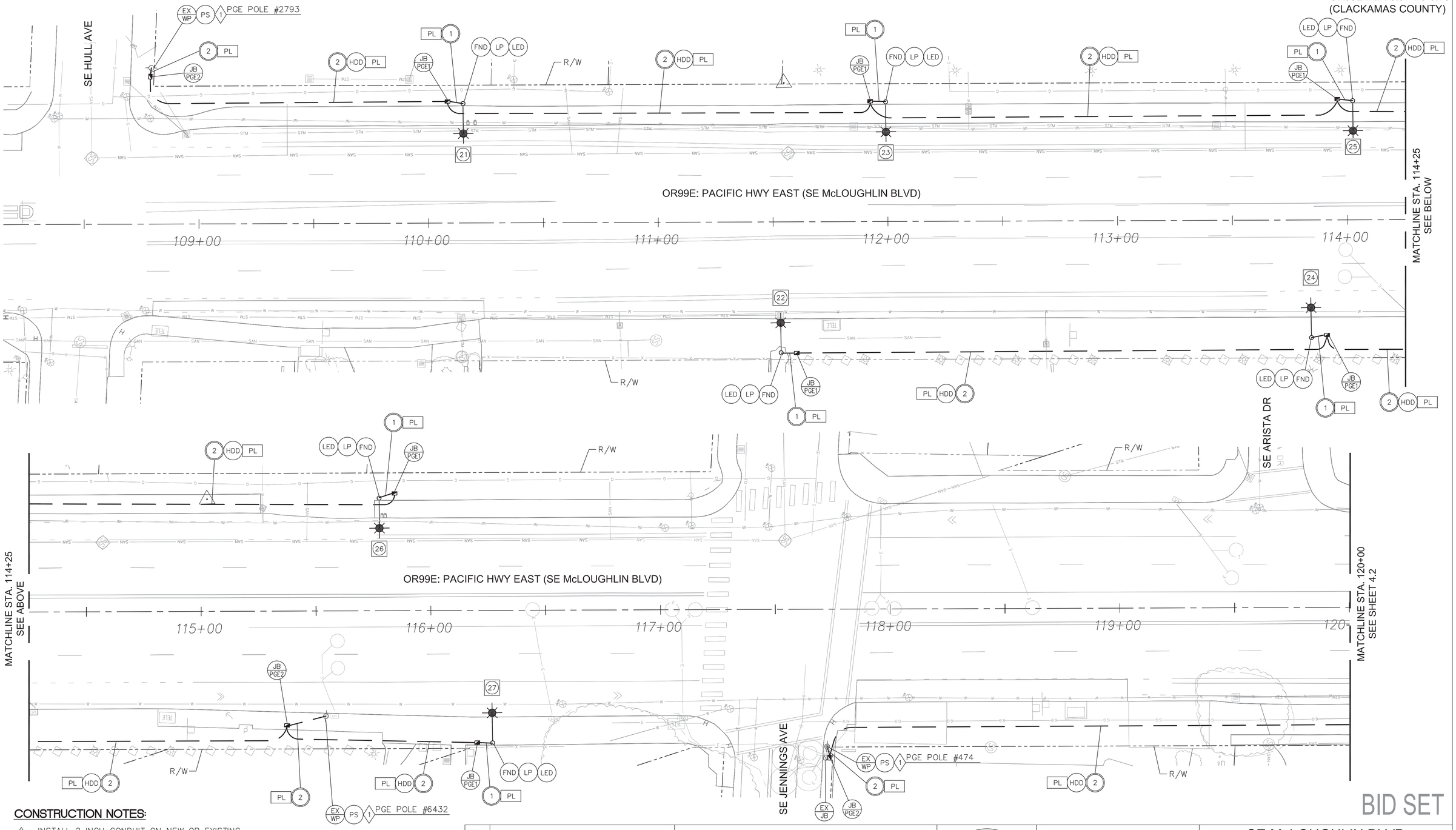
SE McLOUGHLIN BLVD ILLUMINATION LEGEND

CLACKAMAS COUNTY, OREGON

DESIGNED BY:	DRAFTED BY:	SHEET NO.
DKS	DKS CAD	4.0
DATE: JANUARY 2018	PROJECT NUMBER:	

X:\Projects\2017\P17113-000 (Clackamas County McLoughlin (OR99E) Street Lighting)\ACAD\4.0.dwg 1/22/2018 4:22 PM Michelle Lohr

ILLUMINATION PLAN
OR99E M.P. 9.97 TO 9.75
(CLACKAMAS COUNTY)



CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

1. INSTALL 2 INCH CONDUIT ON NEW OR EXISTING EXISTING STAND-OFF BRACKETS. SEE DETAILS ON SHEET 4.12.

SEE SHEET 4.0 FOR LEGEND AND LUMINAIRE TABLE

0 10 20 40
SCALE: 1" = 20'

BID SET

NO.	REVISIONS

PREPARED FOR

CLACKAMAS COUNTY
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BLDG.
150 BEAVERCREEK ROAD
OREGON CITY, OR 97045

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
74,348
OREGON
JUNE 12, 2015
STEVEN J. BOICE
EXPIRES: DEC. 31, 2019

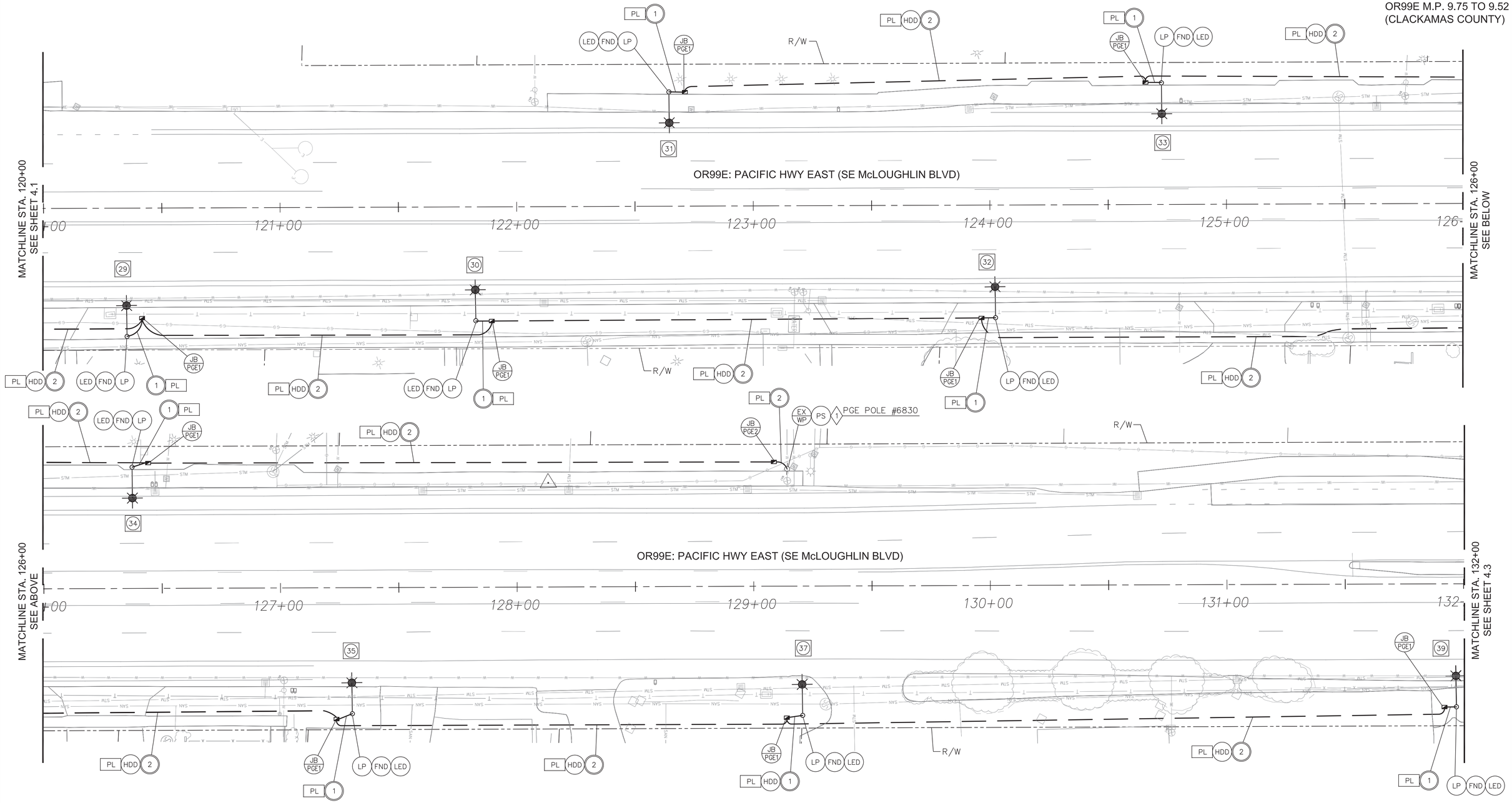
DKS
720 SW Washington St, Suite 500
Portland, Oregon 97205
www.dksassociates.com

SE McLOUGHLIN BLVD ILLUMINATION PLAN
CLACKAMAS COUNTY, OREGON

DESIGNED BY:	DRAFTED BY:	SHEET NO.
DKS	DKS CAD	4.1
DATE: JANUARY 2018	PROJECT NUMBER:	

X:\Projects\2017\P17113-000 (Clackamas County McLoughlin (OR99E) Street Lighting)\ACAD\4.1.dwg 1/22/2018 4:22 PM Michelle Lohr

ILLUMINATION PLAN
OR99E M.P. 9.75 TO 9.52
(CLACKAMAS COUNTY)



BID SET

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

1. INSTALL 2 INCH CONDUIT ON NEW OR EXISTING STAND-OFF BRACKETS. SEE DETAILS ON SHEET 4.12.

SEE SHEET 4.0 FOR LEGEND AND LUMINAIRE TABLE

0 10 20 40
SCALE: 1" = 20'

NO.	REVISIONS

PREPARED FOR

CLACKAMAS COUNTY
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BLDG.
150 BEAVERCREEK ROAD
OREGON CITY, OR 97045

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
74,348
OREGON
JUNE 12, 2013
STEVEN J. BOICE
EXPIRES: DEC. 31, 2019

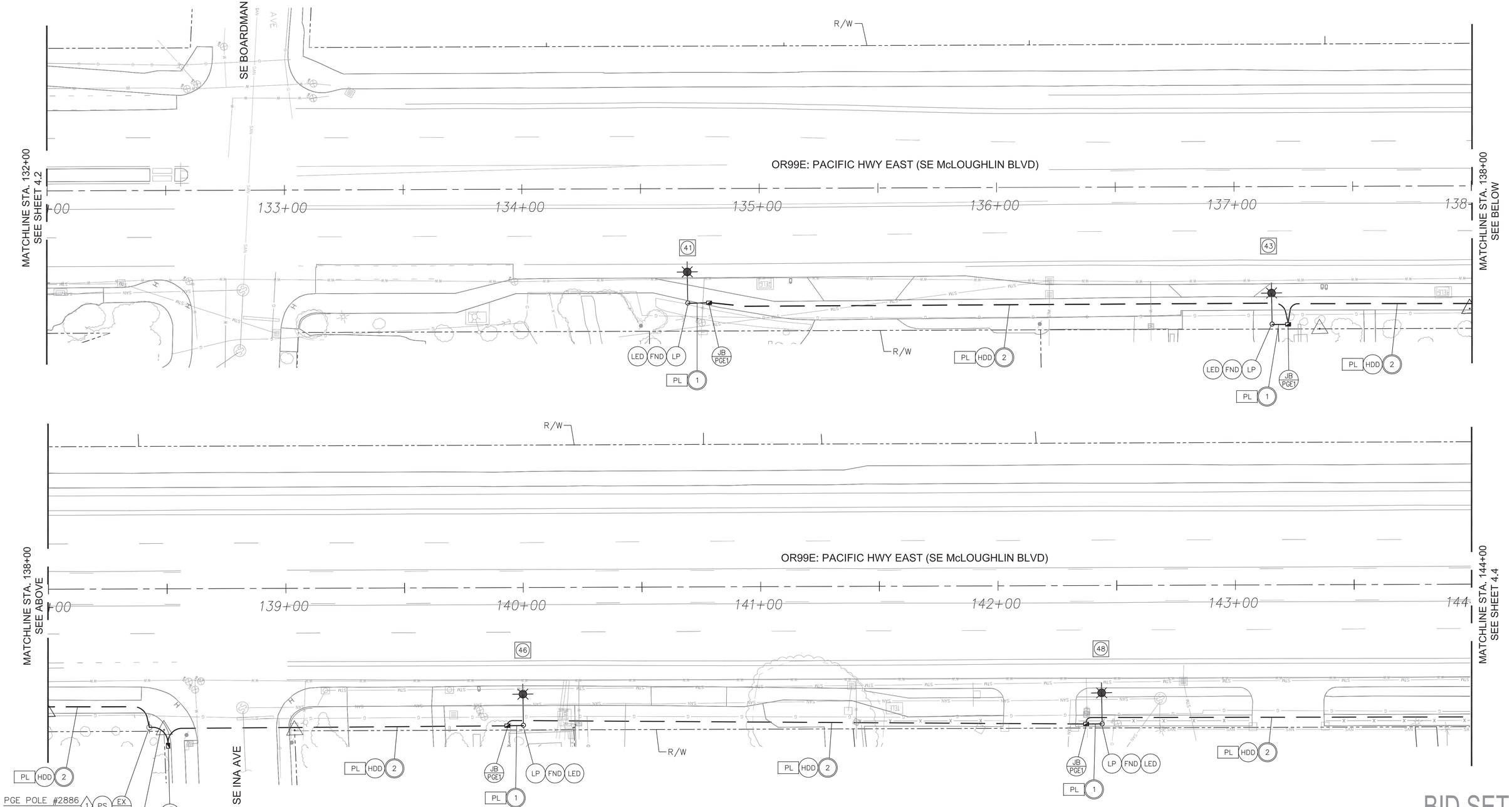
DKS
720 SW Washington St, Suite 500
Portland, Oregon 97205
www.dksassociates.com

SE McLOUGHLIN BLVD ILLUMINATION PLAN
CLACKAMAS COUNTY, OREGON

DESIGNED BY:	DRAFTED BY:	SHEET NO.
DKS	DKS CAD	4.2
DATE: JANUARY 2018	PROJECT NUMBER:	

X:\Projects\2017\P17113-000 (Clackamas County McLoughlin (OR99E) Street Lighting)\ACAD\4.2.dwg 1/22/2018 4:23 PM Michelle Lohr

ILLUMINATION PLAN
OR99E M.P. 9.52 TO 9.29
(CLACKAMAS COUNTY)



CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

1. INSTALL 2 INCH CONDUIT ON NEW OR EXISTING STAND-OFF BRACKETS. SEE DETAILS ON SHEET 4.12.

SEE SHEET 4.0 FOR LEGEND AND LUMINAIRE TABLE

0 10 20 40
SCALE: 1" = 20'

BID SET

NO.	REVISIONS

PREPARED FOR

CLACKAMAS COUNTY
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BLDG.
150 BEAVERCREEK ROAD
OREGON CITY, OR 97045

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER 74,348 OREGON JUNE 12, 2015 STEVEN J. BOICE
EXPIRES: DEC. 31, 2019

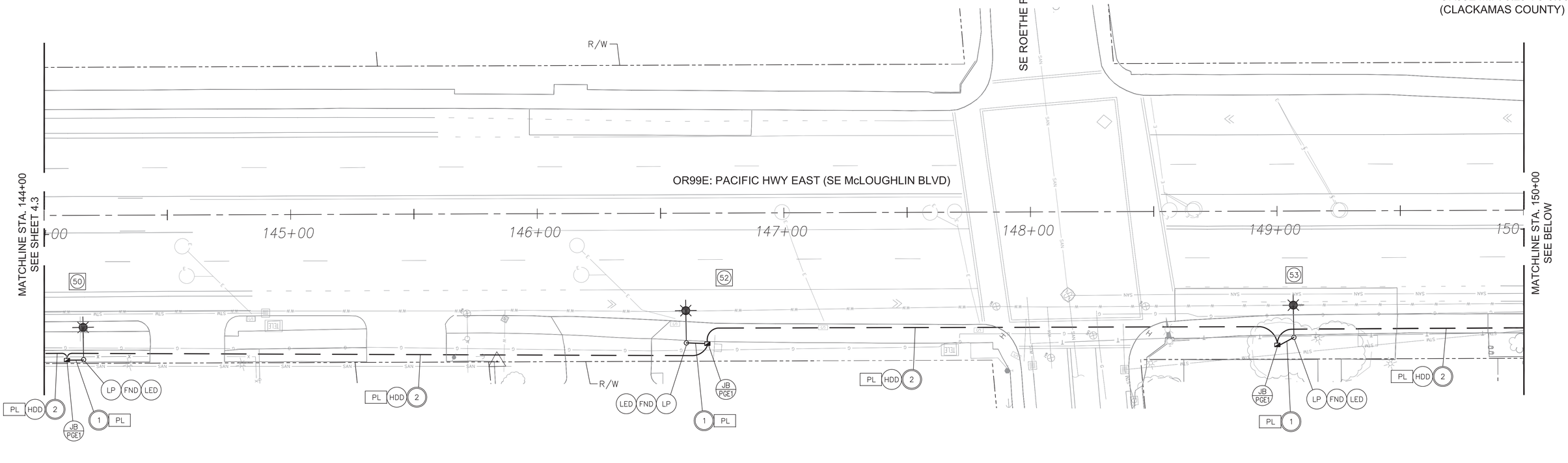
DKS
720 SW Washington St, Suite 500
Portland, Oregon 97205
www.dksassociates.com

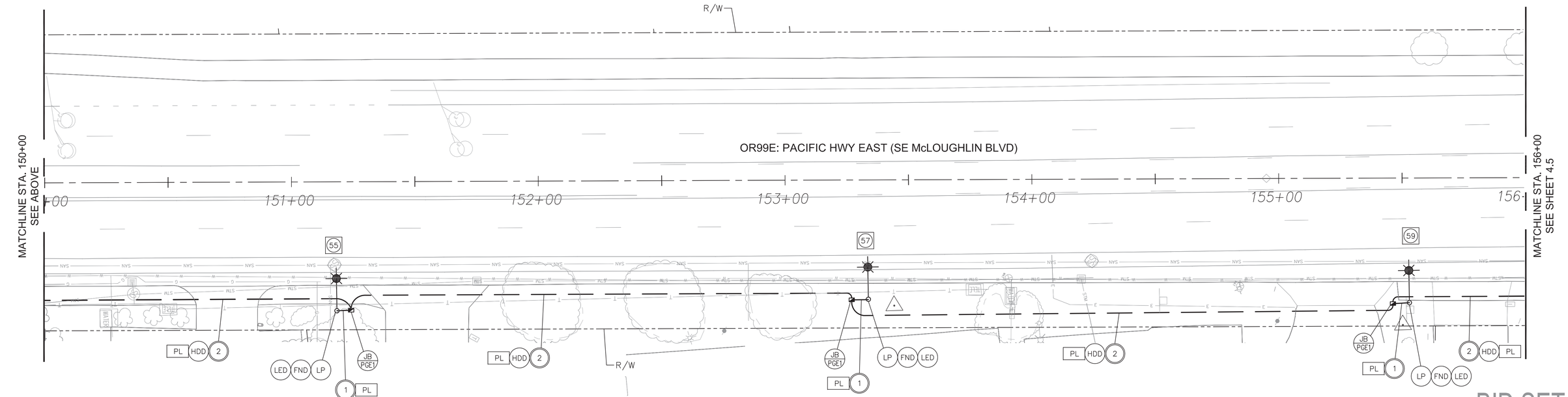
SE McLOUGHLIN BLVD ILLUMINATION PLAN
CLACKAMAS COUNTY, OREGON

DESIGNED BY:	DRAFTED BY:	SHEET NO.
DKS	DKS CAD	4.3
DATE: JANUARY 2018	PROJECT NUMBER:	

X:\Projects\2017\P17113-000 (Clackamas County McLoughlin (OR99E) Street Lighting)\ACAD\4.3.dwg 1/22/2018 4:24 PM Michelle Lohr

ILLUMINATION PLAN
OR99E M.P. 9.29 TO 9.06
(CLACKAMAS COUNTY)





BID SET

SEE SHEET 4.0 FOR LEGEND AND LUMINAIRE TABLE

0 10 20 40
SCALE: 1" = 20'

NO.	REVISIONS

PREPARED FOR

CLACKAMAS COUNTY
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BLDG.
150 BEAVERCREEK ROAD
OREGON CITY, OR 97045

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
74,348
OREGON
JUNE 12, 2015
STEVEN J. BOICE
EXPIRES: DEC. 31, 2019

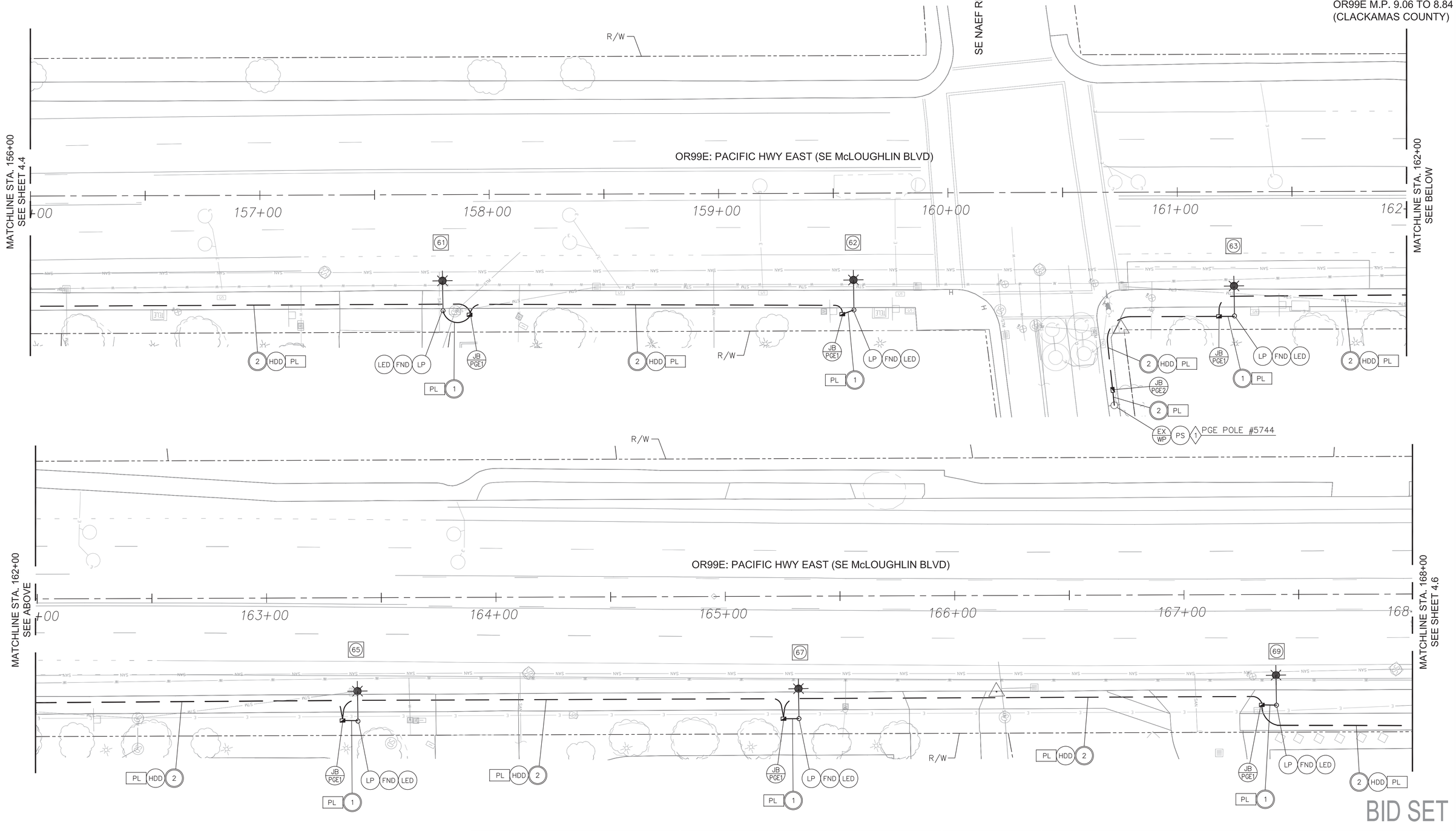
DKS
720 SW Washington St, Suite 500
Portland, Oregon 97205
www.dksassociates.com

SE McLOUGHLIN BLVD ILLUMINATION PLAN
CLACKAMAS COUNTY, OREGON

DESIGNED BY:	DRAFTED BY:	SHEET NO.
DKS	DKS CAD	4.4
DATE: JANUARY 2018	PROJECT NUMBER:	

X:\Projects\2017\P17113-000 (Clackamas County McLoughlin (OR99E) Street Lighting)\ACAD\4.4.dwg 1/22/2018 4:24 PM Michelle Lohr

ILLUMINATION PLAN
OR99E M.P. 9.06 TO 8.84
(CLACKAMAS COUNTY)



BID SET

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

1. INSTALL 2 INCH CONDUIT ON NEW OR EXISTING STAND-OFF BRACKETS. SEE DETAILS ON SHEET 4.12.

SEE SHEET 4.0 FOR LEGEND AND LUMINAIRE TABLE

0 10 20 40
SCALE: 1" = 20'

NO.	REVISIONS

PREPARED FOR

CLACKAMAS COUNTY
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BLDG.
150 BEAVERCREEK ROAD
OREGON CITY, OR 97045

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
74,348
OREGON
JUNE 12, 2015
STEVEN J. BOICE
EXPIRES: DEC. 31, 2019

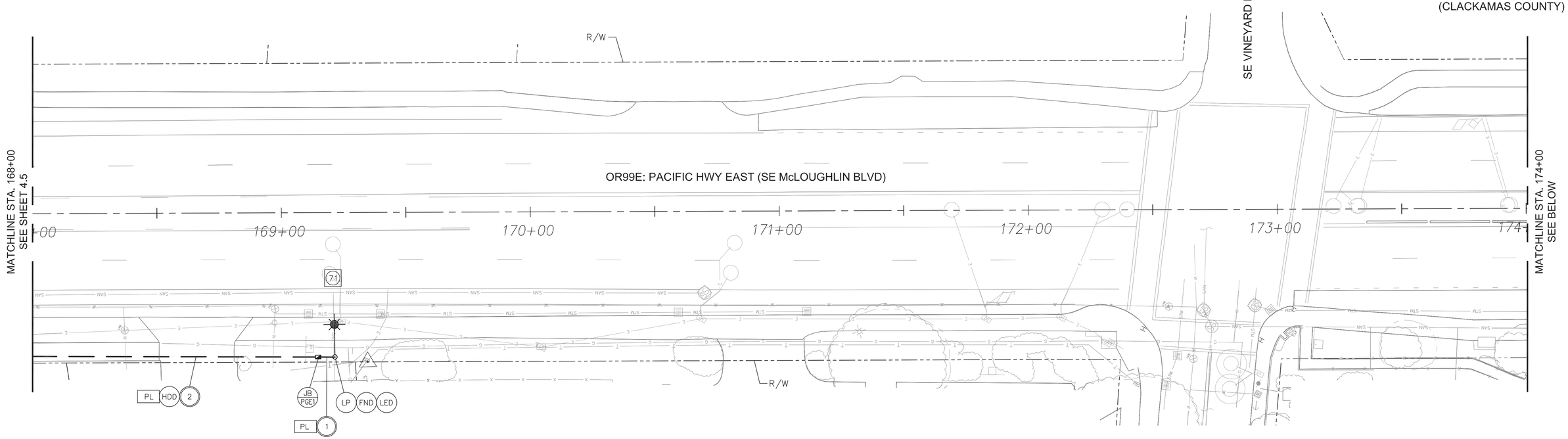
DKS
720 SW Washington St, Suite 500
Portland, Oregon 97205
www.dksassociates.com

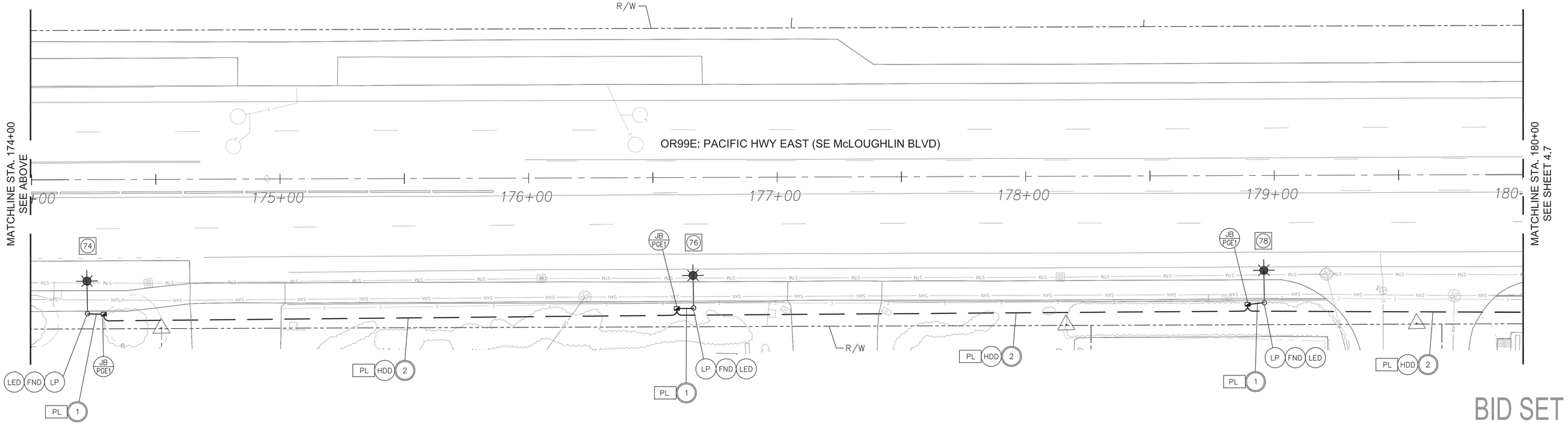
SE McLOUGHLIN BLVD ILLUMINATION PLAN
CLACKAMAS COUNTY, OREGON

DESIGNED BY:	DRAFTED BY:	SHEET NO.
DKS	DKS CAD	4.5
DATE: JANUARY 2018	PROJECT NUMBER:	

X:\Projects\2017\P17113-000 (Clackamas County McLoughlin (OR99E) Street Lighting)\ACAD\4.5.dwg 1/22/2018 4:25 PM Michelle Lohr

ILLUMINATION PLAN
OR99E M.P. 8.84 TO 8.61
(CLACKAMAS COUNTY)





BID SET

SEE SHEET 4.0 FOR LEGEND AND LUMINAIRE TABLE

0 10 20 40
SCALE: 1" = 20'

NO.	REVISIONS

PREPARED FOR

CLACKAMAS COUNTY
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BLDG.
150 BEAVERCREEK ROAD
OREGON CITY, OR 97045

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
74,348
OREGON
JUNE 12, 2015
STEVEN J. BOICE
EXPIRES: DEC. 31, 2019

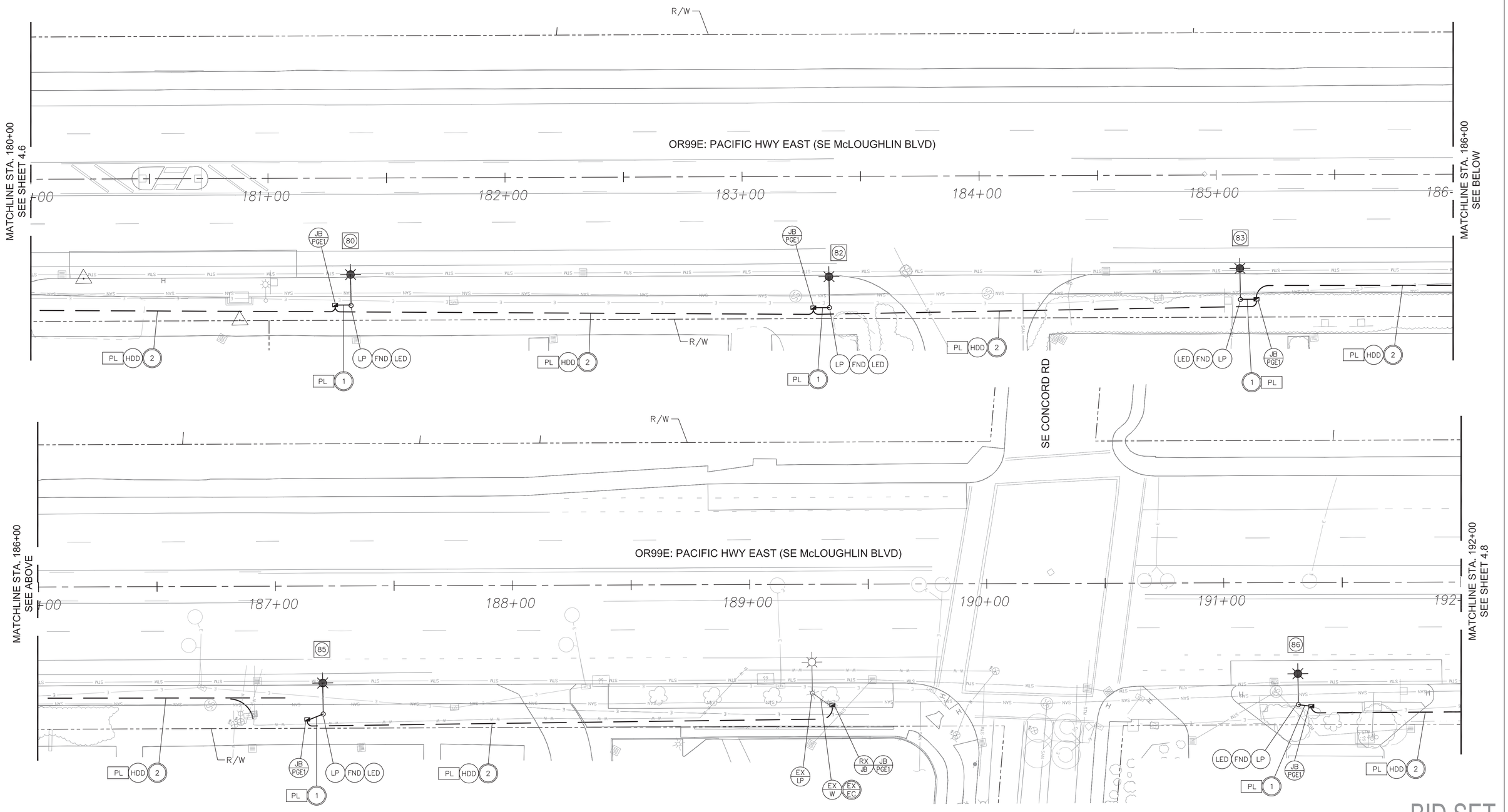
DKS
720 SW Washington St, Suite 500
Portland, Oregon 97205
www.dksassociates.com

SE McLOUGHLIN BLVD ILLUMINATION PLAN
CLACKAMAS COUNTY, OREGON

DESIGNED BY:	DRAFTED BY:	SHEET NO.
DKS	DKS CAD	4.6
DATE: JANUARY 2018	PROJECT NUMBER:	

X:\Projects\2017\P17113-000 (Clackamas County McLoughlin (OR99E) Street Lighting)\ACAD\4.6.dwg 1/22/2018 4:26 PM Michelle Lohr

ILLUMINATION PLAN
OR99E M.P. 8.61 TO 8.38
(CLACKAMAS COUNTY)



BID SET

SEE SHEET 4.0 FOR LEGEND AND LUMINAIRE TABLE

0 10 20 40
SCALE: 1" = 20'

NO.	REVISIONS

PREPARED FOR

CLACKAMAS COUNTY
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
AND DEVELOPMENT
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BLDG.
150 BEAVERCREEK ROAD
OREGON CITY, OR 97045

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
74,348
OREGON
JUNE 12, 2015
STEVEN J. BOICE
EXPIRES: DEC. 31, 2019

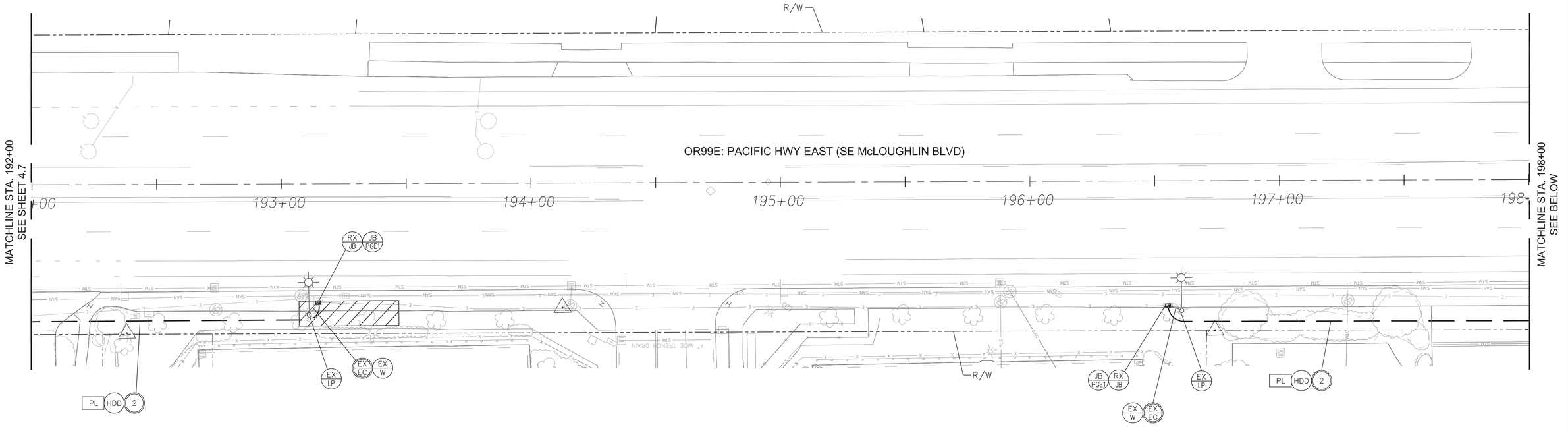
DKS
720 SW Washington St, Suite 500
Portland, Oregon 97205
www.dksassociates.com

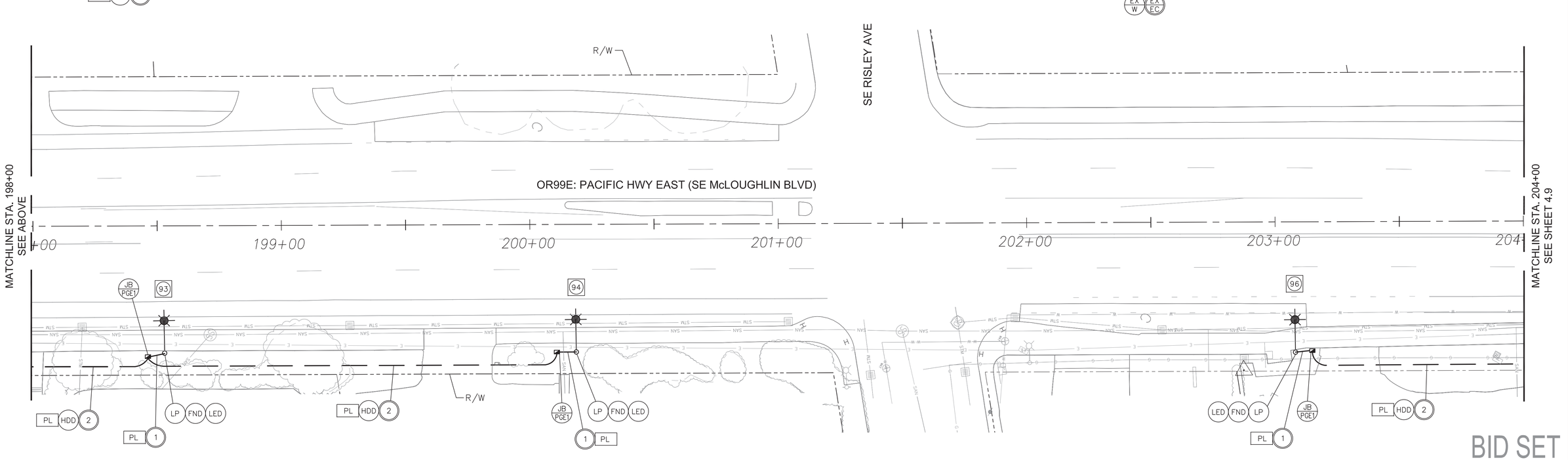
SE McLOUGHLIN BLVD
ILLUMINATION PLAN
CLACKAMAS COUNTY, OREGON

DESIGNED BY:	DRAFTED BY:	SHEET NO.
DKS	DKS CAD	4.7
DATE: JANUARY 2018	PROJECT NUMBER:	

X:\Projects\2017\P17113-000 (Clackamas County McLoughlin (OR99E) Street Lighting)\ACAD\4.7.dwg 1/22/2018 4:26 PM Michelle Lohr

ILLUMINATION PLAN
OR99E M.P. 8.38 TO 8.15
(CLACKAMAS COUNTY)





BID SET

SEE SHEET 4.0 FOR LEGEND AND LUMINAIRE TABLE

0 10 20 40
SCALE: 1" = 20'

NO.	REVISIONS

PREPARED FOR

CLACKAMAS COUNTY
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BLDG.
150 BEAVERCREEK ROAD
OREGON CITY, OR 97045

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
74,348
OREGON
JUNE 12, 2015
STEVEN J. BOICE
EXPIRES: DEC. 31, 2019

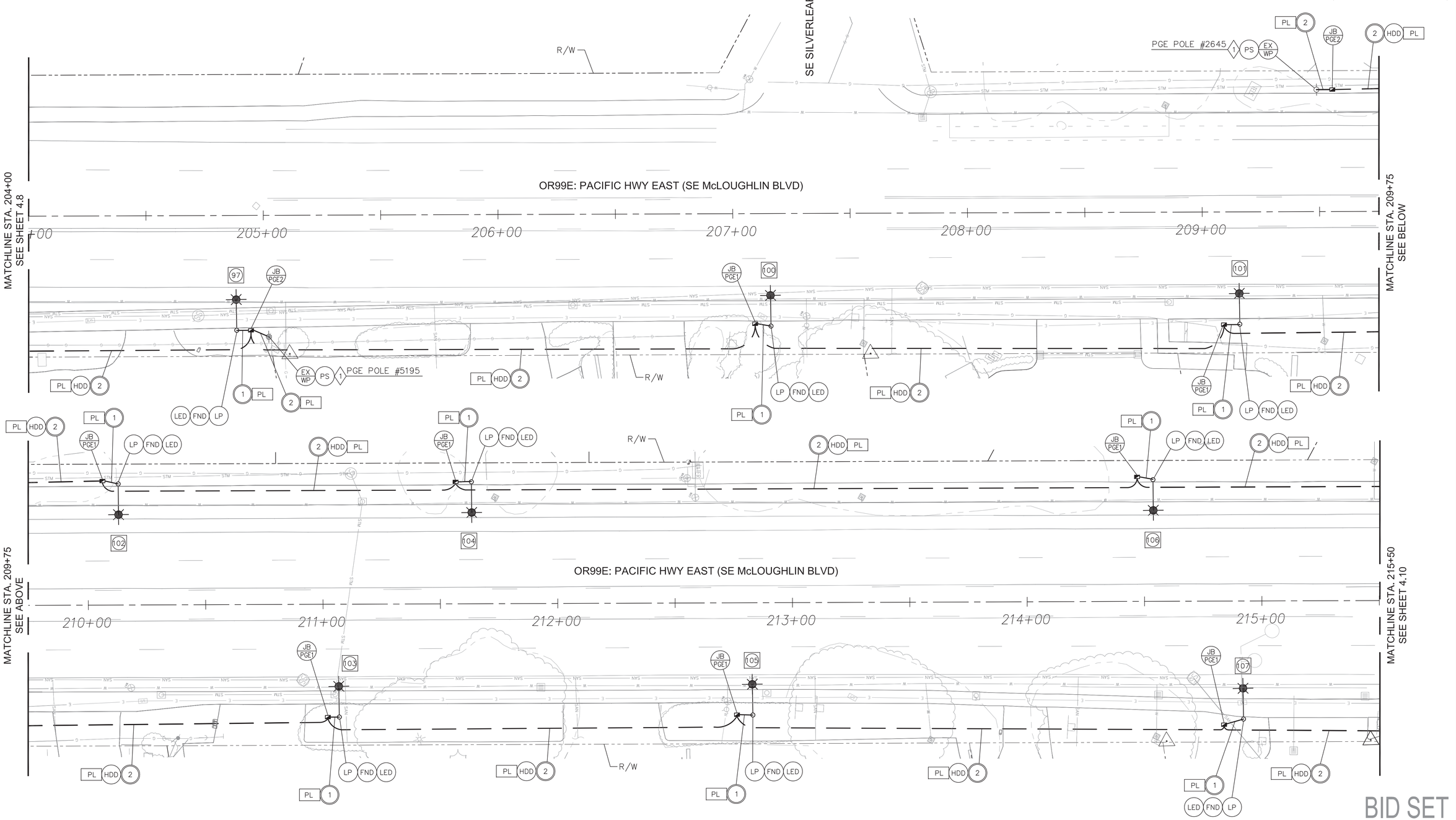
DKS
720 SW Washington St, Suite 500
Portland, Oregon 97205
www.dksassociates.com

SE McLOUGHLIN BLVD ILLUMINATION PLAN
CLACKAMAS COUNTY, OREGON

DESIGNED BY:	DRAFTED BY:	SHEET NO.
DKS	DKS CAD	4.8
DATE: JANUARY 2018	PROJECT NUMBER:	

X:\Projects\2017\P17113-000 (Clackamas County McLoughlin (OR99E) Street Lighting)\ACAD\4.8.dwg 1/22/2018 4:27 PM Michelle Lohr

ILLUMINATION PLAN
OR99E M.P. 8.15 TO 7.94
(CLACKAMAS COUNTY)



BID SET

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

1. INSTALL 2 INCH CONDUIT ON NEW OR EXISTING STAND-OFF BRACKETS. SEE DETAILS ON SHEET 4.12.

SEE SHEET 4.0 FOR LEGEND AND LUMINAIRE TABLE

0 10 20 40
SCALE: 1" = 20'

NO.	REVISIONS

PREPARED FOR

CLACKAMAS COUNTY
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BLDG.
150 BEAVERCREEK ROAD
OREGON CITY, OR 97045

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
74,348
OREGON
JUNE 12, 2015
STEVEN J. BOICE
EXPIRES: DEC. 31, 2019

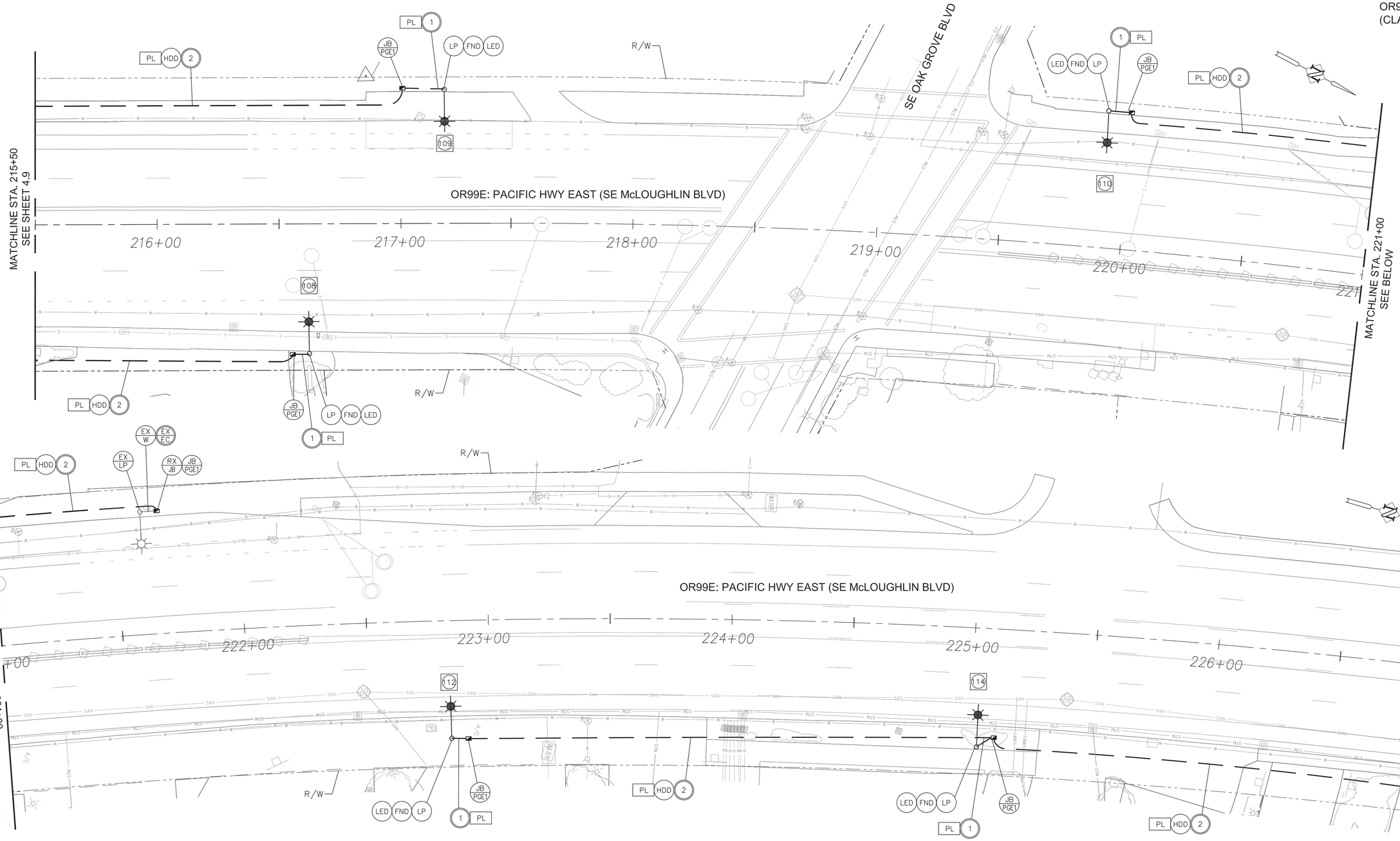
DKS
720 SW Washington St, Suite 500
Portland, Oregon 97205
www.dksassociates.com

SE McLOUGHLIN BLVD ILLUMINATION PLAN
CLACKAMAS COUNTY, OREGON

DESIGNED BY:	DRAFTED BY:	SHEET NO.
DKS	DKS CAD	4.9
DATE: JANUARY 2018	PROJECT NUMBER:	

X:\Projects\2017\P17113-000 (Clackamas County McLoughlin (OR99E) Street Lighting)\ACAD\4.9.dwg 1/22/2018 4:28 PM Michelle Lohr

ILLUMINATION PLAN
OR99E M.P. 7.94 TO 7.72
(CLACKAMAS COUNTY)



BID SET

SEE SHEET 4.0 FOR LEGEND AND LUMINAIRE TABLE

SCALE: 1" = 20'

NO.	REVISIONS

PREPARED FOR

CLACKAMAS COUNTY
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BLDG.
150 BEAVERCREEK ROAD
OREGON CITY, OR 97045

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
74,348
OREGON
JUNE 12, 2015
STEVEN J. BOICE
EXPIRES: DEC. 31, 2019

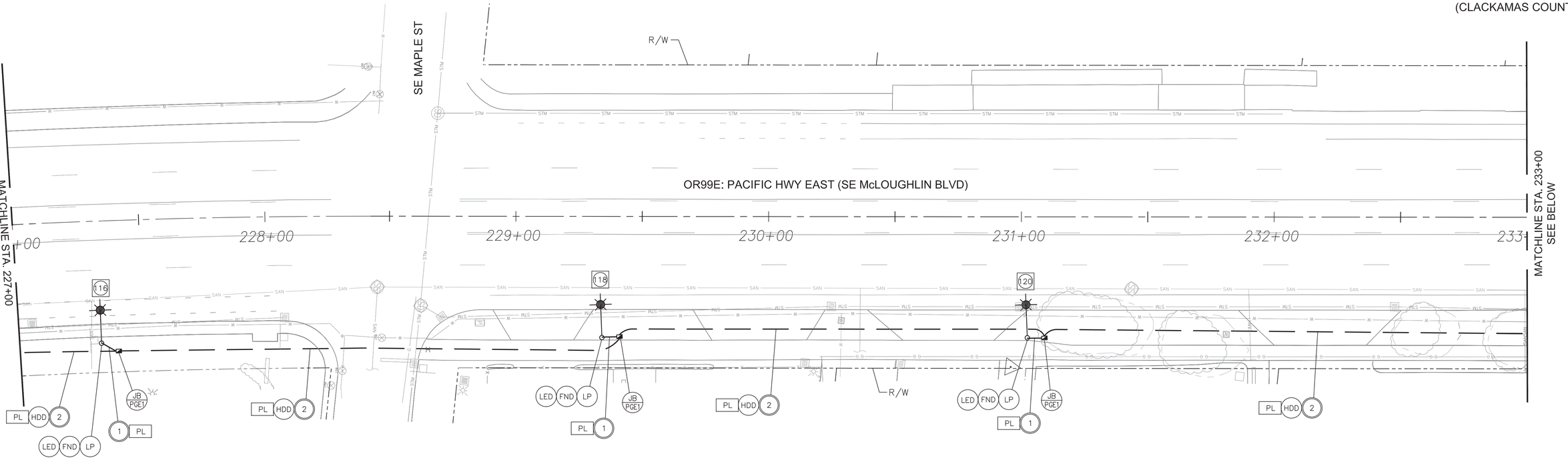
DKS
720 SW Washington St, Suite 500
Portland, Oregon 97205
www.dksassociates.com

SE McLOUGHLIN BLVD ILLUMINATION PLAN
CLACKAMAS COUNTY, OREGON

DESIGNED BY:	DRAFTED BY:	SHEET NO.
DKS	DKS CAD	4.10
DATE: JANUARY 2018	PROJECT NUMBER:	

X:\Projects\2017\P17113-000 (Clackamas County McLoughlin (OR99E) Street Lighting)\ACAD\4.10.dwg 1/22/2018 4:28 PM Michelle Lohr

ILLUMINATION PLAN
OR99E M.P. 7.72 TO 7.49
(CLACKAMAS COUNTY)



BID SET

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

1. INSTALL 2 INCH CONDUIT ON NEW OR EXISTING STAND-OFF BRACKETS. SEE DETAILS ON SHEET 4.12.

SEE SHEET 4.0 FOR LEGEND AND LUMINAIRE TABLE

SCALE: 1" = 20'

NO.	REVISIONS

PREPARED FOR

CLACKAMAS COUNTY
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BLDG.
150 BEAVERCREEK ROAD
OREGON CITY, OR 97045

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER 74,348 OREGON JUNE 12, 2015 STEVEN J. BOICE
EXPIRES: DEC. 31, 2019

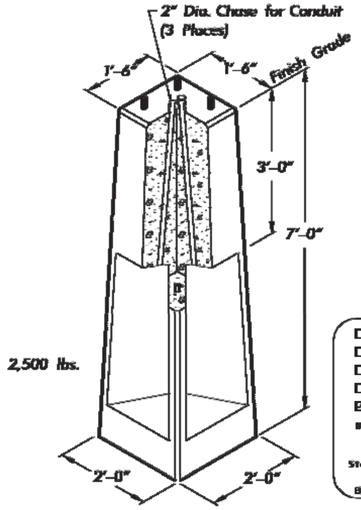
DKS
720 SW Washington St, Suite 500
Portland, Oregon 97205
www.dksassociates.com

SE McLOUGHLIN BLVD ILLUMINATION PLAN
CLACKAMAS COUNTY, OREGON

DESIGNED BY:	DRAFTED BY:	SHEET NO.
DKS	DKS CAD	4.11
DATE: JANUARY 2018	PROJECT NUMBER:	

X:\Projects\2017\P17113-000 (Clackamas County McLoughlin (OR99E) Street Lighting)\ACAD\4.11.dwg 1/22/2018 4:29 PM Michelle Lohr

LAMP POLE FOOTING
No. 7-LB-PGE

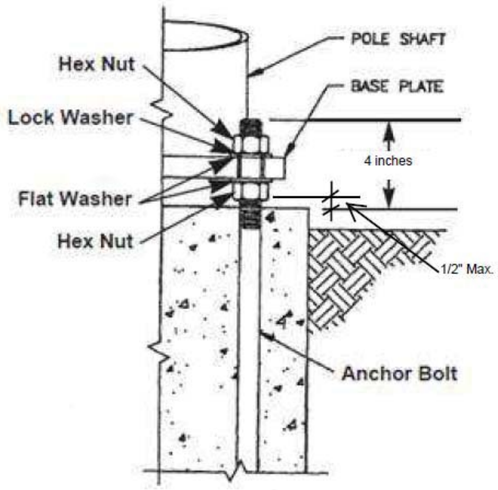


☐ Approved
☐ Approved as noted
☐ Returned for correction
☐ Reviewed with comments
☑ Reviewed
Date: Nov 08, 2016
OREGON DOT
Std. Specifications for Highway Construction
Subject to Sections 00150.00 & 00160.35
By: Scott Jolla, P.E.

Notes:

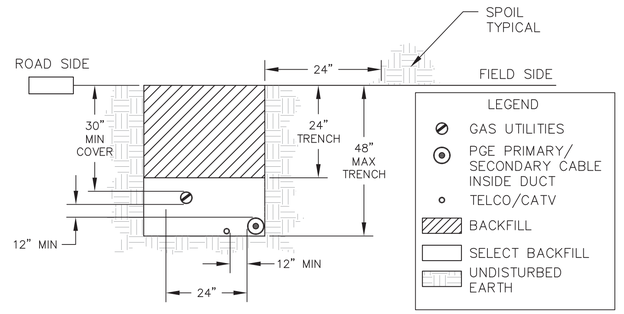
1. Tamped 3/4-inch minus crushed rock backfill is REQUIRED around all poles and footings regardless OF SOIL CONDITION to maintain proper pole alignment. 3'-0" MINIMUM DIAMETER HOLE TO ALLOW FOR COMPACTION EQUIPMENT.
2. Anchor Bolt - See Detail this Sheet
   Size and Spacing as Required
   Customer to Supply
   (4 Places in Top)
   Bolt Circle = 11" Dia.
   1"-8UNC x 36" Galv Steel
   4" Bolt Projection
3. WHEN INSTALLING ALUMINIUM POLES, ONE 8'-5/8" GALVANIZED GROUND ROD WITH #6 SOLID CU WIRE MUST BE INSTALLED AT LEAST 2" BELOW FINAL GRADE IN UNDISTURBED SOIL PER NESC 215C
4. PLACE 6" OF COMPACTED 3/4-INCH MINUS CRUSH ROCK BACKFILL BELOW THE BOTTOM OF THE FOOTING FOR LEVELING AND OBTAINING FINAL ELEVATION.
5. THE TOP OF FOUNDATION SHALL NOT BE LOWER THAN THE SURROUNDING SIDEWALKS OR CURBS, SHALL NOT BE NO MORE THAN 1" ABOVE THE FINAL GRADE AND SHALL NOT CREATE A TRIPPING HAZARD.

LIGHT POLE FOOTING DETAIL



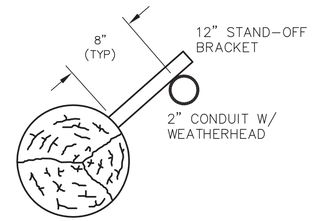
☐ Approved
☐ Approved as noted
☐ Returned for correction
☐ Reviewed with comments
☑ Reviewed
Date: Sep 09, 2016
OREGON DOT
Std. Specifications for Highway Construction
Subject to Sections 00150.00 & 00160.35
By: Scott Jolla, P.E.

LIGHT POLE ANCHOR BOLT DETAIL

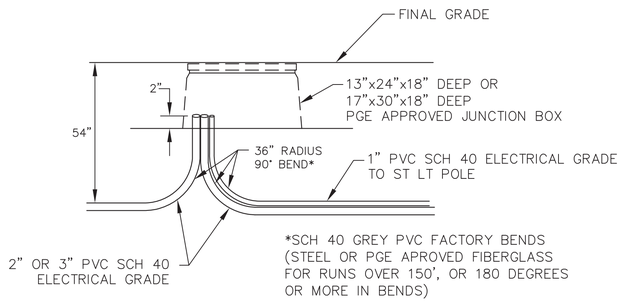


TYPICAL TRENCHING/ CLEARANCE DETAIL

INSTALL 2" POLE CONDUIT UNIT W/12" BRACKETS & WEATHERHEAD



CONDUIT RISER ON STAND-OFF BRACKET DETAIL



STREET LIGHT CONDUIT/JUNCTION BOX SYSTEM

BID SET

NO.	REVISIONS

PREPARED FOR

CLACKAMAS COUNTY
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
AND DEVELOPMENT
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES BLDG.
150 BEAVERCREEK ROAD
OREGON CITY, OR 97045

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
74,348
OREGON
JUNE 12, 2015
STEVEN J. BOICE
EXPIRES: DEC. 31, 2019

DKS
720 SW Washington St, Suite 500
Portland, Oregon 97205
www.dksassociates.com

SE McLOUGHLIN BLVD
ILLUMINATION DETAILS
CLACKAMAS COUNTY, OREGON

DESIGNED BY:	DRAFTED BY:	SHEET NO.
DKS	DKS CAD	4.12
DATE: JANUARY 2018	PROJECT NUMBER:	

X:\Projects\2017\P17113-000 (Clackamas County McLoughlin (OR99E) Street Lighting)\ACAD\4.12.dwg 1/22/2018 4:29 PM Michelle Lohr

Oregon Department of Transportation

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR POLELINE, PIPELINE, BURRIED CABLE, AND MISCELLANEOUS PERMITS

APPLICANT: Clackamas Service District No. 5	
HIGHWAY: OR-99E Pacific Hwy East (081)	MP: 6.89 to 10.39

Permit Number:_____

Hours of work shall be 9AM to 3PM Monday through Friday for Single Lane Closures.

Any Multi Lane closures, line crossings of the highway or work in signalized intersections shall be between the hours of 8PM to 5AM Monday through Friday.

Should traffic control cause traffic backups during daytime hours of work. Hours of work shall revert to Nighttime hours 8PM to 5AM. Weekend hours shall be approved by the ODOT District 2B Maintenance office prior to work.

Contactor shall call ODOT Transportation Maintenance Operations Center at the beginning and end of performing operations within the ODOT right of way at 503-283-5859.

A Variable Message Sign (VMS) shall be placed prior to the project in each direction 3 days prior to the beginning of construction notifying public of possible delays and to use alternate routes.

A VMS shall be used prior to each construction work zone to aid in traffic control and warn traffic to merge.

Contractor should allow a minimum of 2 weeks for traffic control plans to be reviewed.

Companies attached to PGE poles shall apply for a Miscellaneous/Utility Permit for traffic control, for any sidewalk and landscape restoration as directed by the ODOT District 2B Maintenance Office Permit staff.

Oregon Department of Transportation

SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR POLELINE, PIPELINE, BURRIED CABLE, AND MISCELLANEOUS PERMITS

Permit_____

Any changes to the reviewed Engineered Stamped plans shall be submitted to ODOT for Review Prior to any in field construction. All Revised plans shall be Stamped by the Engineer of Record before being submitted for review.

Materials used shall meet the specifications in the 2015 edition of Oregon Standards Specifications for Construction or ASSTHO requirements.

A Performance Bond in the amount of $400,000.00 to the State Oregon Department of Transportation.

All pole off set measurements shall be from the street side face of curb to street side face of pole.

Poles bases and Junction boxes shall be installed behind the sidewalk or in locations ODOT has reviewed and approved. Should any J-Box installations be required in Sidewalk or Driveway locations; follow the specifications in the Oregon Standard Specifications for Construction 2015 edition.

No installations will be allowed within the ODOT Right of Way that are in violation, or will cause a violation of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

Any cutting of the paved areas of the Highway shall require full width 2" grind and inlay 25 feet long for Shoulder or Travel Lane to the next skip Line.

SIGNATURE:	DATE 1·23·18

Oregon Department of Transportation

GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR POLELINE, PIPELINE, BURIED CABLE, AND MISCELLANEOUS PERMITS

Revised January 2015

APPLICANT: CLACKAMAS COUNTY SERVICE DISTRICT #5	
HIGHWAY: OR-99E (081)	MP:

All checked (☒) provisions apply.

WORKSITE

☒ 1. Permittee must call for utility locates before digging ("Call Before You Dig!" 1-800-332-2344 or 8-1-1) per Oregon Administrative Rules (Chapter 952, Division 1). You may be held liable for damages. Premarking of excavation areas is required.

☒ 2. Permittee shall have a copy of this permit and all attachments at the work site. They shall be available to the District Manager or representative at their request.

☒ 3. Permittee shall acknowledge, in writing, receipt and review of Oregon Administrative Rules (Chapter 734, Division 55) governing miscellaneous facilities and operations on the highway right of way as the governing provisions of permit or agreement. Copies of this rule may be obtained from any district maintenance office.

☒ 4. Permittee shall review the Oregon Administrative Rules (Chapter 734 Division 55) governing miscellaneous facilities and operations on the highway right of way as the governing provisions of this permit or agreement. Web site: http://arcweb.sos.state.or.us/rules/OARS_700/OAR_734/734_055.html

☒ 5. Access control fence must be maintained during construction and restored to its original or better condition after construction is complete.

☒ 6. The permittee shall not use state highway right of way to display advertising signs or merchandise of any kind.

☒ 7. The stopping and parking of vehicles upon state highway right of way for the maintenance of adjoining property or in furtherance of any business transaction or commercial establishment is strictly prohibited.

☐ 8. All grass and small brush within the work area shall be rotary or flail mowed to ground level prior to the beginning of work to facilitate clean up.

☐ 9 Disturbed areas shall be reseeded with grass native to the area in an appropriate seeding time.

☒ 10. The spreading of mud or debris upon any state highway is strictly prohibited and violation shall be cause for immediate cancellation of the permit. Clean up shall be at the applicant's expense. The highway shall be cleaned of all dirt and debris at the end of each work day, or more frequently if so determined by the District Manager or representative.

☒ 11. Permittee shall replace any landscape vegetation or fences that are destroyed. Any damage that is not fully recovered within 30 days (weather permitting) shall be replaced by ODOT at the expense of the permittee. A "plant establishment" shall be understood to be part of the planting work to assure satisfactory growth of planted materials. The plant establishment period will begin when the original planting and all landscape construction has been completed and approved. The length of the establishment period will be one calendar year or as defined in the permit Special Provisions.

☐ 12. Permittee shall install and maintain landscaped area as shown on the attached drawings. Planting shall be limited to low-growing shrubs, grass or flowers that do not attain sufficient height to obstruct clear vision in any direction. The Oregon Department of Transportation (ODOT) shall have the right to remove said landscaping at any time such removal may appear to be in the public interest, without liability or loss, injury, of damage or any nature whatsoever.

TRAFFIC

☒ 13. During construction or maintenance, the work area shall be protected in accordance with the current Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUCTD) , Federal Highway Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation, and the Oregon Department of Transportation supplements thereto. Flaggers must have a card or certificate indicating their completion of an approved work zone traffic control course. All traffic control devices shall be maintained according to the American Traffic Safety Services Association (ATSSA), Quality Standards for Work Zone Traffic Control Devices handbook.

☒ 14. Permittee shall provide a detailed traffic control plan for each phase of the work, showing signs and cones. Plans shall be reviewed by Oregon Department of Transportation in advance of construction or maintenance.

☒ 15. All damaged or removed highway signs shall be replaced by the permittee. Installation shall be according to MUTCD standards or ODOT specifications, and shall be completed as soon as possible but no later than the end of the work shift.

☐ 16. No lane restrictions are permitted on the roadway during the hours of darkness, on weekends, or between 6:00 AM and 9:00 AM, or 3:00 PM and 6:00 PM (Monday through Friday) without prior approval by ODOT.

☒ 17. Hours of work shall be Per the Project documents and ODOT Special Provisons.

DRAINAGE

☐ 18. On-site storm drainage shall be controlled within the permitted property. No blind connections to existing state facilities are allowed.

☒ 19. Excavation shall not be done on ditch slopes. Trench excavation shall either be at ditch bottom or outside ditch area. (Minimum depth at bottom of ditch shall be 36 inches; minimum depth outside of ditch shall be 42 inches).

☐ 20. Only earth or rock shall be used as fill material and shall slope so as not to change or adversely affect existing drainage. Fine grade and seed the finished fill with native grasses to prevent erosion.

☐ 21. A storm drainage study stamped by an Oregon Registered Professional Engineer (PE) is required. The study must meet standards of the National Pollution Discharge Elimination Systems (NPDES) when any of the following conditions apply:

- Whenever a four inch pipe is inadequate to serve the developed area,
- development site is one acre or larger in size and directly or indirectly affects state facilities,
- or as directed by the District Manager or representative.

☐ 22. Permittee shall provide on-site retention for storm water runoff that exceeds that of the undeveloped site.

☒ 23. All water discharged to an ODOT drainage system must be treated prior to discharge. All requests for connection to an ODOT storm system must meet any requirements of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES). This may include local jurisdiction approval of on-site water quality treatment facilities and/or development of an operation and maintenance plan for any on-site water quality treatment facility, as determined by local jurisdiction.

EXCAVATION / CONSTRUCTION

☒ 24. The following ODOT documents and any supplements and subsequent revisions thereto, where applicable and not otherwise superseded by the permit language herein, but only to the extent that they provide standards and performance requirements for work to be performed under the permit, shall be incorporated for use in the permit:

"Oregon Standard Specifications for Construction (2015)". ODOT shall have authority over acceptance of all materials and workmanship performed under this permit as stated in Section 00150.00 of the "Oregon Standard Specifications for Construction (2015)."

For additional Supplemental and Special Provisions please refer to: http://www.oregon.gov/ODOT/HWY/SPECS/standard_specifications.shtml Standard Specification books are available on this site.

☒ 25. Open cutting of pavement is allowed in areas specifically approved by District Manager or representative.

☐ 26. Trench backfill shall be according to the attached typical drawing, marked as Exhibit A.

☐ 27. Open cutting of the highway is allowed with construction in accordance with OAR 734-55-0100. All excavation in paved areas shall be backfilled and the roadway surface patched before the end of each shift. In special cases where steel plates are allowed, said plates shall be pinned and a temporary cold patch applied to the edges. The permittee shall be fully responsible for monitoring and maintenance of temporary patching and steel plating.

☐ 28. Compaction tests shall be required for each open cut per Oregon Standard Specification for Construction. Compaction tests shall be conducted once for every 300 lineal feet per lift of continuous trench according to the Manual of Field Test Procedures (MFTP), published by ODOT. Percent Compaction shall be 95%. At the discretion of the District Manager or representative, results of compaction test shall be provided to District Manager or representative at applicants' expense.

☐ 29. Control Density Fill (CDF) shall be used as surface backfill material in place of crushed rock in open trenches that impact the travel portions of the highway. A ¾"-0, or 1"-0 rock will be used for the aggregate. The amount of cement used shall not exceed 3.0% of the total mixture's weight. Maximum compressed strengths must not exceed 250 pounds per square inch (psi).

☐ 30. Surface restoration shall be a minimum of eight inches of hot asphalt-concrete (AC), compacted in two inch lifts, or match existing pavement depth, whichever is greater. Sand-seal all edges and joints.

☐ 31. All aggregate shall conform to Oregon Standard Specification for Construction, Section 02630 - Base Aggregate.

☐ 32. Any area of cut or damaged asphalt shall be restored in accordance with the included attachment "T-Cut Typical Section" drawing. For a period of two years following the patching of paved surface, permittee shall be responsible for the condition of permittee's pavement patches, and during that two year period shall repair to District Manager or representative satisfaction any of the patches which become settled, cracked, broken, or otherwise faulty.

☐ 33. An overlay to seal an open-cut area shall be completed prior to the end of the construction season, or when minimum temperature allows per "Oregon Standard Specification for Construction (2008)" and any subsequent revisions thereto. Typical overlay shall be 1.5 inches deep and cover the affected area from edge of pavement to edge of pavement, and taper longitudinally at a fifty feet to one inch (50' : 1") ratio. Taper may be adjusted by the District Manager as required. For a period of two years following this patching of the surface, the permittee shall be responsible for the condition of said pavement patches, and during that time shall repair to the District Manager or representative's satisfaction any of the patches which become settled, cracked, broken or otherwise faulty.

☐ 34. Highway crossings shall be bored or jacked. Bore pits shall be located behind ditch line or in areas satisfactory to the District Manager or representative. Unattended pits shall either be protected by a six-foot fence, backfilled, or steel plated and pinned.

☐ 35. Permittee shall install a "tracer wire" or other similar conductive marking tape or device, if installing any non-conductive, unlocatable underground facility, in order to comply with Oregon Utilities Coordination Council (OUCC), per OAR 952-01-0070 (6).

☒ 36. Trench backfill outside of ditch line or in approved areas can be native soil compacted at optimum moisture in twelve inch layers to 90% or greater of the maximum density.

☒ 37. Native material that is found to be unsatisfactory for compaction shall be disposed of off the project and granular backfill used.

☒ 38. Trench backfill in rock slope or shoulder shall be crushed 1"-0 or ¾"-0 size rock compacted at optimum moisture in eight-inch layers. Compaction tests shall be conducted according to the Manual of Field Test Procedures (MFTP), published by ODOT. Percent compaction shall be 95%. At the discretion of the District Manager or representative, results of compaction tests shall be provided to District Manager or representative at applicant's expense.

☐ 39. Where excavation is on fill slope steeper than a two to one (2:1) ratio, slope protection shall be provided using four-inch size rock laid evenly to a minimum depth of twelve inches.

☐ 40. No more than 300 feet of trench longitudinally along the highway shall be left open at any one time and no trench shall be left in an open condition overnight.

☒ 41. Areas of disturbed cut and fill slopes shall be restored to a condition suitable to the District Manager or representative. Areas of erosion to be inlaid with an acceptable riprap material.

☒ 42. All underground utilities shall be installed with three-foot or more of horizontal clearance from existing or contract plans guardrail posts and attachments. All non-metallic water, sanitary and storm sewer pipe shall have an electrically conductive insulated Number 12-gauge copper tracer wire the full length of the installed pipe using blue wire for water and green for storm and sanitary sewer piping.

☐ 43. Any area of cut or damaged concrete shall be restored in accordance with the attached Typical Section-Pipe Section under sidewalk.

☒ 44. Utility markers and pedestals shall be placed as near the highway right-of-way line as practical. In no case shall pedestals and line markers be located within the highway maintenance area.

☒ 45. No cable plowing is allowed within the lateral support of the highway asphalt (i.e. at six feet lower than the edge of the asphalt, no plowing within nine feet of the edge of the asphalt).

☒ 46. Review by ODOT Bridge Engineers is required for all proposed bridge and structure attachments and for utility or any facilities to be installed within sixteen feet of bridge foundations, supports, walls or related, or within the influence zone of bridge facilities.

MISCELLANEOUS

☒ 47. Permittee shall be responsible and liable for (1) investigating presence/absence of any legally protected or regulated environmental resource(s) in the action area; (2) determining any and all restrictions or requirements that relate to the proposed actions, and complying with such, including but not limited to those relating to hazardous material(s), water quality constraints, wetlands, archeological or historic resources(s) state and federal threatened or endangered species, etc., (3) complying with all federal, state, and local laws, and obtaining all required and necessary permits and approvals.

☒ 48. If the permittee impacts a legally protected/regulated resource, permittee shall be responsible for all costs associated with such impact, including, but not limited to all costs of mitigation and rehabilitation, and shall indemnify, and hold ODOT harmless for such impacts and be responsible and liable to ODOT for any associated costs or claims that ODOT may have.

☒ 49. Plans are approved by ODOT in general only and do not relieve the permittee from completing construction improvements in a manner satisfactory to ODOT. The District Manager or representative may require field changes. When revisions are made in the field, permittee is responsible to provide "as built" drawings, within 60 days from completion of highway improvements, and shall submit them to the District Office issuing the permit.

☒ 50. Permittee shall be responsible for locating and preserving all existing survey monumentation within the work area in accordance with ORS 209.150 and/or 209.155. If monumentation or its accessories are inadvertently or otherwise disturbed or destroyed, applicant shall be responsible for all costs and coordination associated with it's reestablishment by a professional licensed surveyor.

By this signature applicant accepts all checked (☒) provisions (4 pages).

Applicant signature:	Date: 1-23-18

GENERAL CONDITIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION FOR (CERTIFIED LPA) CLACKAMAS COUNTY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 00100 - GENERAL CONDITIONS

Section 00110 - Organization, Conventions, Abbreviations, and Definitions

00110.00 Organization of Specifications 5
00110.05 Conventions Used Throughout the Specifications Include 5
00110.10 Abbreviations 6
00110.20 Definitions 9

Section 00120 - Bidding Requirements and Procedures

00120.10 Bid Booklet 18
00120.15 Examination of Work Site and Solicitation Documents; Consideration of Conditions to be Encountered 19
00120.16 Material, Equipment, and Method Substitutions 20
00120.17 Use of Agency-Owned Land for Staging or Storage Areas 20
00120.20 Interpretation of Quantities in Bid Schedule 20
00120.25 Subsurface Investigations 21
00120.30 Changes to Plans, Specifications, or Quantities before Opening of Bids 21
00120.40 Preparation of Bids 21
00120.45 Submittal of Bids 22
00120.60 Revision or Withdrawal of Bids 22
00120.65 Opening and Comparing Bids 22
00120.70 Rejection of Nonresponsive Bids 22
00120.80 Reciprocal Preference for Oregon Resident Bidders 23
00120.90 Disqualification of Bidders 24
00120.91 Rejection of Bid on Grounds of Nonresponsibility of Bidder 24

Section 00130 - Award and Execution of Contract

00130.00 Consideration of Bids 25
00130.10 Award of Contract 25
00130.15 Right to Protest Award 26
00130.20 Cancellation of Award 26
00130.30 Contract Booklet 26
00130.40 Contract Submittals 26
00130.50 Execution of Contract and Bonds 27
00130.60 Failure to Execute Contract and Bonds 27
00130.70 Release of Bid Guaranties 27
00130.80 Project Site Restrictions 27
00130.90 Notice to Proceed 27

Section 00140 - Scope of Work

00140.00 Purpose of Contract 28
00140.10 Typical Sections 28
00140.20 Thickness 28
00140.30 Agency-Required Changes in the Work 28
00140.40 Differing Site Conditions 29
00140.50 Environmental Pollution Changes 29
00140.60 Extra Work 29
00140.65 Disputed Work 30
00140.70 Cost Reduction Proposals 30
00140.80 Use of Publicly Owned Equipment 31
00140.90 Final Trimming and Cleanup 31

Section 00150 - Control of Work

00150.00 Authority of the Engineer 33
00150.01 Project Manager's Authority and Duties 33
00150.02 Inspector's Authority and Duties 33
00150.10 Coordination of Contract Documents 33
00150.15 Construction Stakes, Lines, and Grades 34
00150.25 Acceptability of Materials and Work 35
00150.30 Delivery of Notices 35
00150.37 Equipment Lists and Other Submittals 37
00150.40 Cooperation and Superintendence by the Contractor 37
00150.50 Cooperation with Utilities 38
00150.55 Cooperation with Other Contractors 39
00150.60 Construction Equipment Restrictions 39
00150.70 Detrimental Operations 40
00150.75 Protection and Maintenance of Work During Construction 40
00150.80 Removal of Unacceptable and Unauthorized Work 40
00150.90 Final Inspection 40
00150.91 Post-Construction Review 41
00150.95 Final Acceptance 41
00150.96 Maintenance Warranties and Guarantees 41
00150.97 Responsibility for Materials and Workmanship 41

Section 00160 - Source of Materials

00160.00 Definitions 42
00160.01 Notification of Source of Supply and Materials 42
00160.05 Qualified Products List (QPL) 42
00160.10 Ordering, Producing, and Furnishing Materials 43
00160.20 Preferences for Materials 43
00160.30 Agency-Furnished Materials 44
00160.40 Agency-Furnished Sources 44
00160.50 Agency-Controlled Land; Limitations and Requirements 45
00160.60 Contractor-Furnished Materials and Sources 46
00160.70 Requirements for Plant Operations 46
00160.80 Requirements for Sources of Borrow and Aggregate 46

Section 00165 - Quality of Materials

00165.01 Rejected Materials 48
00165.02 Materials Conformance and Quality Compliance Documents 48
00165.03 Testing by Agency 48
00165.04 Costs of Testing 48
00165.10 Materials Acceptance Guides 48
00165.20 Materials Specifications and Test Method References 49
00165.30 Field-Tested Materials 49
00165.35 Nonfield-Tested Materials 50
00165.40 Statistical Analysis 51
00165.50 Statistical Acceptance Sampling and Testing 57
00165.70 Use of Materials without Acceptable Materials Conformance Documents 58
00165.75 Storage and Handling of Materials 58
00165.80 Measurement 58
00165.90 Incidental Basis 59
00165.91 Fabrication Inspection Expense 59

Section 00170 - Legal Relations and Responsibilities

00170.01 Other Agencies Affecting Agency Contracts 60
00170.02 Permits, Licenses, and Taxes 62

00170.04 Patents, Copyrights, and Trademarks 62
00170.05 Assignment of Antitrust Rights 63
00170.07 Record Requirements 63
00170.10 Required Payments by Contractors 65
00170.20 Public Works Bond 66
00170.32 Protection of Navigable Waters 67
00170.60 Safety, Health, and Sanitation Provisions 67
00170.61 Industrial Accident Protection 67
00170.62 Labor Nondiscrimination 67
00170.63 Payment for Medical Care 67
00170.65 Minimum Wage and Overtime Rates for Public Works Projects 67
00170.70 Insurance 69
00170.71 Independent Contractor Status 72
00170.72 Indemnity/Hold Harmless 72
00170.74 Employee Drug Testing Program 72
00170.79 Third Party Beneficiary 73
00170.80 Responsibility for Damage to Work 73
00170.82 Responsibility for Damage to Property and Facilities 74
00170.85 Responsibility for Defective Work 75
00170.89 Protection of Utility, Fire-control, and Railroad Property and Services; Repair; Roadway Restoration 76
00170.92 Fencing, Protecting Stock, and Safeguarding Excavations 76
00170.93 Trespass 77
00170.94 Use of Explosives 77

Section 00180 - Prosecution and Progress

00180.05 Assignment/Delegation of Contract 78
00180.06 Assignment of Funds Due under the Contract 78
00180.10 Responsibility for Contract 78
00180.15 Agency's Right to Do Work at Contractor's Expense 78
00180.20 Subcontracting Limitations 78
00180.21 Subcontracting 80
00180.22 Payments to Subcontractors and Agents of the Contractor 83
00180.30 Materials, Equipment, and Work Force 83
00180.31 Required Materials, Equipment, and Methods 83
00180.32 Alternative Materials, Equipment, and Methods 84
00180.40 Limitation of Operations 84
00180.41 Project Work Schedules 85
00180.42 Preconstruction Conference 93
00180.43 Commencement and Performance of Work 94
00180.50 Contract Time to Complete Work 94
00180.60 Notice of Delay 95
00180.65 Right-of-Way and Access Delays 96
00180.70 Suspension of Work 96
00180.80 Adjustment of Contract Time 97
00180.85 Failure to Complete on Time; Liquidated Damages 98
00180.90 Termination of Contract and Substituted Performance 99

Section 00190 - Measurement of Pay Quantities

00190.00 Scope 101
00190.10 Measurement Guidelines 101
00190.20 Contractor to Provide Vehicle Weigh Scales 103
00190.30 Plant Scales 105

Section 00195 - Payment

00195.00 Scope and Limit 106
00195.10 Payment For Changes in Materials Costs 106
00195.12 Steel Material Price Escalation/De-Escalation Clause 106
00195.20 Changes to Plans or Character of Work 109
00195.30 Differing Site Conditions 110
00195.40 Unreasonable Delay by the Agency 110
00195.50 Progress Payments and Retained Amounts 110
00195.70 Payment under Terminated Contract 115
00195.80 Allowance for Materials Left on Hand 116
00195.90 Final Payment 116
00195.95 Error in Final Quantities and Amounts 117

Section 00196 - Payment for Extra Work

00196.10 Negotiated Price 118
00196.20 Force Account 118

Section 00197 - Payment for Force Account Work

00197.00 Scope 119
00197.01 General 119
00197.10 Materials 120
00197.20 Equipment 120
00197.30 Labor 122
00197.40 Invoices for Special Services 122
00197.80 Percentage Allowances 122
00197.90 Billings 123

Section 00199 - Disagreements, Protests and Claims

00199.00 General 124
00199.10 Procedure for Resolving Disagreements 124
00199.20 Protest Procedure 124
00199.30 Claims Procedure 126
00199.40 Claim Decision; Review; Exhaustion of Administrative Remedies 129

PART 00100 - GENERAL CONDITIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION FOR (CERTIFIED LPA) CLACKAMAS COUNTY

Section 00110 - Organization, Conventions, Abbreviations, and Definitions

Organization

00110.00 Organization of Specifications - The Specifications are comprised of the following:

- The "General Conditions for Construction for (Certified LPA) Clackamas County" published by the Agency, which contain Part 00100 "General Conditions", which deal with the solicitation process and contractual relationships.
- The "2015 Oregon Standard Specifications for Construction", Parts 00200 through 03000, published by the Oregon Department of Transportation which contain the detailed "Technical Specifications" involved in prosecution of the Work, organized by subject matter; and
- The Special Provisions.

In addition, throughout the Specifications:

- Each Part is divided into Sections and Subsections.
- Reference to a Section includes all applicable requirements of the Section.
- When referring to a Subsection, only the number of the Subsection is used; the word "Subsection" is implied.
- Where Section and Subsection numbers are not consecutive, the interval has been reserved for use in the Special Provisions or future expansion of the Standard Specifications.

Conventions

00110.05 Conventions Used Throughout the Specifications Include:

(a) Grammar - The "General Conditions for Construction for (Certified LPA) Clackamas County", Part 00100 "General Conditions", is written in the indicative mood, in which the subject is expressed. The "2015 Oregon Standard Specifications for Construction", published by the Oregon Department of Transportation, Parts 00200 through 03000, the detailed "Technical Specifications", are generally written in the imperative mood, in which the subject is implied. Therefore, throughout Parts 00200 through 03000, and on the Plans:

- The subject, "the Contractor", is implied.
- "Shall" refers to action required of the Contractor, and is implied.
- "Will" refers to decisions or actions of the Agency and/or the Engineer.
- The following words, or words of equivalent meaning, refer to the actions of the Agency and/or the Engineer, unless otherwise stated: "allowed", "directed", "established", "permitted", "ordered", "designated", "prescribed", "required", "determined".
- The words "approved", "acceptable", "authorized", "satisfactory", "suitable", "considered", and "rejected", "denied", "disapproved", or words of equivalent meaning, mean by or to the Agency and/or the Engineer, subject in each case to Section 00150 of the General Conditions.

- The words "as shown", "shown", "as indicated", or "indicated" mean "as indicated on the Plans".
- Certain Subsections labeled "Payment" contain statements to the effect that "payment will be made at the Contract amounts for the following items" (followed by a list of items). In such cases the Agency shall pay for only those Pay Items listed in the Schedule of Items.

(b) Capitalization of Terms - Capitalized terms, other than titles, abbreviations, and grammatical usage, indicate that they have been given a defined meaning in the Standard Specifications. Refer to Section 00110.20 "Definitions". Defined terms will always be capitalized in Part 00100; in Parts 00200 through 03000, defined terms will generally not be capitalized, with the notable exception of "the Contractor", "the Agency", and "the Engineer".

(c) Punctuation - In this publication the "outside method" of punctuation is employed for placement of the comma and the period with respect to quotation marks. Only punctuation that is part of the quoted matter is placed within quotation marks.

(d) References to Laws, Acts, Regulations, Rules, Ordinances, Statutes, Orders, and Permits - References are made in the text of the Specifications to "laws", "acts", "rules", "statutes", "regulations", "ordinances", etc. (collectively referred to for purposes of this Subsection as "Law"), and to "orders" and "permits" (issued by a governmental authority, whether local, State, or federal, and collectively referred to for purposes of this Subsection as "Permits"). Reference is also made to "applicable laws and regulations". The following conventions apply in interpreting these terms, as used in the Specifications.

- **Statutes and Rules** - Oregon Revised Statutes (ORS) and Oregon Administrative Rules (OAR) referenced in the Specifications are accessible on line, including through the Oregon Legislative Counsel Committee web site and through the Oregon Secretary of State Archives Division web site. Clackamas County's Local Contract Review Board (LCRB) Rules are accessible online on the County's website (http://www.co.clackamas.or.us/code/appendixc.pdf).

- **Law** - In each case, unless otherwise expressly stated therein, the Law is to be understood to be the current version in effect. This also applies where a specific Law is referenced or cited, regardless of whether the text of the Law has been included in the Specifications or not, and regardless of whether the text of the Law has been summarized or paraphrased. In each case, the current version of the Law is applicable under any Contract. The reader is therefore cautioned to check the actual text of the Law to confirm that the text included in the Specifications has not been modified or superseded.

- **Permits** - Orders and permits issued by a government agency may be modified during the course of performing the Work under a Contract. Therefore, wherever the term "order" or "permit" is used in the Specifications, it is intended to refer to the then-current version. That version may be embodied in a modified, superseding order or permit, or it may consist of all terms and conditions of prior orders or permits that have not been superseded, as well as the additional terms added by amendment or supplement. In certain cases, the orders and/or permits are identified by name in the Specifications; in other cases the terms are used in the generic sense. The reader is cautioned to check the text(s) of each order and permit identified either by name or by generic reference.

- **Applicable Laws and Regulations** - Where the phrase "applicable laws and regulations" appears, it is to be understood as including all applicable laws, acts, regulations, administrative rules, ordinances, statutes, and orders and permits issued by a governmental or regulatory authority.

Abbreviations

00110.10 Abbreviations - Following are meanings of abbreviations used in the Standard Specifications, in the Special Provisions, on the Plans, and in other Contract Documents. Other abbreviations and meanings of abbreviations may be in the individual Sections of the Standard Specifications to which they apply, in the Special Provisions, and in OAR 731-005 and OAR 731-007.

CCDA - Clackamas County Development Agency
DTD - Clackamas County Department of Transportation and Development
LCRB - Local Contract Review Board
NCPRD - North Clackamas Parks and Recreation District
ODFW - Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife
UNS - Utility Notification System
WES - Water Environment Services of Clackamas County
AAR - Association of American Railroads
AASHTO - American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
ABC - Associated Builders and Contractors, Inc.
AC - Asphalt Concrete
ACI - American Concrete Institute
ACP - Asphalt Concrete Pavement
ACWS - Asphalt Concrete Wearing Surface
AGC - Associated General Contractors of America
AIA - American Institute of Architects
AISC - American Institute of Steel Construction
AISI - American Iron and Steel Institute
AITC - American Institute of Timber Construction
ANSI - American National Standards Institute
APA - Engineered Wood Association
APWA - American Public Works Association
AREMA - American Railway Engineering and Maintenance of Right-of-Way Association
ASCE - American Society of Civil Engineers
ASME - American Society of Mechanical Engineers
ASTM - American Society for Testing and Materials
ATPB - Asphalt Treated Permeable Base
AWG - American Wire Gauge
AWPA - American Wood Protection Association
AWS - American Welding Society
AWWA - American Water Works Association
CAgT - Certified Aggregate Technician
CAT-I - Certified Asphalt Technician I
CAT-II - Certified Asphalt Technician II
CBM - Certified Ballast Manufacturers
CCO - Contract Change Order
CCT - Concrete Control Technician
CDT - Certified Density Technician
CEBT - Certified Embankment and Base Technician
CMDT - Certified Mixture Design Technician
CPF - Composite Pay Factor
CRSI - Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute
CFR - Code of Federal Regulations
CS - Commercial Standard, Commodity Standards Division, U.S. Department of Commerce
D1.1 - Structural Welding Code - Steel, American Welding Society, current edition
D1.5 - Bridge Welding Code, American Welding Society, current edition
DBE - Disadvantaged Business Enterprise
DEQ - Department of Environmental Quality, State of Oregon
DOGAMI - Department of Geology and Mineral Industries, State of Oregon
DSL - Department of State Lands, State of Oregon
EAC - Emulsified Asphalt Concrete
EPA - U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

ESCP	-	Erosion and Sediment Control Plan
FHWA	-	Federal Highway Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation
FSS	-	Federal Specifications and Standards, General Services Administration
GSA	-	General Services Administration
ICEA	-	Insulated Cable Engineers Association (formerly IPCEA)
IES	-	Illuminating Engineering Society
IMSA	-	International Municipal Signal Association
ISO	-	International Standards Organization
ITE	-	Institute of Transportation Engineers
JMF	-	Job Mix Formula
MFTP	-	Manual of Field Test Procedures (ODOT)
MIL	-	Military Specifications
MSC	-	Minor Structure Concrete
MUTCD	-	Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, FHWA, U.S. Department of Transportation
NEC	-	National Electrical Code
NEMA	-	National Electrical Manufacturer's Association
NESC	-	National Electrical Safety Code
NIST	-	National Institute of Standards and Technology
NPDES	-	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NPS	-	Nominal Pipe Size (dimensionless)
OAR	-	Oregon Administrative Rules
ODA	-	Oregon Department of Agriculture
ODOT	-	Oregon Department of Transportation
ORS	-	Oregon Revised Statutes
OR-OSHA	-	Oregon Occupational Safety and Health Division of the Department of Consumer and Business Services
OSHA	-	Occupational Safety and Health Administration, U.S. Department of Labor
PCA	-	Portland Cement Association
PCC	-	Portland Cement Concrete
PCI	-	Precast/Prestressed Concrete Institute
PCP	-	Pollution Control Plan
PF	-	Pay Factor of a constituent
PLS	-	Professional Land Surveyor
PMBB	-	Plant Mixed Bituminous Base
PTI	-	Post-Tensioning Institute
PUC	-	Public Utility Commission, State of Oregon
QA	-	Quality Assurance
QC	-	Quality Control
QCT	-	Quality Control Technician
QL	-	Quality Level
QPL	-	Qualified Products List
RAP	-	Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement
REA	-	Rural Electrification Administration, U.S. Department of Agriculture
RMA	-	Radio Manufacturers Association or Rubber Manufacturers Association
SAE	-	Society of Automotive Engineers
SI	-	International System of Units (Système Internationale)
SRCM	-	Soil and Rock Classification Manual (ODOT)
SSPC	-	Society for Protective Coatings
T	-	Tolerances, AASHTO Test Method
TM	-	Test Method (ODOT)

TV	-	Target Value
UBC	-	Uniform Building Code (as adopted by the State of Oregon)
UL	-	Underwriters Laboratory, Inc.
UPC	-	Uniform Plumbing Code (as adopted by the State of Oregon)
USC	-	United States Code
WAQTC	-	Western Alliance for Quality Transportation Construction
WCLIB	-	West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau
WWPA	-	Western Wood Products Association

Definitions

00110.20 Definitions - Following are definitions of words and phrases used in the Standard Specifications, in the Special Provisions, on the Plans, and in other Contract Documents. Other definitions may be in the individual Sections of the Standard Specifications to which they apply, in the Special Provisions, and in OAR 731-005 and OAR 731-007.

Act of God or Nature - A natural phenomenon of such catastrophic proportions or intensity as would reasonably prevent performance.

Addendum - A written or graphic modification, issued before the opening of Bids, which revises, adds to, or deletes information in the Solicitation Documents or previously issued Addenda.

Additional Work - Increased quantities of any Pay Item, within the scope of the Contract, for which a unit price has been established.

Advertisement - The public announcement (Notice to Contractors) inviting Bids for Work to be performed or Materials to be furnished.

Agency - The County, as defined below, which has entered into a Contract with the Contractor.

Agency-Controlled Lands - Lands owned by the Agency, or controlled by the Agency under lease or agreement, or under the jurisdiction and control of the Agency for the purposes of the Contract.

Aggregate - Rock of specified quality and gradation.

Agreement Form – The written agreement between the Owner and Contractor covering the work to be performed under the contract.

Amendment – A contract modification for Additional Work, Changed Work, Extra Work, Field Directives, or other changes. An Amendment changes the contract value, scope, and/or time. Amendments require formal approval by the Board of County Commissioners, pursuant to LCRB Rule Division 160, prior to approval of such work.

Approved Equal - Materials or services proposed by the contractor and approved by the County as equal substitutes for those materials or services specified.
Attorney in Fact - An Entity appointed by another to act in its place, either for some particular purpose, or for the transaction of business in general.

Award - Written notification to the Bidder that the Bidder has been awarded a Contract.

Base - A Course of specified material of specified thickness placed below the Pavement.

BCC – The Clackamas County Board of County Commissioners
Bid - A written offer by a bidder on forms furnished by the County to do work stated in the bid documents at the prices quoted. "Bid" is synonymous with "proposal" in the bid documents.

Bid Documents- The following documents together comprise the Bid Documents:

- INVITATION TO BID
- INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS
- BID SUPPLEMENTAL CHECK LIST
- BID PROPOSAL
- SCHEDULE OF PRICES
- FIRST-TIER SUBCONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE FORM
- AFFIDAVIT OF NON COLLUSION
- CERTIFICATE REGARDING INELIGIBLE CONTRACTORS
- CONFLICT OF INTEREST (COI) FORM
- BID BOND
- PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS
- CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE
- PREVAILING WAGE RATES
- GENERAL INFORMATION, STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS
- PLANS AND DRAWINGS
- AGREEMENT FORM
- DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) COMMITMENT REQUIREMENTS
- DBE INFORMATION PAGE
- DBE COMMITMENT CERTIFICATION AND UTILIZATION FORM
- ASSIGNED DBE CONTRACT GOAL
- ODOT DBE POLICY STATEMENT
- DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) SUPPLEMENTAL REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS
- EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY PROVISIONS
- EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY-ASPIRATIONAL TARGET PROVISIONS
- ON-SITE WORKFORCE AFFIRMATIVE ACION REQUIREMENTS FOR WOMEN AND MINORITIES ON FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS
- REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISION FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FHWA 1273)
- INSURANCE CERTIFICATION APPROACH ROAD, UTILITY OR MISCELLANEOUS PERMITS

Bid Bond - The Surety bond for Bid guarantee.

Bid Closing - The date and time after which Bids, Bid modifications, and Bid withdrawals will no longer be accepted. The date and time for Bid Closing is the same as the date and time for Bid Opening.

Bid Opening - The date and time Bids are opened.

Bid Schedule - The list of Pay Items, their units of measurement, and estimated quantities. (When a Contract is awarded, the Bid Schedule becomes the Schedule of Items.)

Bid Section - The portion of the Bid Booklet containing all pages after the Bidder's checklist and before the appendix.

Bidder - An Entity that submits a Bid in response to an invitation to bid.

Bike Lane - A lane in the Traveled Way, designated by striping and Pavement markings for the preferential or exclusive use of bicyclists.

Borrow - Material lying outside of planned or required Roadbed excavation used to complete Project earthwork.

Boulders - Particles of rock that will not pass a 12 inch square opening.

Bridge - A single or multiple span Structure, including supports, that carries motorized and non-motorized vehicles, pedestrians, or utilities on a Roadway, walk, or track over a watercourse, highway, railroad, or other feature.

Buttress - A rock fill placed at the toe of a landslide or potential landslide in order to resist slide movement.

Calendar Day - Any day shown on the calendar, beginning and ending at midnight.

Camber - A slight arch in a surface or Structure to compensate for loading.

Change Order - A price agreement for Extra Work, Changed Work, field directives, or other changes. A Change Order does not change the contract value, scope, or time until it is incorporated into an Amendment. Change Orders will be agreed upon, in writing, by the County Project Manager and the Contractor's designated representative.

Changed Work - Work included in a Pay Item and within the scope of the Contract that is different from that reflected in the Contract Documents. (see 00140.30)

Class of Project - A designation based on a Project's funding source, i.e., State or Federal-Aid.

Class of Work - A designation referring to the type of Work in which Bidders must be pre-qualified. Classes of Work are limited to those listed in ODOT's Contractor's Prequalification Application.

Clay - Soil passing a No. 200 sieve that can be made to exhibit plasticity (putty-like properties) within a range of water contents.

Clear Zone - Roadside border area, starting at the edge of the Traveled Way, that is available for safe use by errant vehicles. Establishing a minimum width Clear Zone implies that rigid objects and certain other hazards within the Clear Zone should be relocated outside the Clear Zone, or shielded, or remodeled to make them break away on impact or be safely traversable.

Close Conformance - Where working tolerances are given on the Plans or in the Specifications, Close Conformance means compliance with those tolerances. Where working tolerances are not given, Close Conformance means compliance, in the Engineer's judgment, with reasonable and customary manufacturing and construction tolerances.

Coarse Aggregate - Crushed Rock or crushed Gravel retained on a 1/4 inch sieve, with allowable undersize.

Cobbles - Particles of Rock, rounded or not, that will pass a 12 inch square opening and be retained on a 3 inch sieve.

Commercial Grade Concrete - Concrete furnished according to Contractor proportioning, placed in minor Structures and finished as specified.

Construction Contracts Unit – Agency's office that administers construction contracts

Contract - The written Contract Documents, including amendments, signed by the Contractor and Clackamas County, which describes the work to be done, the contract amount, and defines the relationships and obligations of the Contractor and the County.

Contract Amount - Sum of the Pay Item amounts computed by multiplying the Pay Item quantities by the unit prices in the Schedule of Items.

Contract Documents - The Invitation to Bid, the Instructions to Bidders, the accepted Bid Proposal and Schedule of Prices, the Subcontractor List, the Bid Bond, the Performance and Payment Bond, the Certificate of Insurance, the Prevailing Wage Rates, the Standard Specifications and Special Provisions, Amendments, the Plans and Drawings, the Agreement, the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Provisions, the Federal Contract Provisions, as well as all documents incorporated by reference therein, and any and all addenda prepared by or at the direction of and adopted by the County and further identified by the signature of the parties and all modifications thereof incorporated in the documents before their execution.

Contract Time - The amount of time allowed to complete the Work under the Contract.

Contractor - The Entity awarded the Contract according to the solicitation.

County - The term "County" shall mean Clackamas County, the Department of Transportation and Development including the Board of County Commissioners, its officers, employees and agents of the County authorized to administer the conditions of these contract documents.

Course - A specified Surfacing Material placed in one or more Lifts to a specified thickness.

Coverage - One Pass by a piece of Equipment over an entire designated area.

Cross Section - The exact image formed by a plane cutting through an object, usually at right angles to a central axis, to determine area.

Day - A Calendar Day including weekdays, weekends, and holidays, unless otherwise specified.

Department – A subdivision of the Agency.

Durable Rock - Rock that has a slake durability index of at least 90% based on a two-cycle slake durability test, according to ASTM D4644. In the absence of test results, the Engineer may evaluate the durability visually.

Emulsified Asphalt - Emulsified asphalt cement.

Emulsified Asphalt Concrete - A mixture of Emulsified Asphalt and graded Aggregate.

Engineer - The Engineer who represents the Agency and who is designated by the Agency to administer the contract.

Entity - A natural person capable of being legally bound, sole proprietorship, limited liability company, corporation, partnership, limited liability partnership, limited partnership, profit or nonprofit unincorporated association, business trust, two or more persons having a joint or common economic interest, or any other person with legal capacity to contract, or a government or governmental subdivision.

Equipment - All machinery, tools, manufactured products, and fabricated items needed to complete the Contract or specified for incorporation into the Work.

Establishment Period - The time specified to assure satisfactory establishment and growth of planted Materials.

Existing Surfacing - Pavements, slabs, curbs, gutters, walks, driveways, and similar constructions of bricks, blocks, portland cement concrete, bituminous treated materials, and granular surfacing materials on existing Highways.

Extra Work - Work not included in the Contract, but deemed by the Engineer to be necessary to complete the Project.

Final Acceptance - Written confirmation by the Agency that the Project has been completed according to the Contract, with the exception of latent defects and Warranty obligations, if any, and has been accepted.

Final Inspection - The inspection conducted by the Engineer to determine that the Project has been completed according to the Contract.

Fine Aggregate - Crushed Rock, crushed Gravel, or Sand that passes a 1/4 inch sieve, with allowable oversize.

First Notification - Written acknowledgment by the Engineer of the date on which workers employed by the Contractor or a Subcontractor have begun performance of the Contract, including Aggregate source development or erection of a plant, but not including installation of covered temporary signs according to Section 00225.

Force Account Work - Items of Extra Work ordered by the Engineer that are to be paid according to Section 00197.

Granular Material - Graded and selected free-draining material composed of particles of Rock, Sand, and Gravel.

Gravel - Particles of Rock, rounded or not, that will pass a 3 inch sieve and be retained on a No. 4 sieve.

Highway - Every road, street, thoroughfare and place, including bridges, viaducts and other structures within the boundaries of the State, open, used or intended for use by vehicular traffic.

Incidental - A term identifying those acts, services, transactions, property, Equipment, labor, Materials, or other items for which the Agency will make no separate or additional payment.

Inspector - The representative of the Engineer authorized to inspect and report on Contract performance.

Invitation to Bid - The public announcement (Notice to Contractors) inviting bids for work to be performed or materials to be furnished.

Legal Holiday - As defined in 00170.65 "Minimum Wage and Overtime Rates for Public Works Projects".

Leveling - Placing a variable-thickness Course of Materials to restore horizontal and vertical uniformity to existing Pavements, normally continuous throughout the Project.

Lift - The compacted thickness of material placed by Equipment in a single Pass.

Local Public Agency (LPA) - See Agency.

Mandatory Source - A material source provided by the Agency from which the Contractor is required to obtain Materials. (see 00160.00(b) and 00160.40)

Materials - Any natural or manmade substance specified for use in the construction of the Project or for incorporation into the Work.

Median - The portion of a divided Highway separating traffic traveling in opposite directions.

Multiple Course Construction - Two or more Courses, exclusive of Patching or Leveling, placed over the entire Roadway width.

Multi-Use Path - That portion of the Highway Right-of-Way or a separate Right-of-Way, physically separated from motor vehicle traffic and designated for use by pedestrians, bicyclists and other non-motorized users.

Neat Line - Theoretical lines specified or indicated on the Plans for measurement of quantities.

Nondurable Rock - Rock that has a slake durability index of less than 90% based on a two-cycle slake durability test, as tested by ASTM D4644, or Rock that is observed to readily degrade by air, water, and mechanical influence.

Notice of Intent to Award - A written notice from the County notifying bidders that the County intends to award to the responsible bidder submitting lowest responsive bid.

Notice to Contractors - The public announcement inviting Bids for Work to be performed or Materials to be provided.

Notice to Proceed - Written notice authorizing the Contractor to begin performance of the Work.

On-Site Work - Any Work taking place on the Project Site, including designated staging areas adjacent to the Project Site, except for installation of covered temporary signs according to Section 00225.

Organic Soil - A Soil with sufficient organic content to influence the Soil properties.

Owner – Synonymous with Agency.

Panel - The width of specified Material being placed by Equipment in a single Pass.

Pass - One movement of a piece of Equipment over a particular location.

Patching - Placing a variable-thickness Course of Materials to correct sags, dips, and/or bumps to the existing grade and Cross Section, normally intermittent throughout the Project.

Pavement - Asphalt concrete or portland cement concrete placed for the use of motor vehicles, bicycles, or pedestrians on Roadways, Shoulders, Multi-Use Paths and parking areas.

Pay Item (Contract Item) - A specific unit of Work for which a price is provided in the Contract.

Payment Bond - The approved security furnished by the Contractor's Surety as a guaranty of the Contractor's performance of its obligation to pay promptly in full all sums due for Materials, Equipment, and labor furnished to complete the Work.

Peat - A Soil composed primarily of vegetative matter in various stages of decomposition, usually with an organic odor, dark brown to black color, and a spongy consistency.

Performance Bond - The approved security furnished by the Contractor's Surety as a guaranty of the Contractor's performance of the Contract.

Plan Holder's List – A list of contractor's names, contact names, phone and fax numbers that the County's Procurement Department creates during bidding of the Project.

Plans - Standard and Supplemental Drawings, and approved unstamped and reviewed stamped Working Drawings. (see 00150.10 and 00150.35)

Project - The sum of all Work to be performed under the Contract.

Project Manager – The Owner's representative who directly supervises the engineering and administration of the Contract.

Project Site - The geographical dimensions of the real property on which the Work is to be performed, including designated contiguous staging areas.

Prospective Source - A Material source provided by the Agency, from which the Contractor has the option of obtaining Materials. (see 00160.00(a) and 00160.40)

Publicly-Owned Equipment - Equipment acquired by a state, county, municipality or political subdivision primarily for use in its own operations.

Public Traffic - Vehicular or pedestrian movement, not associated with the Contract Work, on a public way.

Railroad - Publicly or privately owned rail carriers, including passenger, freight, and commuter rail carriers, their tenants, and licensees. Also, Utilities that jointly own or use such facilities.

Right-of-Way - Land, property, or property interest, usually in a strip, acquired for or devoted to transportation or other public works purposes.

Roadbed - Completed excavations and embankments for the Subgrade, including ditches, side slopes, and slope rounding, if any.

Roadside - The area between the outside edges of the Shoulders and the Right-of-Way boundaries. Unpaved median areas between inside Shoulders of divided Highways and infield areas of interchanges are included.

Roadway - That portion of a Highway improved, designed, or ordinarily used for vehicular travel, exclusive of the berm or Shoulder. If a Highway includes two or more separate Roadways, the term "Roadway" refers to any such Roadway separately, but not to all such Roadways collectively. (see Traveled Way)

Rock - Natural deposit of solid material composed of one or more minerals occurring in large masses or fragments.

Sand - Particles of Rock that will pass a No. 4 sieve and be retained on a No. 200 sieve.

Schedule of Items - The list of Pay Items, their units of measurement, estimated quantities, and prices.

Schedule of Values - The breakdown of the values of the component elements comprising a lump sum Pay Item.

Second Notification - Written acknowledgment by the Engineer of the end of Contract Time according to 00180.50(g).

Shop Drawings – Synonymous with Working Drawings.

Shoulder - The part of a Roadbed contiguous to the Traveled Way or Roadway, whether paved or unpaved, for accommodating stopped vehicles, for emergency use and for lateral support of Base and surface Courses.

Silt - Soil passing a No. 200 sieve that is nonplastic or exhibits very low plasticity.

Single Course Construction - A wearing Course only, not including patching or leveling Courses or partial width Base Course.

Slope - Vertical distance to horizontal distance, unless otherwise specified.

Soil - Accumulations of particles produced by the disintegration of Rock, which sometimes contains organic matter. Particles may vary in size from Clay to Boulders.

Solicitation Document - Synonymous with Bid Documents.

Special Provisions - The special directions, provisions, and requirements specific to a Project that supplement or modify the Standard Specifications. Permits and orders governing the Project that are issued directly to the Agency by a governmental or regulatory authority are considered to be part of the Special Provisions, to the extent and under the conditions stipulated in the Special Provisions. This includes any amended or supplemental permits or orders issued during the course of performing the Work under a Contract.

Special Services - Work services that the Contractor and Engineer agree cannot be satisfactorily performed by the Contractor's and Subcontractors' forces, including, but not limited to, temporary traffic control, owner operated trucking, sawcutting, core drilling, vacuum excavation, arborist services, fabrication and machining work that is most effectively performed away from the Project Site, or rental of operated Equipment as defined in 00180.20(c).

Specifications - The Standard Specifications and Special Provisions, together with all provisions of other documents incorporated therein by reference.

Standard Drawings – The Agency-prepared detailed drawings for Work or methods of construction that normally do not change from project to project. The Standard Drawings include the ODOT Standard Drawings.

Standard Specifications - "General Conditions for Construction for (Certified LPA) Clackamas County" published by the Agency and "2015 Oregon Standard Specifications for Construction", Parts 00200 through 03000, "Technical Specifications", current edition, published by the Oregon Department of Transportation and as amended by the Agency.

State - The State of Oregon.

Structures - Bridges, retaining walls, endwalls, cribbing, buildings, culverts, manholes, catch basins, drop inlets, sewers, service pipes, underdrains, foundation drains, and other similar features which may be encountered in the Work.

Subbase - A Course of specified material of specified thickness between the Subgrade and a Base.

Subcontractor - An Entity having a direct contract with the Contractor or another Subcontractor, to perform a portion of the Work.

Subgrade - The top surface of completed earthwork on which Subbase, Base, Surfacing, Pavement, or a Course of other Material is to be placed.

Substructure - Those parts of a Structure which support the Superstructure, including bents, piers, abutments, and integrally built wingwalls, up to the surfaces on which bearing devices rest. Substructure also includes portions above bearing surfaces when those portions are built integrally with a Substructure unit (e.g., backwalls of abutments). When Substructure and Superstructure elements are built integrally, the division between Substructure and Superstructure is considered to be at the bottom soffit of the longitudinal or transverse beam, whichever is lower. Culverts and rigid frames are considered to be entirely Substructure.

Superstructure - Those parts of a Structure above the Substructure, including bearing devices.

Supplemental Drawings - The Agency-prepared detailed drawings for Work or methods of construction that are Project specific, and are denoted by title in the Project title block.

Supplier - The Entity that furnishes goods to be incorporated into the Work.

Surety - The Entity that issues the bond.

Surfacing - The Course or Courses of material on the Traveled Way, auxiliary lanes, Shoulders, or parking areas for vehicle use.

Third Notification - Written acknowledgment by the Engineer that as of the date of the notification the Contractor has completed the Project according to the Contract, including without limitation completion of all minor corrective work, Equipment and plant removal, site clean-up, and submittal of all certifications, bills, forms and documents required under the Contract.

Ton - One short ton of 2,000 pounds (Ton, ton, Tn, or T).

Topsoil - Soil ready for use in a planting bed.

Traffic Lane - That part of the Traveled Way marked for moving a single line of vehicles.

Traveled Way - That part of the Highway for moving vehicles, exclusive of berms and Shoulders.

Typical Section - That Cross Section established by the Plans which represents in general the lines to which the Contractor shall work in the performance of the Contract.

Unsuitable Material - Frozen material, or material that contains organic matter, muck, humus, peat, sticks, debris, chemicals, toxic matter, or other deleterious materials not normally suitable for use in earthwork.

Utility - A line, facility, or system for producing, transmitting, or distributing communications, power, electricity, heat, gas, oil, water, steam, waste, storm water not connected with highway drainage, or any other similar commodity which directly or indirectly serves the public. The term may also mean the utility company, district, or cooperative owning and operating such facilities, including any wholly-owned or controlled subsidiary.

Warranty Bond - The approved security furnished by the Contractor's, Subcontractor's, or Supplier's Surety as a guaranty of the Contractor's performance of its warranty obligations.

Wetlands - Areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or ground water at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated Soil conditions. Wetlands generally include swamps, marshes, bogs, and similar areas.

Work - The furnishing of all Materials, Equipment, labor, and Incidentals necessary to successfully complete any individual Pay Item or the entire Contract, and the discharge of duties and obligations imposed by the Contract.

Work Day - Any and every calendar day from January 1 to December 31 of every year, excluding Saturdays, Sundays and Legal Holidays.

Worker - Any person performing work under the contract, including employees of the Contractor or subcontractor, and persons having full or partial ownership of the Contractor or subcontractor.

Working Drawings - Supplemental Plans, not furnished by the Agency, that the Contractor is required to submit to the Engineer. (see 00150.35)

Workplace Violence - Any act of physical, verbal or written aggression by an individual in or related to the work place and/or project sites. This includes, but is not limited to, verbal abuse, threats or intimidation and physical intimidation, assault or battery by a worker or former worker. Work place violence may also include destruction or abuse of property.

Section 00120 - Bidding Requirements and Procedures

00120.00 Prequalification of Bidders – The Oregon Department of Transportation (ODOT) will prequalify Bidders according to OAR 734-010 and OAR 731-005-0450. A Bidder must file for prequalification and pay a fee. Prequalification must be renewed annually. Bidders shall make application for prequalification on standard forms furnished by ODOT's Procurement Office - Construction Contracts Unit, 455 Airport Road SE, Building K, Salem, Oregon 97301-5348 (telephone 503-986-2710). Bidders shall return the completed application and fee to the ODOT Procurement Office - Construction Contracts Unit. Contracts will only be awarded to Bidders who, at the time of Bid Opening, are prequalified in the Class or Classes of Work specified in the Special Provisions, except that a Bidder whose prequalification has been revoked or revised as provided in ORS 279C.430(4) may also be eligible for Award under that statute if the Project was advertised prior to the revocation or revision. The Agency will consider a Bid from a Bidder whose complete application for prequalification has been received by the ODOT Procurement Office - Construction Contracts Unit at least 10 Calendar Days before the opening of Bids. Bidders shall submit Bids in the same company name used on the prequalification application; provided however, if Bidder's legal name has changed since the submittal of its application for prequalification, it shall submit its Bid under its current legal name with the former name referenced by "formerly known as".

The Agency will regularly evaluate the performance of Contractors on its projects for purposes of responding to reference checks, future prequalification and determinations of responsibility.

Also See Section 2, Instructions to Bidders.

00120.01 General Bidding Requirements – See Bid Documents, and:

As and when applicable, the Contractor shall maintain the certifications required by ORS 279A.107.

00120.05 Requests for Solicitation Documents – See Notice of Public Improvement Contract Opportunity. Anyone requesting Solicitation Documents will receive electronic versions of the Bid Documents, Construction Plans and Drawings, referenced environmental permits and subsurface investigations.

Electronic version of the 2015 Oregon Standard Specifications for Construction, might be found on the Oregon Department of Transportation’s website at:

http://www.oregon.gov/ODOT/Business/Pages/Standard_Specifications.aspx.

00120.10 Bid Booklet - The Bid Booklet may include, but is not limited to:

- Bidder's checklist
- Bid Section
- Appendix, which includes required time-sensitive forms, DBE information, sample forms, and other informational pages

The Bid Section includes all pages after the Bidder’s checklist and before the appendix. The Bid Section may include, but is not limited to:

- Description and location of the proposed Project
- Time, date, and location for opening Bids
- Project completion time

- Class of Project (i.e., Federal-Aid or State)
- Class of Work
- Identification of applicable Special Provisions
- Bid statement
- Certificate of non-collusion
- Certificate of noninvolvement in any debarment or suspension (for Federal-Aid Projects)
- Certificate regarding lobbying activities (for Federal-Aid Projects)
- Certificate of residency (for State Projects)
- Certificate of compliance with Oregon tax laws
- Bid Schedule
- Identification of Bidder(s) and Sureties
- Limiting statements (see 00120.50)
- Bid signature page
- Bid Bond form
- First-tier Subcontractor disclosure form

Depending on the Class of Project, other certificates or statements may be bound within the Bid Section. Plans, Specifications, and other documents referred to in the Bid Section will be considered part of the Bid.

00120.15 Examination of Work Site and Solicitation Documents; Consideration of Conditions to be Encountered - Before submitting a Bid, Bidders shall make a careful visual examination of the site of the proposed Work, the Bid Booklet, Plans, and Specifications. Each Bidder shall thoroughly examine and be familiar with legal and procedural documents, General Conditions for Construction for (Certified LPA) Clackamas County, Specifications, drawings, Plans, Addenda (if any), and all other Contract Documents. The submission of a Bid shall constitute an acknowledgment upon which the County may rely, that the Bidder is experienced in the uses and interpretation of Plans and Specifications such as those included in the Contract Documents and has thoroughly examined and is familiar with the Contract Documents.

Bidders shall also contact Utility owners to verify all Utilities' anticipated involvement on the Project Site. Bidders shall also review any subsurface investigation material referenced in 00120.25 that may be available and conduct additional investigation of any unusual condition apparent during the visual site examination. As soon as reasonably practicable after noting any such unusual condition, Bidder shall notify Agency, in writing, of any such unusual condition and the additional investigation undertaken by Bidder. Submission of a Bid will constitute confirmation that the Bidder has examined the Project Site and finds the Plans and Specifications to be sufficiently detailed and accurate to enable Bidder to properly perform the Work and understands the conditions to be encountered in performing the Work and all requirements of the Contract.

The Bidder is responsible for loss or unanticipated costs suffered by the Bidder because of the Bidder's failure to fully examine the site and become fully informed about all conditions of the Work, or failure to request clarification of Plans and Specifications Bidder believes to be erroneous or incomplete. The failure or neglect of a bidder to receive or examine any of the Contract Documents, perform site investigations and/or other investigations or examinations shall in no way relieve the Bidder from any obligations with respect to the bid or the contract.

Any clarification of Plans and Specifications needed by the Bidder shall be requested in writing through the Engineer. Unless the procurement period is shorter than one week, requests for changes or clarification shall be submitted at least five days prior to the date of Bid Closing. The Agency will respond to each request at least 72 hours prior to the date of Bid Closing. If the Procurement period is less than seven days, requests shall be submitted within one day after the Procurement is issued and the Agency will issue its response to each such request at least 24 hours prior to Bid Closing. Failure to timely request clarification or changes shall be deemed acceptance of all of the terms and conditions of the Procurement. Oral explanations or interpretations given before receiving Bids for a Project will not be binding. To be binding, interpretation of the Plans and Specifications by the Agency must be made by written Addendum furnished to all Holders of Bidding Plans according to 00120.30. Notification of erroneous or incomplete Plans or Specifications shall also be submitted to the Engineer. Such notification shall also be made in sufficient time for the Agency to make any necessary modifications and issue Addenda to Bidders prior to Bid Closing.

00120.16 Material, Equipment, and Method Substitutions - See Section 2, Instructions to Bidders, Article 3.

00120.17 Use of Agency-Owned Land for Staging or Storage Areas - The Contractor may use Agency-owned property for staging or storage areas, subject to the following limitations:

(a) Within Normal Right-of-Way Limits - If approved by the Engineer, the Contractor may use available property within the normal Right-of-Way limits for the purpose of constructing improvements under the Contract. Where the Agency owns, or has rights to, other adjacent properties in the Project area, "normal Right-of-Way" is limited to a line drawn across that property connecting the normal Right-of-Way limits on either side of the property.

(b) Outside Normal Right-of-Way Limits - The Contractor may not use Agency-owned property outside of normal Right-of-Way limits for the Project without the approval of the Engineer.

If a Bidder obtains approval before submitting a Bid, use of the property will be at no cost to the Contractor, or at a cost stated by the Engineer upon granting approval, as confirmed by Addendum.

If approval is not obtained before submitting a Bid, and the Contractor proposes to use Agency-owned property outside the normal Right-of-Way limits, then use of the property may be approved by the Engineer, but the Contractor will be assessed fair market value, as determined by the Engineer, for use of the property.

(c) Restrictions on Use - Contractors shall comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, and regulations pertaining to use of Agency-owned property, and shall:

- Not cause unreasonable impacts on traffic and other facility users.
- Clean up all hazardous materials deposited by, or resulting from, Contractor operations.
- Be responsible for all costs associated with use of the property.

00120.20 Interpretation of Quantities in Bid Schedule - Quantities appearing in the Bid Schedule are approximate and are provided only for comparison of Bids. The Agency does not warrant that the actual individual items, amount of Work, or quantities will correspond to those shown in the Bid Schedule. Payment to the Contractor will be made only for actual quantities of Work performed and accepted or Materials furnished and accepted, as required by the Contract. Quantities of Work to be performed and Materials to be furnished may each be increased, decreased, or omitted as provided in 00120.30 and 00140.30.

00120.25 Subsurface Investigations - If the Agency or its consultant has conducted subsurface or geologic investigations of the proposed Project Site, the results of the investigations may be included in written reports. If reports have been prepared, copies will be available at the Engineer's office. If the Agency has retained subsurface samples, they will also be available for inspection. Bidders and the Contractor may make arrangements for viewing the samples through the Engineer's office.

The availability of subsurface information from the Agency is solely for the convenience of the Bidder and shall not relieve the Bidder or the Contractor of any risk, duty to make examinations and investigations as required by 00120.15, or other responsibility under the Contract Documents. It is mutually agreed to by all parties that:

- The written report(s) are reference documents and not part of the Contract Documents.
- The subsurface investigations made by the Agency are for the purpose of obtaining data for planning and design of the Project.
- The data for individual test boring logs apply only to that particular boring and is not intended to be conclusive as to the character of any material between or around test borings.
- If Bidders use this information in preparing a Bid, it is used at their own risk, and Bidders are responsible for all conclusions, deductions, and inferences drawn from this information.

00120.30 Changes to Plans, Specifications, or Quantities before Opening of Bids - The County reserves the right to make necessary changes or corrections to the Contract Documents at any time prior to the opening of bids via Addenda. The County will notify Bidders whose names and electronic mail (email) addresses appear on the Plan Holder's List, of change or corrections by electronic mail (email). The County may elect to notify Bidders by telephone initially and follow up with an electronic mail notification. All Addenda will be posted to the Clackamas County Website (www.clackamas.us/bids/).

The County is not responsible for failure of Bidders to receive notifications of changes or corrections made by the County, and sent as stated above. Bids opened and found not to be based on the changes or corrections will not be considered and will be deemed non-responsive.

00120.40 Preparation of Bids:

(a) General:

(1) Paper Bids - .See Section 2, Instructions to Bidders, Article 6.

(b) Bidding Considerations - Bidders may refer to the following Subsections for requirements that may affect bidding considerations:

- 00120.80, Preference for Oregon Resident Bidders
- 00130.80, Restrictions on Commencement of Work
- 00150.55, Coordination of Work
- 00150.75, Protection and Maintenance of Work
- 00160.20(a), Buy America
- 00160.20(b), Buy Oregon
- 00170.07, Record Requirements
- 00180.20, Subcontracting Limitations
- 00180.21, Subcontracting

- 00195.50(a-1), Incidentals
- 00195.00(a), Cost of Insurance and Bonds
- 00199.30, Claims Procedure

(c) Bid Schedule Entries:

(1) Paper Bid Schedule Entries - Using figures, Bidders shall fill in all blank spaces in the paper Bid Schedule. For each item in the paper Bid Schedule, Bidders shall enter the unit price and the product of the unit price multiplied by the quantity given. The unit price shall be greater than zero, shall contain no more than two decimal places to the right of the decimal point, and shall be expressed in U.S. dollars and cents (for example, $150.25 or $0.37). Unit prices submitted which contain more than two decimal places, will be truncated by the Agency at the second decimal place to determine the product of the unit price and quantity. No rounding will be considered or paid. Bidders Bid shall also enter the total amount of the Bid obtained by adding amounts for all items in the paper Bid Schedule. Corrections or changes of item entries shall be in ink, with incorrect entry lined out and correct entry entered and initialed.

(d) Bidder's Address and Signature Pages - See Section 2, Instructions to Bidders, Article 6.

(e) Bid Guaranty - See Section 2, Instructions to Bidders, Article 4.

(f) Disclosure of First-Tier Subcontractors - See Section 2, Instructions to Bidders, Article 16.

00120.45 Submittal of Bids:

See Section 2, Instructions to Bidders, Article 8.

00120.60 Revision or Withdrawal of Bids: See Section 2, Instructions to Bidders, Article 11.

00120.65 Opening and Comparing Bids - Bids will be opened and the total price for each Bid will be read publicly at the time and place indicated in the Bid Advertisement. Bidders and other interested parties are invited to be present.

Bids for each Project will be compared on the basis of the total amount of each Bid. The total amount of the Bid will be the total sum computed from quantities listed in the Bid Schedule and unit prices entered by the Bidder.

In case of conflict between the unit price and the corresponding extended amount, the unit price shall govern, and the Agency may make arithmetic corrections on extension amounts.

00120.68 Mistakes in Bids -

(a) General - Clarifications to or withdrawal of a bid after Bid Closing because of an inadvertent mistake in the Bid requires careful consideration by the County to protect the integrity of the competitive bidding system and to assure fairness to all Bidders. Bid corrections or withdrawal by reason of a non-judgmental mistake is permissible, but only to the extent it is not contrary to the interest of the County or the fair treatment of other Bidders. Mistakes in Bids are governed under LCRB Rule C-049-350.

00120.70 Rejection of Nonresponsive Bids - A Bid will be considered irregular and may be rejected as nonresponsive if:

- The Bid section provided is not used or is altered.
- The Bid is incomplete or incorrectly completed.
- The Bid has unauthorized additions, deletions, alternate Bids, or conditions.
- The Bid or Bid modifications are not signed by a person authorized to submit Bids or modify Bids, as required by 00120.01.
- A member of a joint venture and the joint venture submit Bids for the same project. Both Bids may be rejected.
- The Bid has entries not typed or in ink, or has signatures or initials not in ink.
- Each erasure, change, or correction is not initialed.
- The price per unit cannot be determined.
- The Agency finds that it is in the public interest to do so (ORS 279C.395).
- The Bid Buaranty is insufficient or improper.
- The standard Bid Bond form is not used or is altered.
- Pre-Qualification submission requirements are not met.
- A First-Tier Subcontractor Disclosure Form, if required under 00120.40(f), is not received within two working hours of the time Bids are due to be submitted, or the disclosure form is not complete.
- The Agency determines that any Pay Item is significantly unbalanced to the potential detriment of the Agency.
- The Bidder has not complied with the DBE requirements of the solicitation.
- The Bid does not acknowledge all issued Addenda.
- The Bid contains entries that are not greater than zero.
- The Bid contains entries with more than two decimals to the right of the decimal point.

00120.80 Reciprocal Preference for Oregon Resident Bidders - This Subsection applies only to Contracts for Projects financed without federal funds.

Bidders shall complete the certificate of residency provided by the Agency in the Bid Booklet. Failure to properly complete the form will be cause to reject the Bid.

As used in the certificate of residency and this Subsection, "Resident Bidder" means a Bidder who has:

- Paid unemployment taxes or income taxes in the State of Oregon during any of the 12 calendar months immediately preceding submission of the Bid;
- A business address in the State of Oregon; and
- Certified in the Bid that the Bidder qualifies as a Resident Bidder.

"Nonresident Bidder" means a Bidder who is not a Resident Bidder as defined above.

In determining the lowest Bid, the Agency will, for the purpose of awarding the Contract, add a percentage increase to the Bid of a Nonresident Bidder equal to the percentage, if any, of the preference given to that Bidder in the state in which the Bidder resides (ORS 279A.120). The percentage preference applied in each state will be published on or before January 1 of each year by the Oregon Department of Administrative Services. The Agency may rely on these percentages without incurring liability to any Bidder (ORS 279A.120).

This increase will only be applied to determine the lowest Bid, and will not cause an increase in payment to the Contractor after Award of the Contract.

00120.90 Disqualification of Bidders - The Bid(s) of a disqualified Bidder will be rejected. Any of the following reasons is sufficient to disqualify a Bidder:

- More than one Bid is submitted for the same Work by an Entity under the same or different name(s).
- Evidence of collusion among Bidders. Participants in collusion will be found not responsible, and may be subject to criminal prosecution.
- Any of the grounds for disqualification cited in ORS 279C.440.

A Bidder will be disqualified if the Bidder has:

- Not been prequalified as required by 00120.00;
- Been declared ineligible by the Commissioner of the Bureau of Labor and Industries under ORS 279C.860;
- Not been registered (licensed) by the Oregon Construction Contractors Board (CCB) or been licensed by the State Landscape Contractors Board before submitting a Bid (ORS 279C.365(1)(k), ORS 701.021, ORS 701.026, and ORS 671.530). The Bidder's registration number and expiration date shall be shown in the Bid form, if requested. Failure to furnish the registration number, if requested, will render the Bid non-responsive and subject to rejection. (not required on Federal-Aid projects); or
- Been determined by the CCB under ORS 701.227 not to be qualified to hold or participate in a public contract for a public improvement.

00120.91 Rejection of Bid on Grounds of Nonresponsibility of Bidder - The Bid of a Bidder who is found to be nonresponsible according to the criteria listed in 00130.10 or ORS 279C.375(3) will be rejected.

Section 00130 - Award and Execution of Contract

00130.00 Consideration of Bids - After opening and reading Bids, the Agency will check them for correct extensions of unit prices and totals. (see 00120.65) The total of extensions, corrected where necessary, will be used by the Agency for Award purposes.

The Agency reserves the right to waive minor informalities and irregularities, and to reject any or all Bids for irregularities under 00120.70 or for good cause after finding that it is in the public interest to do so (ORS 279C.395). An example of good cause for rejection in the public interest is the Agency's determination that any of the unit Bid prices are significantly unbalanced to the Agency's potential detriment. The Agency may correct obvious errors, when the correct information can be determined from the face of the document, if it finds that the best interest of the Agency and the public will be served thereby.

00130.10 Award of Contract - After the Bids are opened and a determination is made that a Contract is to be awarded, the Contract will be awarded to the lowest responsible Bidder. For the purposes of this Section, "lowest responsible Bidder" means the responsible Bidder that submitted the lowest responsive Bid who is not on the list created by the Construction Contractors Board according to ORS 701, and who has:

- Substantially complied with all prescribed public bidding procedures and requirements.
- Made available the appropriate financial, Materials, Equipment, facility and personnel resources and expertise, or ability to obtain the resources and expertise, necessary to indicate the capability of the prospective Bidder to meet all contractual responsibilities.
- A satisfactory record of performance. In evaluating a Bidder's record of performance, the Agency may consider, among other things, whether the Bidder completed previous contracts of a similar nature with a satisfactory record of performance. For purposes of evaluating a Bidder's performance on previous contracts of a similar nature, a satisfactory record of performance means that to the extent that the costs associated with and time available to perform a previous contract remained within the Bidder's control, the Bidder stayed within the time and budget allotted for the procurement and otherwise performed the contract in a satisfactory manner. Satisfactory performance of the Contract also includes compliance with the requirements for records in 00170.07 for Contracts with the Agency.
- A satisfactory record of integrity. In evaluating a Bidder's record of integrity, the Agency may consider, among other things, whether the Bidder has previous criminal convictions for offenses related to obtaining or attempting to obtain a contract or subcontract or in connection with the Bidder's performance of a contract or subcontract.
- Qualified legally to contract with the Agency.
- Supplied all necessary information in connection with the inquiry concerning responsibility. If a prospective Bidder fails to promptly supply information requested by the Agency concerning responsibility, the Agency shall base the determination of responsibility upon any available information, or may find the prospective Bidder not to be responsible.
- Not been disqualified by the public contracting agency under ORS 279C.440.
- An unexpired certificate issued by the Oregon Department of Administrative Services (under ORS 279A.167) upon completion of the curriculum and assessment that the Bidder understands the prohibitions set forth in ORS 652.220 and in other laws or rules that prohibit discrimination in compensation or wage payment. The certificate is only required if the Bidder employs 50 or more full time workers and submitted a Bid for a procurement with an estimated contract price that exceeds $500,000.

If the Bidder is found not to have a satisfactory record of performance or integrity, the Agency will document the record and the reasons for the unsatisfactory finding.

The Agency will mail the Notice of Intent to Award to the Bidders, and may provide Notice of Intent to Award on the Agency's web site.

The Award will not be final until the later of the following:

- Three working days after the Notice of Intent to Award has been posted as specified in the advertised solicitation or Addendum thereto; or
- The Agency has provided a written response to each timely protest, denying the protest and affirming the Award.

00130.15 Right to Protest Award - See Section 2, Instructions to Bidders, Article 15.

00130.20 Cancellation of Award - Without liability to the Agency, the Agency may for good cause cancel Award at any time before the Contract is executed by all parties to the Contract, as provided by ORS 279C.395 for rejection of Bids, upon finding it is in the public interest to do so.

00130.30 Contract Booklet - The Contract booklet may include but is not limited to:

- General Conditions for Construction for (Certified LPA) Clackamas County
- Special Provisions
- Addenda
- Schedule of Items
- Contract
- Performance Bond
- Payment Bond
- Certification of workers' compensation coverage

Other documents are part of the contract documents by reference. These include, but are not limited to:

- The "Oregon Standard Specifications for Construction", 2015 Edition, Sections 00200 through 03000, as published by the Oregon Department of Transportation (ODOT).

- "Oregon Standard Drawings" latest edition, as published by ODOT.

00130.40 Contract Submittals - See Section 2, Instructions to Bidders. The instructions include the following items to be furnished by the Contractor:

- Performance and Payment Bonds – See Section 2, Article 12.
- Certificates of Insurance – See Section 11, Paragraph 5 of the Agreement Form.
- Workers Compensation – See Section 5, Paragraph 12 of the Bid Form.
- Registration Requirements – See Section 5, Paragraphs 10 and 11 of the Bid Form.
- Tax Identification Number – See Section 11, Paragraph 11 of the Agreement Form.

00130.50 Execution of Contract and Bonds:

(a) By the Bidder -
See Section 2, Instructions to Bidders, Article 12, Section 5, Paragraph 12 of the Bid Form, and Section 11, Paragraph 5 of the Agreement Form.

(b) By the Agency - Within 10 Working Days after the Agency has received and verified the properly executed documents specified in Section 11, Public Improvement Contract Agreement Form and, and received legal sufficiency approval from the Agency's attorney (if required), the Agency will request Clackamas County Board of Commissioner's or the County Administrator's Approval of the Contract. Approval will occur within 21 Calendar Days after the Agency has received and verified the properly executed documents. The Agency will then send a fully-executed Public Improvement Contract (Agreement Form) to the successful Bidder, who then officially becomes the Contractor.

00130.60 Failure to Execute Contract and Bonds - Failure of the successful Bidder to execute the Contract and provide the required certificates, certifications, and bonds may be cause for cancellation of the Award, and may be cause for forfeiture of the Bid guaranty under ORS 279C.385.

Award may then be made to the next lowest responsible Bidder, the Project may be re-advertised, or the Work may be performed otherwise as the Agency decides.

The forfeited Bid guaranty will become the Agency's property, not as a penalty but as liquidation of damages resulting from the Bidder's failure to execute the Contract and provide the certificates, certifications, and bonds as required by these Specifications.

00130.70 Release of Bid Guaranties - Security deposited by unsuccessful bidders will be returned as soon as practicable after the Bid Opening.

00130.80 Project Site Restriction - Until the Agency sends the Contractor written Notice to Proceed with the Work, and the Contractor has filed the public works bonds required in 00170.20, the Contractor shall not go onto the Project Site on which the Work is to be done, nor move Materials, Equipment or workers onto the Project Site.

The Contractor will not automatically be entitled to extra compensation because the commencement of Work is delayed by failure of the Agency to send the Contract for execution. However, if more than 60 Calendar Days elapse between the date the Bid is opened and the date the Agency sends the Contract to be executed, the Agency will consider granting an adjustment of time for completion of the Work to offset any actual delay to Contract completion resulting directly from delay in commencement.

00130.90 Notice to Proceed - Notice to Proceed will be issued within five Calendar days after the Contract is executed by the Agency.

Should the Agency fail to issue the Notice to Proceed within five Calendar Days of Contract execution, the Contractor may apply for an adjustment of Contract Time according to 00180.80(c).

The Engineer will issue a First Notification recording the date the performance of the Contract has begun.

Section 00140 - Scope of Work

00140.00 Purpose of Contract - The purpose of the Contract is to set forth the rights and obligations of the parties and the terms and conditions governing completion of the Work. The Contractor's obligations shall include without limitation the following:

- The Contractor shall furnish all Materials, Equipment, labor, transportation, and Incidentals required to complete the Work according to Plans, Specifications, and terms of the Contract.
- The Contractor shall use every reasonable and practicable means to avoid damage to property and injury to persons.
- The Contractor shall use no means or methods that will endanger, unnecessarily, either persons or property.
- The Contractor shall perform the Work according to the lines, grades, Typical Sections, dimensions, and other details shown on the Plans, as modified by written order, or as directed by the Engineer.
- The Contractor shall perform all Work determined by the Engineer to be necessary to complete the Project.
- The Contractor shall contact the Engineer for any necessary clarification or interpretation of the Contract.

00140.10 Typical Sections - The Typical Sections are intended to apply in general. At other locations where the Typical Section is not appropriate, the Contractor shall perform construction to the identified alignment as directed by the Engineer.

00140.20 Thickness - The thickness of Courses of Materials shown on the Plans, given in the Specifications, or established by the Engineer is considered to be the compacted thickness. Minor variations are acceptable when within tolerances specified in the Specifications or Plans, or when approved by the Engineer.

00140.30 Agency-Required Changes in the Work - Changes to the Plans, quantities, or details of construction are inherent in the nature of construction and may be necessary or desirable during the course of Project construction.

Without impairing the Contract, the Agency reserves the right to require changes it deems necessary or desirable within the scope, which in the Specifications means general scope, of the Project. These changes may modify, without limitation:

- Specifications and design
- Grade and alignment
- Cross Sections and thicknesses of Courses of Materials
- Method or manner of performance of Work
- Project Limits

or may result in:

- Increases and decreases in quantities
- Additional Work
- Elimination of any Contract item of Work
- Acceleration or delay in performance of Work

Upon receipt of an Engineer's written order modifying the Work, the Contractor shall perform the Work as modified via approved Change Order, which may be subject to approval as an Amendment.

If an Amendment incorporating changes to the Work increases the Contract amount, the Contractor shall notify its Surety of the increase and shall provide the Agency with a copy of any resulting modification to bond

documents. The Contractor's performance of Work pursuant to Amendments shall neither invalidate the Contract nor release the Surety. Payment for changes in the Work shall be made in accordance with 00195.20. Contract Time adjustments shall be made in accordance with 00180.80.

00140.31 "As-Built" Records – The Contractor shall maintain a current and accurate record of the work completed during the course of this contract. This may be in the form of "as-built" drawings kept by accurately marking a designated set of the contract plans with the specified information as the Work proceeds. Accurate, complete and current "as-built" drawings are a specified requirement before final Release of Retainage. At project completion and as a condition of final payment, the Contractor shall deliver to the Engineer or Project Manager a complete and legible set of "as-built" drawings.

The "as-built" drawings must show the information listed below. Where the term "locate" or "location" is used, it shall mean record of position with respect to both the construction vertical datum and either construction horizontal datum or a nearby permanent improvement.

1) Record location of underground services and utilities as installed.

2) Record location of existing underground utilities and services that are to remain and that are encountered during the course of the work.

3) Record changes in dimension, location, grade or detail to that shown on the plans.

4) Record changes made by Change Order or approved Amendment.

5) Record details not in the original plans.

6) Provide fully completed shop drawings reflecting all revisions.

00140.40 Differing Site Conditions - The following constitute differing Project Site conditions provided such conditions are discovered at the Project Site after commencement of the Work:

- **Type 1 -** Subsurface or latent physical conditions that differ materially from those indicated in the Contract Documents; or
- **Type 2 -** Unknown physical conditions of unusual nature that differ materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in the Work provided for in the Contract.

The party discovering such a condition shall promptly notify the other party, in writing, of the specific differing conditions before they are disturbed and before the affected Work is performed. The Contractor shall not continue Work in the affected area until the Engineer has inspected such condition according to 00195.30 to determine whether an adjustment to Contract Amount or Contract Time is required.

Payment adjustments due to differing Project Site conditions, if any, will be made according to 00195.30. Contract Time adjustments, if any, will be made according to 00180.80.

00140.50 Environmental Pollution Changes - ORS 279C.525 will apply to any increases in the scope of the Work required as a result of environmental or natural resources laws enacted or amended after the submission of Bids for the Contract. The Contractor shall comply with the applicable notice and other requirements of ORS 279C.525. The applicable rights and remedies of that statute will also apply.

In addition to ORS 279C.525, the Agency has compiled a list at 00170.01 of those federal, State, and local agencies, of which the Agency has knowledge, that have enacted ordinances, rules, or regulations dealing with the prevention of environmental pollution and the preservation of natural resources that may affect the performance of Agency contracts.

00140.60 Extra Work - If directed by the Engineer's written order, the Contractor shall perform work not included in the Contract. The Contractor shall perform this work according to:

- Standard Specifications
- Standard Drawings
- Special Provisions
- Other Plans and Specifications issued by the Engineer

Payment for Extra Work will be made according to Section 00196. Contract Time adjustments, if any, will be made according to 00180.80.

00140.65 Disputed Work - The Contractor may dispute any part of a Change Order, written order, or an oral order from the Engineer by the procedures specified in Section 00199.

00140.70 Cost Reduction Proposals - The Contractor may submit written proposals to the Engineer or Project Manager that modify Plans, Specifications, or other Contract Documents for the sole purpose of reducing the total cost of construction. Unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the Agency, a proposal that is solely or primarily a proposal to reduce estimated quantities or delete Work, as determined by the Engineer, is not eligible for consideration as a cost reduction proposal and will instead be addressed under 00140.30, whether proposed or suggested by the Agency or the Contractor.

(a) Proposal Requirements - The Agency will not adopt a cost reduction proposal that impairs essential functions or characteristics of the Project including but not limited to service life, economy of operation, ease of maintenance, designed appearance, or design and safety standards.

To conserve time and funds, the Contractor may first submit a written request for a feasibility review by the Engineer. The request should contain a description of the proposal together with a rough estimate of anticipated dollar and time savings. The Engineer will, within a reasonable time, advise the Contractor in writing whether or not the proposal would be considered by the Agency, should the Contractor elect to submit a detailed cost reduction proposal.

A detailed cost reduction proposal shall include without limitation the following information:

- A description of existing Contract requirements for performing the Work and the proposed change;
- The Contract items of Work affected by the proposed change, including any quantity variation caused by the proposed change;
- Pay Items affected by the proposed change including any quantity variations;
- A detailed cost estimate for performing the Work under the existing Contract and under the proposed change. Cost estimates shall be made according to Section 00197. Costs of re-design, which are incurred after the Agency has accepted the proposal, will be included in the cost of proposed work; and
- A date by which the Engineer must accept the proposal in order to accept the proposed change without impacting the Contract Time or cost reduction amount.

(b) Continuing to Perform Work - The Contractor shall continue to perform the Work according to Contract requirements until the Engineer issues a Change Order incorporating the cost reduction proposal. If the Engineer fails to issue a Change Order by the date specified in the proposal, the proposal shall be deemed rejected.

(c) Consideration of Proposal - The Engineer is not obligated to consider any cost reduction proposal. The Agency will not be liable to the Contractor for failure to accept or act upon any cost reduction proposal submitted.

The Engineer will determine in its sole discretion whether to accept a cost reduction proposal as well as the estimated net savings in construction costs from the adoption of all or any part of the proposal. In determining the estimated net savings, the Engineer may disregard the Schedule of Items. The Engineer

will establish prices that represent a fair measure of the value of Work to be performed or to be deleted as a result of the cost reduction proposal.

(d) Sharing Investigation Costs - As a condition for considering a Contractor's cost reduction proposal, the Agency reserves the right to require the Contractor to share in the Agency's costs of investigating the proposal. If the Agency exercises this right, the Contractor shall provide written acceptance of the condition to the Engineer. Such acceptance will authorize the Agency to deduct its share of investigation costs from payments due or that may become due to the Contractor under the Contract.

(e) Acceptance of Proposal Requirements - If the Contractor's cost reduction proposal is accepted in whole or in part, acceptance will be made by a Change Order that will include without limitation the following:

- Statement that the Change Order is made according to 00140.70;
- Revised Contract Documents that reflect all modifications necessary to implement the approved cost reduction measures;
- Any conditions upon which the Agency's approval is subject;
- Estimated net savings in construction costs attributable to the approved cost reduction measures; and
- A payment provision according to which the Contractor will be paid 50% of the estimated net savings amount as full and adequate consideration for performance of the Work of the Change Order.

The Contractor's cost of preparing the cost reduction proposal and the Agency's costs of investigating the proposal, including any portion paid by the Contractor, will be excluded from determination of the estimated net savings in construction costs. Costs of re-design, which are incurred after the Agency has accepted the proposal, will be included in the cost of the Work attributable to cost reduction measures.

If the Agency accepts the cost reduction proposal, the Change Order that authorizes the cost reduction measures will also address any Contract Time adjustment.

(f) Right to General Use - Once submitted, the cost reduction proposal becomes the property of the Agency. The Agency reserves the right to adopt the cost reduction proposal for general use without additional compensation to the Contractor when it determines that a proposal is suitable for application to other contracts.

00140.80 Use of Publicly Owned Equipment - The Contractor is prohibited from using publicly-owned Equipment except in the case of emergency. In an emergency, the Contractor may rent publicly-owned Equipment provided that:

- The Engineer provides written approval that states that such rental is in the public interest; and
- Rental does not increase the Project cost.

00140.90 Final Trimming and Cleanup - Before Final Inspection as described in 00150.90, the Contractor shall neatly trim and finish the Project and remove all remaining unincorporated Materials and debris. Final trimming and cleanup shall include without limitation the following:

- The Contractor shall retrim and reshape earthwork, and shall repair deteriorated portions of the Project Site.
- Where the Work has impacted existing facilities or devices, the Contractor shall restore or replace those facilities to their pre-existing condition.
- The Contractor shall clean all drainage facilities and sanitary sewers of excess Materials or debris resulting from the Work.
- The Contractor shall clean up and leave in a neat, orderly condition, Rights-of-Way, Materials sites, and other property occupied in connection with performance of the Work.

- The Contractor shall remove temporary buildings, construction plants, forms, falsework and scaffolding, surplus and discarded Materials, and rubbish.
- The Contractor shall dispose of Materials and debris including without limitation forms, falsework, scaffolding, and rubbish resulting from clearing, grubbing, trimming, clean-up, removal, and other Work. These Materials and debris become the property of the Contractor. The Contractor shall dispose of these Materials and debris immediately.
- The Contractor shall restore and replant or resurface adjoining properties to match existing grades and existing surfaces.

Unless the Contract specifically provides for payment for this item, the Agency will make no separate or additional payment for final trimming and cleanup.

Section 00150 - Control of Work

00150.00 Authority of the Engineer - Except as indicated elsewhere in the Contract (e.g. Amendment approval by the BCC), the Engineer has full authority over the Work and its suspension. The Engineer's determination shall be final on all matters, including but not limited to the following:

- Quality and acceptability of Materials and workmanship
- Measurement of unit price Work
- Timely and proper prosecution of the Work
- Interpretation of Contract Documents
- Payments due under the Contract

The Engineer's decision is final and, except as provided in 00180.80 for adjustments of Contract Time and Section 00199 for claims for additional compensation, may be challenged only through litigation.

Work performed under the Contract will not be considered complete until it has passed Final Inspection by the Engineer and has been accepted by the Agency.

Interim approvals issued by the Engineer, including but not limited to Third Notification, will not discharge the Contractor from responsibility for errors in prosecution of the Work, for improper fabrication, for failure to comply with Contract requirements, or for other deficiencies, the nature of which are within the Contractor's control.

00150.01 Project Manager's Authority and Duties - The Engineer may designate a Project Manager as its representative on the Project with authority to enforce the provisions of the Contract.

When the Engineer has designated a Project Manager, the Contractor should direct all requests for clarification or interpretation of the Contract, in writing, to the Project Manager. The Project Manager will respond within a reasonable time. Contract clarification or interpretation obtained from persons other than the Project Manager will not be binding on the Agency.

The Project Manager shall have the authority to appoint Inspectors and other personnel as required to assist in the administration of the Contract.

00150.02 Inspector's Authority and Duties - To the extent delegated under 00150.01, Inspectors are authorized to represent the Engineer and Project Manager to perform the following:

- Inspect Work performed and Materials furnished, including without limitation, the preparation, fabrication, or manufacture of Materials to be used;
- Orally reject defective Materials and to confirm such rejection in writing;
- By oral order, temporarily suspend the Work for improper prosecution pending the Engineer's decision; and
- Exercise additional delegated authority.

Inspectors are not authorized to:

- Accept Work or Materials.
- Alter or waive provisions of the Contract.
- Give instructions or advice inconsistent with the Contract Documents.

00150.10 Coordination of Contract Documents -

(a) Order of Precedence - The Engineer will resolve any discrepancies between these documents in the following order of precedence:

- Approved Amendments
- Schedule of Prices;
- Special Provisions;
- Agency-prepared drawings specifically applicable to the Project and bearing the Project title;
- Reviewed and accepted, stamped Working Drawings;

- Standard Drawings;
- Approved Unstamped Working Drawings;
- Standard Specifications;
- Agreement Form; and
- All other Contract Documents not listed above.

Notes on a drawing shall take precedence over drawing details.

Dimensions shown on the drawings, or that can be computed, shall take precedence over scaled dimensions.

(b) Immaterial Discrepancies - The Contract Documents specify details for the construction and completion of the Work. If Contract Documents describe portions of the Work in sufficient detail but are silent in some minor respect, the Contractor may proceed utilizing the current best industry practices.

(c) Material Discrepancies - If the Contractor identifies a discrepancy, error, or omission in the Contract Documents that cannot be resolved by the approach specified in (b) above, the Contractor shall immediately request clarification from the Engineer.

00150.15 Construction Stakes, Lines, and Grades:

(a) General - The Contractor shall perform no Work until the Engineer establishes field controls. Work performed without field controls will be subject to removal at the Contractor's expense.

(b) Agency Responsibilities - The Engineer will:

- Lay out and set construction stakes and marks to establish the lines, grades, Slopes, Cross Sections, and curve super-elevations for the Work;
- Provide one set of construction stakes for line and grade for each additional phase of the Work;
- Set bench marks and stakes for centerline of Bridges and bents;
- Calculate and provide finish deck grades; and
- Deduct from payments due the Contractor all costs incurred to replace stakes and marks negligently or intentionally damaged, removed, or destroyed by the Contractor.

(c) Contractor Responsibilities - The Contractor shall:

- Inform the Engineer of staking requirements at least 5 Calendar Days before the staking needs to begin;
- Coordinate construction to provide sufficient area for the Engineer to perform surveying work efficiently and safely;
- Accurately measure detailed dimensions, elevations, and Slopes from the Engineer's stakes and marks;
- Perform the Work in such a manner as to preserve stakes and marks;
- Set any reference lines for automatic control from the control stakes provided by the Engineer; and
- Inform the Engineer of any property corners monuments and/or survey markers that are not shown on the plans and are found during construction activities prior to disturbing the monuments. Allow the Agency 2 Work days for referencing all found markers before they are removed. Monuments that are noted on the plans to be protected and are disturbed by the Contractor's activities shall be replaced by the Contractor's surveyor at the Contractor's expense.

00150.20 Inspection: The Agency, through its designee shall at all times be allowed access to all parts of the operations and work locations of the Contractor, and shall be furnished such information and assistance by the Contractor, or the designated representative or representatives of the Contractor, as may be required to make a complete and detailed inspection.

(a) Inspection by the Engineer - The Engineer may test Materials furnished and inspect Work performed by the Contractor to ensure Contract compliance. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer 24 hours (one full Work Day) in advance for inspection of each portion of the Work.

Contractor shall not begin placing successive Courses or portions of Work until preceding Courses or portions of the Work have been inspected.

If the Contractor performs Work without the Engineer's inspection or uses Materials that the Engineer has not approved, the Engineer may order affected portions of the Work removed at the Contractor's expense.

At the Engineer's direction, any time before the Work is accepted, the Contractor shall uncover portions of the completed Work for inspection. After inspection, the Contractor shall restore these portions of Work to the standard required by the Contract. If the Engineer rejects Work due to Materials or workmanship, or if the Contractor performed such Work without providing sufficient advance request for inspection to the Engineer, the Contractor shall bear all costs of uncovering and restoring the Work. If the Engineer accepts the uncovered Work, and the Contractor performed the Work only after providing the Engineer with sufficient advance notice, the costs of uncovering and restoring the Work will be paid for by the Agency according to 00195.20.

(b) Inspection Facilities - The Contractor shall furnish walkways, railings, ladders, shoring, tunnels, platforms, and other facilities necessary to permit the Engineer to have safe access to the Work to be inspected. The Contractor shall require producers and fabricators to provide safe inspection access as requested by the Engineer.

(c) Sampling - When directed, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with samples of Materials that the Engineer will test. All of the Contractor's costs related to this required sampling are Incidental.

(d) Inspection by Third Parties - Where third parties have the right to inspect the Work, the Contractor shall coordinate with the Engineer and shall provide safe inspection access.

(e) Contractor's Duty to Make Corrections - The Contractor shall perform all Work according to the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall correct Work that does not comply with the Contract Documents at its own expense. Inspection of the Work by the Engineer does not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for improper prosecution of the Work.

00150.25 Acceptability of Materials and Work - The Contractor shall furnish Materials and shall perform Work in Close Conformance to the Contract Documents. If the Engineer determines that the Materials furnished or the Work performed are not in Close Conformance with the Contract Documents, the Engineer may:

- Reject the Materials or Work and order the Contractor, at the Contractor's expense, to remove, replace, or otherwise correct any non-conformity; or
- Accept the Materials or Work as suitable for the intended purpose, adjust the amount paid for applicable Pay Items to account for diminished cost to the Contractor or diminished value to the Agency, document the adjustment, and provide written documentation to the Contractor regarding the basis of the adjustment.

The Engineer's decisions concerning acceptability of Materials or Work will be final.

00150.30 Delivery of Notices - Written notices to the Contractor by the Engineer or the Agency will be delivered:

- In person;
- By U.S. Postal Service first class mail or priority mail (which at the sender's option may include certified or registered mail return receipt requested), to the current office address as shown in the records of the Agency; or
- By overnight delivery service of a private industry courier, to the current office address as shown in the records of the Agency.

Notices shall be considered as having been received by the Contractor:

- At the time of actual receipt when delivered in person;
- At the time of actual receipt or seven Calendar Days after the postmarked date when deposited for delivery by first class or priority mail, whichever is earlier; or
- At the time of actual receipt or three Calendar Days after deposit with a private industry courier for overnight delivery service, whichever is earlier.

Written notices to the Engineer or the Agency by the Contractor shall be delivered to the Agency address shown in the Special provisions, unless a different address is agreed to by the Engineer, and shall be delivered:

- In person;
- By U.S. Postal Service first class mail or priority mail (which at the sender's option may include certified or registered mail return receipt requested); or
- By overnight delivery service of a private industry courier.

Notices will be considered as having been received by the Agency:

- At the time of actual receipt when delivered in person;
- At the time of actual receipt or seven Calendar Days after the postmarked date when deposited for delivery by first class or priority mail, whichever is earlier; or
- At the time of actual receipt or three Calendar Days after deposit with a private industry courier for overnight delivery service, whichever is earlier.

00150.35 Plans and Working Drawings

(a) Plans - The Plans will show details of lines, grades, and Typical Section of the Roadway, and locations and design details of Structures.

(b) Working Drawings - The Contractor shall supplement the Agency-prepared Plans with stamped or unstamped Working Drawings that show all information necessary to complete the Work. The applicable Section or Subsection of the Standard Specifications will indicate the supplemental information required and whether the drawings are to be stamped or unstamped. Stamped and unstamped Working Drawings are defined as follows:

(1) Stamped Working Drawings - Working Drawings, calculations, and other data which are prepared by or under the direction of a Professional Engineer licensed in the State of Oregon, and which bear the engineer's signature, seal, and expiration date.

(2) Unstamped Working Drawings - Working Drawings, calculations, and other data that do not bear an engineering seal.

(c) Number and Size of Drawings – The Contractor shall submit Working Drawings according to one of the following methods:

(1) (1) Paper Submittal - For paper submissions, submit seven copies of Working Drawings for steel Structures and six copies of Working Drawings for other Structures to the Engineer. The submitted copies shall be clear and readable. Drawing dimensions shall be 8 1/2 inches by 11 inches, 11 inches by 17 inches, or 22 inches by 36 inches in size. One copy of the submitted Working Drawings will be returned to the Contractor after processing. The Contractor shall submit such additional number of copies to the Engineer for processing that the Contractor would like to have returned.

(2) (2) Electronic Submittal - For electronic submissions, submit Working Drawings according to the "Guide to Electronic Shop Drawing Submittal" which is available from the Engineer.

(d) Processing Working Drawings - The Engineer will process Working Drawings and include all comments on them as follows:

(1) Stamped Working Drawings - Stamped Working Drawings will be designated as "reviewed" or "reviewed with comments" by the Engineer.

(2) Unstamped Working Drawings - Unstamped Working Drawings will be designated on the face of the Drawing, as "approved", "approved as noted", or "returned for correction" by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall not fabricate or construct any structural components until the stamped or unstamped Working Drawings are returned by the Engineer with written notation of approval or review, as applicable, of the Working Drawings.

The Engineer's processing of the Working Drawings does not amend any contractual obligations of the parties. Review of such submittals is not conducted for the purpose of determining the accuracy and

completeness of other details such as dimensions and quantities, or for substantiating instructions for installation or performance of equipment or systems.

The Engineer will process and return Working Drawings within 21 Calendar Days (65 Calendar Days if Railroad approval is required) after receipt by the Engineer. If the Engineer fails to return such drawings within this period of time, the Engineer will consider granting a Contract Time extension according to 00180.80.

00150.37 Equipment Lists and Other Submittals - The Contractor shall submit Equipment lists, and other required submittals for approval by the Engineer. The Engineer will respond to requests for approval within time frames specified in each Section of the Specifications that requires such approval.

00150.40 Cooperation and Superintendence by the Contractor -
The Contractor is responsible for full management of all aspects of the Work, including superintendence of all Work by Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other providers. The Contractor shall appoint a single Superintendent and may also appoint alternate Superintendents as necessary to control the Work. The form of appointment of the alternate shall state, in writing, the alternate's name, duration of appointment in the absence of the Superintendent, and scope of authority. The Contractor shall:

- Provide for the cooperation and superintendence on the Project by:
  - Furnishing the Engineer all data necessary to determine the actual cost of all or any part of the Work, added Work, or changed Work.
  - Allowing the Engineer reasonable access to the Contractor's books and records at all times. To the extent permitted by public records laws, the Engineer will make reasonable efforts to honor the Contractor's request for protection of confidential information.
  - Keeping one complete set of Contract Documents on the Project Site at all times, available for use by all the Contractor's own organization, and by the Engineer if necessary.
- Appoint a single Superintendent and any alternate Superintendent who shall meet the following qualifications:
  - Appointees shall be competent to manage all aspects of the Work.
  - Appointees shall be from the Contractor's own organization.
  - Appointees shall have performed similar duties on at least one previous project of the size, scope and complexity as the current Contract.
  - Appointees shall be experienced in the types of Work being performed.
  - Appointees shall be capable of reading and thoroughly understanding the Contract Documents.
- The appointed single Superintendent, or any alternate Superintendent shall:
  - Be present for all On-Site Work, regardless of the amount to be performed by the Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other providers, unless the Engineer provides prior approval of the Superintendent's or alternate Superintendent's absence.
  - Be equipped with a two way radio or cell phone capable of communicating throughout the project during all the hours of Work on the Project Site and be available for communication with the Engineer.
  - Have full authority and responsibility to promptly execute orders or directions of the Engineer.
  - Have full authority and responsibility to promptly supply the Materials, Equipment, labor, and Incidentals required for performance of the Work.
  - Coordinate and control all Work performed under the Contract, including without limitation the Work performed by Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Owner Operators.
  - Diligently pursue progress of the Work according to the schedule requirements of Section 00180.
  - Cooperate in good faith with the Engineer, Inspectors, and other contractors in performance of the Work.
  - Provide all assistance reasonably required by the Engineer to obtain information regarding the nature, quantity, and quality of any part of the Work.
  - Provide access, facilities and assistance to the Engineer in establishing such lines, grades and points as the Engineer requires.
  - Carefully protect and preserve the Engineer's marks and stakes.

Any Superintendent or alternate Superintendent who repeatedly fails to follow the Engineer's written or oral orders, directions, instructions, or determinations, shall be subject to removal from the project.

If the Contractor fails or neglects to provide a Superintendent, or an alternate Superintendent, and no prior approval has been granted, the Engineer has the authority to suspend the Work according to 00180.70. Any continued Work by the Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other providers may be subject to rejection and removal. The Contractor's repeated failure or neglect to provide the superintendence required by these provisions constitutes a material breach of the Contract, and the Engineer may impose any remedies available under the Contract, including but not limited to Contract termination.

00150.50 Cooperation with Utilities:

(a) General - Unless otherwise specified in the Special Provisions or on the Plans, existing Utilities requiring adjustment may be adjusted by the Utility before, during, or after Project construction. "Adjustment of Utilities" shall mean the alteration, improvement, connection, disconnection, relocation, or removal of existing Utility lines, facilities, or systems in temporary or permanent manner. There may be other Utilities who are not specifically listed in the Special Provisions or on the Plans that may be adjusting or inspecting their facilities within the project limits.

(b) Agency Responsibilities - Before Bids are received, the Agency will make preliminary arrangements for planned Adjustment of Utilities. The Plans will not normally show the anticipated new location of Utilities that have been or will be adjusted.

(c) Contractor's Responsibilities - The Contractor shall:

- Follow applicable rules adopted by the Oregon Utility Notification Center;
- Contact Utility owners during Bid preparation and after the Contract is awarded to verify all Utilities' involvement on the Project Site;
- Hold a utility scheduling meeting and monthly utility coordination meetings (see also 00180.42)
- Coordinate Project construction with the Utilities' planned adjustments, take all precautions necessary to prevent disruption of Utility service, and perform its Work in the manner that results in the least inconvenience to the Utility owners;
- Include all Utility adjustment work, whether to be performed by the Contractor or the Utilities, on the Contractor's Project Work schedule submitted under 00180.41;
- Protect from damage or disturbance any Utility that remains within the area in which Work is being performed. Maintain and re-establish location marks according to OAR 952-001-0090(2)(a). Coordinate re-establishment of the location marks with the associated Utility;

Not disturb an existing Utility if it requires an unanticipated adjustment, but shall protect the Utility from damage or disturbance and promptly notify the Engineer;

- Determine the exact location before excavating within the reasonable accuracy zone according to OAR 952-001-0090(2)(c);
- Backfill any exposed utilities as recommended and approved by the Utility representative. Obtain utility locate warning tape from the Utility and replace damaged or removed warning tape. Utility locate warning tape may not be present at all existing utilities;
- Stake, place warning tape, and maintain no work limits around critical Utility facilities as shown or directed by the Engineer and the Utility;
- In addition to the notification required in OAR 952-001-0090(5), notify the Engineer and the Utility as soon as the Contractor discovers any previously unknown Utility conflicts or issues. Contrary to the OAR, stop excavating until directed by the Engineer and allow the Utility a minimum of two weeks to relocate or resolve the previously unknown utility issues; and
- Report to the Engineer any Utility owner who fails to cooperate or fails to follow the planned Utility adjustment.

Subject to the Engineer's approval, the Contractor may adjust the Utilities by asking the Utility owners to move, remove, or alter their facilities in ways other than as shown on the Plans or in the Special Provisions. The Contractor shall conduct all negotiations, make all arrangements, and assume all costs that arise from such changes.

(d) Notification - If the Project is located within the area served by the Oregon Utility Notification Center, the Contractor shall notify owners of Utilities prior to the performance of Work in the vicinity of their facilities. The Utilities notification system telephone number is 1-800-332-2344.

The Contractor shall comply with the rules of the Oregon Utility Notification Center, OAR 952-001-0010 through OAR 952-001-0090, and ORS 757.993. The Contractor may contact the Oregon Utility Notification Center at 503-232-1987 about these rules.

00150.55 Cooperation with Other Contractors - The Agency reserves the right to perform other work on or near the Project Site, including without limitation any Materials site, with forces other than those of the Contractor.

If such work takes place on or near the Project Site, the Contractor shall have the following obligations:

- The Contractor shall coordinate Work with other contractors or forces.
- The Contractor shall cooperate in good faith with all other contractors or forces.
- The Contractor shall perform the Work specified in the Contract in a way that will minimize interference and delay for all forces involved.
- The Contractor shall place and dispose of the Materials being used so as not to interfere with the operations of other forces.
- The Contractor shall join the Work with that of other forces in a manner acceptable to the Engineer or the Agency, and shall perform it in the accepted sequence with the work of the other force.

The Engineer will resolve any disagreements under this Subsection that may arise among the Contractor and other work forces, or between the Contractor and the Agency. The Engineer's decision in these matters is final, as provided in 00150.00.

When the schedules for Work of the Contractor and the work of other forces overlap, each contractor involved shall submit a current, realistic progress schedule to the Engineer. Before the Engineer accepts the schedule, each party shall have the opportunity to review all schedules. After this review and any necessary consultations, the Engineer will determine acceptable schedules.

The Contractor waives any right it may have to make claims against the Agency for any damages or claims that may arise because of inconvenience, delay, or loss due solely to the presence of other contractors working on or near the Project Site.

If the Contract gives notice of work to be performed by other forces that may affect the Contractor’s Work under the Contract, the Contractor shall include any costs associated with coordination of the Work in the appropriate Pay Item or as a portion of a Pay Item.

In an emergency, the contractor most immediately able to respond may repair a facility or Utility of another contractor in order to prevent further damage to the facility, Utility, or other Structure as a result of the emergency.

00150.60 Construction Equipment Restrictions:

(a) Load and Speed Restrictions for Construction Vehicles and Equipment - The Contractor shall comply with legal weight and speed restrictions when moving Materials or Equipment beyond the limits of the Project Site.

The Contractor shall control vehicle and Equipment loads and speeds within the Project Site according to the following restrictions, unless the Special Provisions provide otherwise:

- The Contractor shall restrict loads and speeds as necessary to avoid displacement or loss of Materials on Subgrades and Aggregate Bases.
- The Contractor shall restrict weights to legal loads, and shall travel at speeds of no more than 45 mph or the posted construction speed, whichever is less, on treated Bases, Pavement, or wearing Courses.
- The Contractor shall not cross Bridges or other Structures with Equipment or vehicles exceeding the legal load limit without prior written permission of the Engineer. The Contractor shall make any such request in writing, describing the loading details and the arrangement, movement, and position of the Equipment on the Structure. The Contractor shall comply with any restrictions or conditions included in the Engineer's written permission.

(b) Protection of Buried Items - The Contractor shall use temporary fill or other methods to avoid overload of pipes, box culverts, and other items that are covered, or to be covered, by fill or backfill.

(c) Responsibility for Damages - The Contractor shall assume responsibility for damages caused by excessive Equipment speed or loads while performing the Work, both inside and outside the Project Site. The Engineer's permission to cross Bridges and other Structures, according to 00150.60(a) will not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for load-caused damages.

00150.70 Detrimental Operations - The Contractor shall avoid operations whose methods, conditions, or timing may injure people or damage property or the Work. Damage may include without limitation, staining surfaces with mud or asphalt or damaging Utilities and foundations..(also see 00150.60, 00150.75, and Section 00170)

When any such damage occurs, the Engineer will determine if it is to be corrected by repair, replacement, or compensatory payment by the Contractor. If compensatory payment is required, the Engineer will determine the amount. Compensatory payment may be deducted from monies due or to become due to the Contractor under the Contract.

Portions of this project may be constructed in close proximity to existing private improvements. All private improvements disturbed by the Contractor's operations shall be repaired or replaced to equal or better condition at the Contractor's expense. In addition, prior to construction, the Contractor shall provide to the Engineer videotape showing private property, if any, which may be disturbed during construction.

00150.75 Protection and Maintenance of Work During Construction - The Contractor shall protect and maintain the Work during construction and until Third Notification has been issued, unless otherwise provided in the Contract. For the purposes of this Subsection, "maintenance" shall include measures to prevent deterioration of Roadway and Structures at the Project Site, and to keep them in good condition at all times during the prosecution of the Work. The Contractor shall continuously allocate sufficient Equipment and workers to achieve such maintenance.

If the Contract requires the placement of a Course upon a previously constructed Course or Subgrade, the Contractor shall maintain the previous Course or Subgrade during all construction operations.

The Contractor shall include costs of protecting and maintaining the Work during construction in the unit prices bid for the various Pay Items. The Contractor will not be paid an additional amount for this Work, unless otherwise specified.

The Engineer will notify the Contractor of Contractor's noncompliance with this Subsection. If the Contractor fails to remedy unsatisfactory protection or maintenance within 24 hours after receipt of such notice, the Engineer may proceed to remedy the deficiency, and deduct the entire cost from monies due or to become due the Contractor under the Contract.

00150.80 Removal of Unacceptable and Unauthorized Work - The Contractor shall correct or remove unacceptable Work and remove unauthorized Work, as directed by the Engineer in writing. The Contractor shall replace such work with Work and Materials conforming to the requirements of the Contract.

For the purposes of this Subsection, "unauthorized work" shall include without limitation the following:

- Work that extends beyond lines shown on the Plans or otherwise established by the Engineer;
- Work that is contrary to the Engineer's instructions; and
- Work that is conducted without the Engineer's written authorization.

The Agency will not pay the Contractor for unauthorized or unacceptable work. The Engineer may issue a written order for the correction or removal of such work at the Contractor's expense.

If, when ordered by the Engineer, the Contractor fails to correct or remove unacceptable work or unauthorized work, the Engineer may have the correction, or removal and replacement, done by others and deduct the entire cost from monies due or to become due the Contractor under the Contract.

00150.90 Final Inspection:

(a) On-site Construction Work - The Engineer will inspect the Project at a time close to the completion of On-Site Work.

When all On-Site Work on the Project is completed, including but not limited to Change Order Work and Extra Work, the Engineer will issue Second Notification as specified in 00180.50(g).

Within 15 Calendar Days after the Engineer receives the Contractor's written notification that all punch list items, final trimming and cleanup according to 00140.90 have been completed, the Engineer will review the Project and notify the Contractor that all Work is complete, or will give the Contractor written instruction regarding incomplete or unsatisfactory Work.

(b) All Contract Work - The Engineer will issue the Third Notification when the Contractor has satisfactorily accomplished all of the following:

- The Contractor has completed all On-Site Work required under the Contract, including the punch list items from (a) above;
- The Contractor has removed all Equipment; and
- The Contractor has submitted all required certifications, bills, forms, warranties and other documents.

Upon completion of the requirements of all On-Site Work required under the Contract, Contractor is to promptly remove from the work location, and other property owned or controlled by the Agency, all equipment, materials and other property the Contractor has placed or caused to be placed thereon that is not to become the property of the Agency. It is further understood and agreed that any such equipment, materials and other property that are not removed within 30 days after the day this contract terminates, or within such longer time as may be agreed upon in writing between the Contractor and the Agency, shall become the property of the Agency and may be used or otherwise disposed of by the Agency without obligation to the Contractor or to any party to whom the Contractor may transfer title. Nothing in this section shall be construed as relieving the Contractor from an obligation to clean up, and to burn, remove, or dispose of debris, waste materials, and such, in accord with other provisions of the contract.

00150.91 Post-Construction Review - The Contractor or the Engineer may request a Post-Construction Review meeting, to be held at a time prior to issuance of Third Notification but not earlier than 15 Days following the date of Second Notification. The meeting may be held if agreed to by both parties. The party making the request will conduct the meeting, and will announce the time and place of the meeting at least 15 Days prior to the meeting date. The purpose of this meeting is to examine the Project for possible process improvements that may benefit future projects.

00150.95 Final Acceptance - After the Engineer completes Final Inspection of all Work and sends Third Notification to the Contractor, the Agency will acknowledge Final Acceptance. The Agency will notify the Contractor in writing of the date of Final Acceptance within 7 Calendar Days after Final Acceptance, or as soon thereafter as is practicable. Title to materials, improvements and other property shall vest in and become the property of the Agency at the time such are furnished by the Contractor and accepted by the Agency.

00150.96 Maintenance Warranties and Guarantees - Prior to Third Notification, the Contractor shall transfer to the Agency all unexpired manufacturers' warranties and guarantees for Materials and Equipment installed on the Project. Such warranties and guarantees shall recite that they are enforceable by the Agency.

00150.97 Responsibility for Materials and Workmanship:

(a) The Contractor shall perform the Work according to the terms, conditions, and requirements of the Contract. Only materials, improvements and property free and clear of liens, claims and encumbrances shall be so furnished by the Contractor.

(b) Whether before or after the Agency's acceptance of the Work, the Contractor shall be responsible for:

- Correcting or repairing any defects in, or damage to, the Work which results from the use of improper or defective materials or workmanship; or
- Replacing, in its entirety, the Work affected by the use of improper or defective materials or workmanship to the extent provided by law; and
- Correcting or repairing any Work, Materials, Structures, Existing Surfacings, Pavement, Utilities, or sites, including without limitation Wetlands, damaged or disturbed in that correction, repair, or replacement. (see 00170.80 to 00170.85)

Section 00160 - Source of Materials

00160.00 Definitions - The following definitions apply to Section 00160:

(a) Prospective Source - Agency-furnished Materials source, use of which by the Contractor is optional. The Agency makes no guarantee or representation, by implication or otherwise, of the land use status, quantity, quality, or acceptability of Materials available from it, except as may be stated in the Special Provisions.

(b) Mandatory Source - Agency-furnished Materials source, use of which by the Contractor is required.

00160.01 Notification of Source of Supply and Materials:

(a) All Materials - The Contractor shall notify the Engineer in writing of all proposed Materials sources of supply, including without limitation any steel or other fabricators within the following time frames:

- At least 15 Calendar Days before using or fabricating Materials, if source is within the State; or
- At least 45 Calendar Days before using or fabricating Materials, if source is outside the State

The Contractor shall identify if the material source is a DBE or non DBE. For DBE suppliers, the Contractor shall identify an estimated value of the materials to be supplied. For any committed DBE supplier, the Contractor shall submit a copy of the materials purchase order or supply agreement. For non-committed DBE suppliers, when the estimated value is over $10,000, the Contractor shall submit a copy of the materials purchase order or supply agreement.

For this purpose, a committed DBE firm is one that was identified by the Contractor to meet an assigned DBE goal including DBE firms substituting for DBE firms committed as a condition of contract award.

(b) Prospective Source Materials - When given an option to use Prospective Sources of Materials to be incorporated into the Work, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer in writing of the option selected within 15 Calendar Days from date of Notice to Proceed. Otherwise, such Materials sources may become unavailable.

(c) Approval Required - Before allowing production or delivery of Materials to begin from any source, the Contractor must obtain the Engineer's approval. Approval to use any source does not imply that Materials from that source will be accepted. If approved sources do not provide Materials that meet Specifications, the Materials will be rejected. The Contractor will then be responsible for locating other sources and obtaining the Engineer's approval.

(d) Terms Required - The Contractor shall comply with 00170.07.

00160.05 Qualified Products List (QPL) - The QPL is a listing of manufactured products available on the market (shelf items) that ODOT has evaluated and found suitable for a specified use in highway construction. The QPL is available from ODOT's Construction Section website at:

http://www.oregon.gov/ODOT/Construction/Pages/Qualified-Products.aspx

The most current published PDF version of the QPL on ODOT's Construction Section website at the time of Advertisement is the version in effect for the Project. The Engineer may approve for use a conditionally qualified product, or a product qualified for inclusion in a later edition of the QPL, if the Engineer finds the product acceptable for use on the Project.

Use of listed products shall be restricted to the category of use for which they are listed. The Contractor shall install all products as recommended by the manufacturer. The Contractor shall replace qualified products not conforming to Specifications or not properly handled or installed at no additional cost to the Agency.

00160.10 Ordering, Producing, and Furnishing Materials - The Contractor shall not place orders for or produce full quantities of Materials anticipated to be required to complete the Work until the Work has advanced to a stage that allows the quantities to be determined with reasonable accuracy. Upon request, the Engineer will notify the Contractor in writing of the quantities required. Quantity estimates by the Engineer before this notification are only approximate.

(a) Contractor's Duties - In purchasing, producing, or delivering Materials, the Contractor shall take into account the following:

- Kind of work involved;
- Amount of work involved;
- Time required to obtain Materials; and
- Other relevant factors.

(b) Approval of Quantity of Materials Ordered - Materials quantities shown on the Plans, or indicated by quantities and Pay Items, are subject to change or elimination. The Contractor is responsible for payment for excess Materials delivered to the Project Site or storage sites. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract, the Agency will not be responsible for:

- Materials the Contractor may deliver or produce in excess of Contract requirements;
- Extra expense the Contractor may incur because Materials were not ordered or produced earlier; or
- The Contractor's expenses related to Materials ordered by the Contractor that are not subsequently approved for use.

Excess Materials, ordered or produced by the Contractor, without approval of the Engineer, may be purchased by the Agency at the sole discretion of the Agency. (see 00195.80)

00160.20 Preferences for Materials:

(a) Buy America - If federal highway funds are involved on the Project, the Contractor shall limit the quantity of foreign Materials incorporated into the Work as follows. Section 635.410 of Title 23, Code of Federal Regulations, and the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act require that all iron or steel manufacturing processes, including without limitation the casting of ingots, for iron or steel Materials permanently incorporated into the Project shall occur in the United States, unless the cost of foreign-origin iron or steel Materials does not exceed one-tenth of one percent (0.1%) of the Contract Amount or $2,500, whichever is greater. The Contractor shall not incorporate foreign-origin iron or steel Materials in excess of this amount into the Project. All foreign-origin iron or steel Materials incorporated in the Project in excess of the amount indicated above shall be removed and replaced with domestic iron or steel Materials at the Contractor's expense. For purposes of this Specification, the cost of foreign-origin iron or steel Materials shall be the value of the iron or steel products as of the date they are delivered to the Project Site.

Manufacturing processes include without limitation the application of coatings to finished iron or steel products or components. Coatings include epoxy coating, galvanizing, painting, and any other coating that protects or enhances the value of the steel or iron product or component.

The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a Certificate of Materials Origin, on a form furnished by the Engineer, before incorporating any iron or steel products into the Project. Unless a Certificate of Materials Origin has been provided to the Engineer, the Materials shall be considered of foreign origin.

The Contractor shall retain manufacturers' certificates verifying the origin of all domestic iron or steel Materials for 3 years after the date of final payment for the Project, and shall furnish copies to the Engineer upon request.

(b) Buy Oregon - According to ORS 279A.120, the Contractor shall give preference to goods or services produced in Oregon if price, fitness, availability, and quality are equal. This provision does not apply to Contracts financed wholly or in part by federal funds.

(c) Recycled Materials - According to ORS 279A.010, ORS 279A.125, ORS 279A.145, ORS 279A.150, and ORS 279A.155, and subject to the approval of the Engineer, the Contractor shall use recycled products to the maximum extent economically feasible.

00160.21 Cargo Preference Act Requirements - If federal highway funds are involved on the Project, the Contractor shall comply with the Cargo Preference Act and implementing regulations (46 CFR Part 381) for use of United States-flag ocean vessels transporting materials or equipment acquired specifically for the Project. Strict compliance is required, including but not limited to the clauses in 46 CFR 381.7(a) and (b) which are incorporated by reference. The Contractor shall also include this provision in all subcontracts.

Additional information may be available at the following websites:

https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/construction/cqit/cargo.cfm

https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/construction/cqit/cargo/qa.cfm.

00160.30 Agency-Furnished Materials - Unless otherwise specified in the Special Provisions, Materials listed as Agency-furnished will be available to the Contractor free of charge.

The Contractor shall be responsible for all Materials furnished by the Agency and shall pay all demurrage and storage charges. The Contractor shall replace at its expense Agency-furnished Materials lost or damaged due to any cause.

The locations at which Agency-furnished Materials are available will be specified in the Special Provisions. If the locations are not listed in the Special Provisions, the Agency-furnished Materials will be furnished to the Contractor at the Project Site. In either case, all costs of handling, hauling, unloading, and placing Agency-furnished Material shall be considered included in the price paid for the Pay Item involving such Material.

All Agency-furnished Materials not incorporated into the Work remains the property of the Agency. The Contractor shall deliver such Materials as directed by the Engineer.

00160.40 Agency-Furnished Sources - The Agency may list in the Special Provisions, or show on the Plans, Borrow pits or Aggregate sources from which the Contractor may, or shall, obtain Materials. These sources will be identified and referred to as Prospective or Mandatory Sources. A development plan will be included in Section 00235 of the Special Provisions when such sources are shown on the Plans.

(a) Working in a Different Area of the Materials Source - If the Contractor desires to work in a different area of the Materials source than that shown on the development plan, the Contractor must submit a written request stating the reasons for the requested change. If a new land use permit, development plan, or reclamation plan is needed, the Contractor must submit it and obtain

approval from the Engineer before starting work in any area other than that shown on the Plans. Approval for work in a different area will not entitle the Contractor to any added compensation or adjustment of Contract Time.

The Agency will not be responsible for the availability of sources other than as stated in the Special Provisions. If the Contractor has given notice of intent to use, but does not use the source(s) on the Project, the Contractor shall reimburse the Agency for any costs the Agency incurs in making such source(s) available.

(b) Cost of Sources - Unless otherwise specified in the Special Provisions, any Prospective or Mandatory Source will be provided by the Agency for use without payment of royalty or other charge. (see 00160.50)

(c) Exhaustion of Sources - If the Engineer determines that the quantities of specified Materials that can be produced from a Mandatory Source are insufficient for the Work, and it becomes necessary to move to another source, the Agency will pay for the reasonable cost of moving the plant to, and erecting it at, a new approved source from which specified Materials can be produced. Adjustment in hauling costs, other costs, and Contract Time will be determined as provided in 00140.30.

No allowance, reimbursement, compensation, or adjustment will be made for changes in the use of sources, or for moving from one source to another, except as provided above.

00160.50 Agency-Controlled Land; Limitations and Requirements:

(a) General - The Contractor shall have no property rights in, or right of occupancy on, Agency-Controlled Land. Nor shall the Contractor have the right to sell, use, remove, or otherwise dispose of any material from Agency-Controlled Land, areas, or property, except as specified in the Special Provisions or by the written authorization of the Engineer.

Unless authorized in the Contract, the Contractor shall not disturb any material within Rights-of-Way without written authorization from the Engineer. The Contractor shall not take, sell, use, remove or otherwise dispose of any sand, gravel, rock, earth, firewood, and/or other material obtained or produced from within the limits of rights-of-way, gravel pits, rock quarries or other property owned by or held by the Agency unless specially authorized by this contract or by written consent of the Agency.

Unless otherwise specified in the Contract, the ownership of all materials originating on Agency-Controlled Lands will at all times vest in, and remain within the control of, the Agency.

(b) Waste, Excess, and By-Product Materials - All waste, excess, and by-product materials, collectively referred to in this Subsection as "By-Products", from the manufacture or production of Aggregate Materials from Agency-controlled lands shall remain Agency property. Unless otherwise ordered by the Engineer in writing, By-Products shall be placed as required by the development plan:

- In stockpiles at designated locations;
- At locations and in shapes that are readily accessible; and
- In such a manner as to avoid fouling areas containing useable materials, or interfering with future plant setups to use materials from the property.

The Agency will not compensate the Contractor for handling and stockpiling By-Products according to the development plan requirements. If by written order the Engineer directs the Contractor to stockpile or place designated By-Products at alternate sites, the By-Products designated shall be loaded, hauled, and placed as directed, and this work will be paid for according to 00195.20.

00160.60 Contractor-Furnished Materials and Sources:

(a) General - The Contractor shall furnish, at its own expense, all products and Materials required for the Project from sources of its own choosing, unless such sources have been specified in the Special Provisions or Plans as Prospective or Mandatory Sources.

(b) Acquisition of Sources - The Contractor shall acquire, at its own expense, the rights of access to, and the use of, all sources the Contractor chooses which are not Agency-controlled and made available by the Agency to the Contractor.

(c) Additional Requirements - Except for continuously-operated commercial sources, Work shall not begin, nor will any Materials be accepted by the Engineer, until the Contractor has:

(1) Given to the Engineer a copy of permits from, or proof that permits are not required from:

- The Department of Geology and Mineral Industries, as required under ORS 517.790;
- The Department of State Lands, as required under ORS 196.815 (when removing material from the bed or banks of any waters or from any Wetland); and
- Local governmental authorities having jurisdiction over land use at the source location.

(2) Furnished to the Engineer written approval of the property owner, if other than the Contractor, for the Contractor's proposed plans of operation in, and reclamation of, the source. The Contractor shall include in the document containing the property owner's written approval a summary of the requirements of the permits described above, which shall be subject to the Engineer's approval.

00160.70 Requirements for Plant Operations - Before operating mixing plants, Rock crushers, or other Equipment, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer copies of all applicable discharge permits for noise, air contaminants, and water pollutants from DEQ or applicable local jurisdictions, or a letter from DEQ or the local jurisdiction stating that no permits are required for the use of the Equipment and sites.

00160.80 Requirements for Sources of Borrow and Aggregate - The Contractor shall conduct operations according to all applicable federal, State, and local laws (including without limitation ORS 517 and OAR 632-030) when developing, using, and reclaiming all sources of Borrow material and Aggregate. The Contractor shall provide erosion control at Borrow sources that are not within the Project Site. The Contractor shall not operate in Wetlands except as allowed by permit. The Contractor shall comply with all requirements for pollution and sediment control, including without limitation the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System where applicable.

Except for continuously-operated commercial sources, the Contractor shall also conform to the following:

(a) If a natural growth of trees or shrubs is present, preserve a border of such to conceal land scars.

(b) Excavate Borrow sources and Aggregate sources, except for those in streams and rivers, to provide:

- Reasonably uniform depths and widths;
- Natural drainage so no water stands or collects in excavated areas, when practicable;
- Slopes trimmed to blend with the adjacent terrain upon completion of operations;

- Slopes covered with native soil, or acceptable plant rejects to support plant growth, if required by Specifications, Plans, or permits; and
- A vegetative cover that blends with the adjacent natural growth.

(c) Excavate in quarries so that:

- Faces will not be steeper than vertical (no overhang);
- Vertical faces conform to Oregon OSHA standards, Division 3, and as shown on an approved development plan;
- Floors or benches are excavated to a uniform Slope free of depressions and will drain and not interfere with the downland owner's property; and
- Upon completion, the quarry is left appearing neat and compatible with surrounding terrain.

(d) Obliterate haul roads specifically built for access to sources, and restore the areas disturbed by these roads as nearly as practicable to the conditions that existed before the roads were built, unless otherwise directed by the landowner or regulatory body.

Section 00165 - Quality of Materials

Description

00165.00 General - The Contractor shall incorporate into the Work only Materials conforming to the Specifications and approved by the Engineer. The Contractor shall incorporate into the Work only manufactured products made of new materials unless otherwise specified in the Contract. The Agency may require additional testing or retesting to determine whether the Materials or manufactured products meet Specifications.

Materials or manufactured products not meeting the Specifications at the time they are to be used are unacceptable and must be removed immediately from the Project Site, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

00165.01 Rejected Materials - The Engineer may reject any Materials that appear to be defective (00150.25) or that contain asbestos. The Contractor shall not incorporate any rejected Materials into the Work. Rejected Materials whose defects have been corrected may not be incorporated into the Work until the Engineer has approved their use. The Engineer may order the removal and replacement by the Contractor, at Contractor's expense, of any defective Materials. (refer also to 00150.20)

00165.02 Materials Conformance and Quality Compliance Documents - For purposes of this Section, "Materials Conformance Documents" means the Contractor's quality-control, the Agency's verification, and the independent assurance test results, and the identity of the testing facility, as specified in the ODOT Manual of Field Test Procedures (MFTP), unless otherwise specified in the Contract.

For purposes of this Section, "Quality Compliance Documents" means those documents specified in ODOT's Nonfield-Tested Materials Acceptance Guide, unless otherwise specified in the Contract.

00165.03 Testing by Agency - When testing Materials, the Agency will conduct the tests in its central laboratory, field laboratories, or other laboratories designated by the Engineer, even though certain AASHTO, ASTM, and other Materials specifications may require testing at the place of manufacture. Results of the Agency's tests will be made available to the Contractor.

00165.04 Costs of Testing - When the Contract requires that the Agency performs the testing, the testing will be at the Agency's expense. The Agency will pay the cost of Contractor-requested source-review tests on unprocessed Aggregates from no more than two sources for each Project, and on no more than three unprocessed samples from each source. Additional source-review tests performed at the Contractor's request shall be at the Contractor's expense.

Unless otherwise provided in the Contract, all testing required to be performed by the Contractor will be at the Contractor's expense.

Provisions and Requirements

00165.10 Materials Acceptance Guides - Unless otherwise specified elsewhere in the Contract, Materials will be accepted according to the following guides:

(a) Field-Tested Materials - Field-tested Materials will be accepted according to the ODOT Manual of Field Test Procedures (MFTP). The MFTP is published once per year and is available from the ODOT –Construction Section, 800 Airport Road SE; Salem, OR 97301-4798; phone 503-986-3000. The MFTP is also available on the ODOT Construction Section web site.

(b) Nonfield-Tested Materials - Nonfield-tested Materials will be accepted according to the ODOT Nonfield Tested Materials Acceptance Guide (NTMAG), unless otherwise specified in the Contract. The NTMAG is available on the ODOT Construction Section web site.

00165.20 Materials Specifications and Test Method References - References to Materials specifications and test methods of ODOT, WAQTC, AASHTO, ASTM, other governmental agencies, or other recognized organizations mean those officially adopted and in current use by the agency or organization on the date of Advertisement.

If there are conflicting references, or if no reference is made to Materials specifications or test method, Materials must meet the Materials specifications or test methods required by the first applicable of the following agencies and organizations:

- Field-Tested Materials:
  - Special Provisions;
  - MFTP; and
  - Standard Specifications.
- Nonfield Tested Materials:
  - ODOT;
  - WAQTC;
  - AASHTO;
  - ASTM;
  - Other recognized national organizations, such as ANSI, AWPA, IMSA, and UL; and
  - Industry standards in the location where the Work is being performed.

If there are conflicting references in the Contract or the Quality Assurance program, to required sampling and testing frequencies, the Contractor shall sample and test the Materials according to the first applicable of the following:

- Special Provisions;
- MFTP; and
- Standard Specifications.

00165.30 Field-Tested Materials:

(a) Contractor's Duties - The Contractor shall:

- Furnish Materials of the quality specified in the Contract;
- Provide and administer a quality control program as described in the Quality Assurance Manual portion of the MFTP. Upon request, the Contractor shall provide to the Engineer the names, telephone numbers, and copies of certifications for all personnel performing field testing; and
- Perform other testing as required by the Contract.

(b) Types of Tests - The types of tests and testing methods generally required by the Agency are described in the MFTP.

(c) Acceptance of Field-Tested Materials The Contractor's test results for field-tested Materials will be verified by the Agency according to the Quality Assurance program outlined in the MFTP. If the Agency's QA test results verify the Contractor's results, the Materials will be analyzed for acceptance according to one of the following methods before the Engineer will accept them for incorporation into the Work:

- Statistically, according to 00165.40, to determine "Pay Factors" for produced Aggregate;
- Statistically, according to 00165.40, to determine "Composite Pay Factors" for mixtures; or
- Other methods determined by the Engineer.

If the Agency's verification testing reveals that the Contractor's data is incorrect, the Agency may require additional testing to determine whether the Materials meet Specifications. The Contractor shall perform additional quality control testing or provide split samples to the Agency for additional testing as directed. If the Materials do not meet Specifications, the Contractor shall reimburse the Agency for the cost of the additional testing, which may be deducted from monies due or to become due the Contractor under the Contract. Incorporated Materials that do not meet Specifications will be evaluated according to 00165.01 and 00150.25. If the Materials meet Specifications the Agency will pay the cost for the additional testing.

00165.35 Nonfield-Tested Materials - The Contractor shall furnish Materials meeting Specifications, along with all Materials Conformance and Quality Compliance Documents.

(a) Test Results Certificate - The Certificate shall:

- Be from the manufacturer verifying that the Material furnished has been sampled and tested and the test results meet the Specifications.
- Include, or be accompanied by, a copy of the specified test results (ODOT, AASHTO, ASTM, UL or other).
- Identify the testing agency and the representative responsible for the test results.
- Permit positive determination that Material delivered to the Project is the same Material covered by the test results.
- Be delivered to the Engineer with the shipment of the material.

(b) Quality Compliance Certificate - The Certificate from the manufacturer shall:

- Verify that the Material meets the Specifications, and identify by number the specified test methods used, (ODOT, AASHTO, ASTM, UL, or other)
- Permit positive determination that Material delivered to the Project is the same Material covered by the certificate,
- Be delivered to the Engineer with the shipment of the Material, or be an identification plate or mark, decal, sticker, label, or tag attached to the container or Material,

(c) Equipment List and Drawings - These consist of lists of proposed Equipment and Materials, such as:

- Shop drawings
- Material lists
- Equipment lists
- Catalog description sheets

- Manufacturer's brochures

Submit these lists to the Engineer for review of conformance with the Specifications.

(d) Certificate of Origin of Steel Materials - When specified, complete this document (ODOT Form 734-2126) as required by 00160.20 for Federal-aid projects.

Materials will be subject to acceptance testing if the Engineer so elects. The Engineer may reject damaged or non-Specification Materials regardless of the Materials Conformance Documents furnished.

00165.40 Statistical Analysis - When 00165.30(c) or 00165.50 applies, the Contractor shall divide the Materials into lots and sublots, randomly sample and test them as required, and analyze the results statistically to determine whether the Materials conform to the Specifications.

All acceptance test results of lots and sublots will be analyzed collectively using the Quality Level Analysis procedure set out in this Subsection. This procedure shall not be used for a lot with less than three sublots. Sampling of Material for a lot that contains two or fewer sublots shall be increased to obtain at least three sublots. The Engineer has discretion to either accept or reject lots originating with two or fewer sublots, even after sampling is increased.

(a) Lot - A lot is the quantity of Materials produced by a single process or JMF that is sampled, tested, and statistically evaluated, as specified in this Subsection.

(b) Sublot - A sublot is a portion of a lot, for which a sample test value may be normally obtained.

(c) Quality Level Analysis - Quality Level Analysis is a statistical procedure to determine, for each lot:

- The percentage of each constituent of the Materials meeting Specifications;
- The Pay Factor for each constituent; and
- The Composite Pay Factor, when specified.

(d) Pay Factor and Composite Pay Factor Computation - Procedures for determining the percent meeting Specifications, Pay Factors, and Composite Pay Factor for a lot of Materials are as follows:

(1) Compute lot arithmetic mean ($\overline{X}$) for each constituent:

$$\overline{X} = \frac{\sum X}{n}$$

Where ΣX = summation of sample test values
n = total number of samples

(2) Compute standard deviation (sd) for each constituent:

$$sd = \sqrt{\frac{\sum X^2 - n\overline{X}^2}{n-1}}$$

Where ΣX^2 = summation of the squares of each sample test value

$\overline{X}^2$ = square of the lot arithmetic mean

(3) Compute the upper quality index (Q_U) for each constituent:

$$Q_U = \frac{USL - \overline{X}}{sd}$$

Where USL (upper specification limit) is the target value plus allowable tolerance

(4) Compute the lower quality index (Q_L) for each constituent:

$$Q_L = \frac{\overline{X} - LSL}{sd}$$

Where LSL (lower specification limit) is the target value minus allowable tolerance

(5) From Table 00165-1, for each constituent, determine the percent within the upper specification limit (P_U) which corresponds to a given Q_U. If USL is 100% or is not specified, P_U will be 100.

(6) From Table 00165-1, for each constituent, determine the percent within the lower specification limit (P_L) which corresponds to a given Q_L. If LSL is 0 or not specified, P_L will be 100.

(7) Compute the quality level, or total percent within specification limits (P_T), for each constituent:

$$P_T = (P_U + P_L) - 100$$

(8) Using the P_T from Step 7, determine the Pay Factor (PF) from Table 00165-2 for each constituent tested. A minimum PF of 1.00 will be used when all sublot test values are within the upper and lower specification limits, regardless of the calculated PF.

(9) Compute the Weighted Pay Factor (WPF) for each constituent:

$$WPF = (PF) \times (f_i)$$

Where f_i = weighting factor listed in the specifications for each constituent tested.

(10) Compute the Composite Pay Factor (CPF) for the lot and report the results to three decimal places.

$$CPF = \frac{\sum WPF}{\sum f_i}$$

Where $\sum WPF$ = sum of the weighted pay factors for each constituent

$\sum f_i$ = sum of the weighting factors listed in the specifications

Table 00165-1

QUALITY LEVEL ANALYSIS BY THE STANDARD DEVIATION METHOD								
P_U or P_L PERCENT WITHIN LIMITS FOR POSITIVE VALUES OF Q_U or Q_L	UPPER QUALITY INDEX Q_U OR LOWER QUALITY INDEX Q_L							
	n = 3	n = 4	n = 5	n = 6	n = 7	n = 8	n = 9	n = 10 to n = 11
100	1.16	1.50	1.79	2.03	2.23	2.39	2.53	2.65
99	-	1.47	1.67	1.80	1.89	1.95	2.00	2.04
98	1.15	1.44	1.60	1.70	1.76	1.81	1.84	1.86
97	-	1.41	1.54	1.62	1.67	1.70	1.72	1.74
96	1.14	1.38	1.49	1.55	1.59	1.61	1.63	1.65
95	-	1.35	1.44	1.49	1.52	1.54	1.55	1.56
94	1.13	1.32	1.39	1.43	1.46	1.47	1.48	1.49
93	-	1.29	1.35	1.38	1.40	1.41	1.42	1.43
92	1.12	1.26	1.31	1.33	1.35	1.36	1.36	1.37
91	1.11	1.23	1.27	1.29	1.30	1.30	1.31	1.31
90	1.10	1.20	1.23	1.24	1.25	1.25	1.26	1.26
89	1.09	1.17	1.19	1.20	1.20	1.21	1.21	1.21
88	1.07	1.14	1.15	1.16	1.16	1.16	1.16	1.17
87	1.06	1.11	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12
86	1.04	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08
85	1.03	1.05	1.05	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.04
84	1.01	1.02	1.01	1.01	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
83	1.00	0.99	0.98	0.97	0.97	0.96	0.96	0.96
82	0.97	0.96	0.95	0.94	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.92
81	0.96	0.93	0.91	0.90	0.90	0.89	0.89	0.89
80	0.93	0.90	0.88	0.87	0.86	0.86	0.86	0.85
79	0.91	0.87	0.85	0.84	0.83	0.82	0.82	0.82
78	0.89	0.84	0.82	0.80	0.80	0.79	0.79	0.79
77	0.87	0.81	0.78	0.77	0.76	0.76	0.76	0.75
76	0.84	0.78	0.75	0.74	0.73	0.73	0.72	0.72
75	0.82	0.75	0.72	0.71	0.70	0.70	0.69	0.69
74	0.79	0.72	0.69	0.68	0.67	0.66	0.66	0.66
73	0.76	0.69	0.66	0.65	0.64	0.63	0.63	0.62
72	0.74	0.66	0.63	0.62	0.61	0.60	0.60	0.59
71	0.71	0.63	0.60	0.59	0.58	0.57	0.57	0.57
70	0.68	0.60	0.57	0.56	0.55	0.55	0.54	0.54
69	0.65	0.57	0.54	0.53	0.52	0.52	0.51	0.51
68	0.62	0.54	0.51	0.50	0.49	0.49	0.48	0.48
67	0.59	0.51	0.47	0.47	0.46	0.46	0.46	0.45
66	0.56	0.48	0.45	0.44	0.44	0.43	0.43	0.43
65	0.52	0.45	0.43	0.41	0.41	0.40	0.40	0.40
64	0.49	0.42	0.40	0.39	0.38	0.38	0.37	0.37
63	0.46	0.39	0.37	0.36	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.34
62	0.43	0.36	0.34	0.33	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32
61	0.39	0.33	0.31	0.30	0.30	0.29	0.29	0.29
60	0.36	0.30	0.28	0.27	0.27	0.27	0.26	0.26
59	0.32	0.27	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.24	0.24	0.24
58	0.29	0.24	0.23	0.22	0.21	0.21	0.21	0.21
57	0.25	0.21	0.20	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.18	0.18
56	0.22	0.18	0.17	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16
55	0.18	0.15	0.14	0.14	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.13
54	0.14	0.12	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.10	0.10
53	0.11	0.09	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08
52	0.07	0.06	0.06	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
51	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03
50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

NOTE: For negative values of Q_U or Q_L, P_U or P_L is equal to 100 minus the table value for P_U or P_L. If the value of Q_U or Q_L does not correspond exactly to a figure in the table, use the next higher figure.

Table 00165-1

QUALITY LEVEL ANALYSIS BY THE STANDARD DEVIATION METHOD							
P_U or P_L PERCENT WITHIN LIMITS FOR POSITIVE VALUES OF Q_U OR Q_L	UPPER QUALITY INDEX Q_U OR LOWER QUALITY INDEX Q_L						
	n = 12 to n = 14	n = 15 To n = 18	n = 19 to n = 25	n = 26 to n = 37	n = 38 to n = 69	n = 70 to n = 200	n = 201 to n = ∞
100	2.83	3.03	3.20	3.38	3.54	3.70	3.83
99	2.09	2.14	2.18	2.22	2.26	2.29	2.31
98	1.91	1.93	1.96	1.99	2.01	2.03	2.05
97	1.77	1.79	1.81	1.83	1.85	1.86	1.87
96	1.67	1.68	1.70	1.71	1.73	1.74	1.75
95	1.58	1.59	1.61	1.62	1.63	1.63	1.64
94	1.50	1.51	1.52	1.53	1.54	1.55	1.55
93	1.44	1.44	1.45	1.46	1.46	1.47	1.47
92	1.37	1.38	1.39	1.39	1.40	1.40	1.40
91	1.32	1.32	1.33	1.33	1.33	1.34	1.34
90	1.26	1.27	1.27	1.27	1.28	1.28	1.28
89	1.21	1.22	1.22	1.22	1.22	1.22	1.23
88	1.17	1.17	1.17	1.17	1.17	1.17	1.17
87	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.13	1.13
86	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08
85	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.04
84	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.99	0.99	0.99
83	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.95	0.95	0.95
82	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92
81	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88
80	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.84	0.84	0.84	0.84
79	0.81	0.81	0.81	0.81	0.81	0.81	0.81
78	0.78	0.78	0.78	0.78	0.77	0.77	0.77
77	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.74	0.74	0.74	0.74
76	0.71	0.71	0.71	0.71	0.71	0.71	0.71
75	0.68	0.68	0.68	0.68	0.68	0.68	0.67
74	0.65	0.65	0.65	0.65	0.65	0.64	0.64
73	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.61	0.61
72	0.59	0.59	0.59	0.59	0.59	0.58	0.58
71	0.56	0.56	0.56	0.56	0.56	0.55	0.55
70	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.52
69	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
68	0.48	0.48	0.47	0.47	0.47	0.47	0.47
67	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.44	0.44	0.44	0.44
66	0.42	0.42	0.42	0.42	0.41	0.41	0.41
65	0.39	0.39	0.39	0.39	0.39	0.39	0.39
64	0.37	0.37	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.36
63	0.34	0.34	0.34	0.34	0.33	0.33	0.33
62	0.31	0.31	0.31	0.31	0.31	0.31	0.31
61	0.29	0.29	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28
60	0.26	0.26	0.26	0.26	0.26	0.25	0.25
59	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23
58	0.21	0.21	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20
57	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18
56	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15
55	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.13
54	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10
53	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08
52	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
51	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.02
50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

NOTE: For negative values of Q_U or Q_L, P_U or P_L is equal to 100 minus the table value for P_U or P_L. If the value of Q_U or Q_L does not correspond exactly to a figure in the table, use the next higher figure.

Table 00165-2

PAY FACTOR	REQUIRED QUALITY LEVEL FOR A GIVEN SAMPLE SIZE (n) AND A GIVEN PAY FACTOR							
	n = 3	n = 4	n = 5	n = 6	n = 7	n = 8	n = 9	n = 10 to n = 11
1.05	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1.04	90	91	92	93	93	93	94	94
1.03	80	85	87	88	89	90	91	91
1.02	75	80	83	85	86	87	88	88
1.01	71	77	80	82	84	85	85	86
1.00	68	74	78	80	81	82	83	84
0.99	66	72	75	77	79	80	81	82
0.98	64	70	73	75	77	78	79	80
0.97	62	68	71	74	75	77	78	78
0.96	60	66	69	72	73	75	76	77
0.95	59	64	68	70	72	73	74	75
0.94	57	63	66	68	70	72	73	74
0.93	56	61	65	67	69	70	71	72
0.92	55	60	63	65	67	69	70	71
0.91	53	58	62	64	66	67	68	69
0.90	52	57	60	63	64	66	67	68
0.89	51	55	59	61	63	64	66	67
0.88	50	54	57	60	62	63	64	65
0.87	48	53	56	58	60	62	63	64
0.86	47	51	55	57	59	60	62	63
0.85	46	50	53	56	58	59	60	61
0.84	45	49	52	55	56	58	59	60
0.83	44	48	51	53	55	57	58	59
0.82	42	46	50	52	54	55	57	58
0.81	41	45	48	51	53	54	56	57
0.80	40	44	47	50	52	53	54	55
0.79	38	43	46	48	50	52	53	54
0.78	37	41	45	47	49	51	52	53
0.77	36	40	43	46	48	50	51	52
0.76	34	39	42	45	47	48	50	51
0.75	33	38	41	44	46	47	49	50
REJECT	QUALITY LEVELS LESS THAN THOSE SPECIFIED FOR A 0.75							

NOTE: If the computed QUALITY LEVEL does not correspond exactly to a figure in the table, use the next lower value.

Table 00165-2

	REQUIRED QUALITY LEVEL FOR A GIVEN SAMPLE SIZE (n) AND A GIVEN PAY FACTOR						
PAY FACTOR	n = 12 to n = 14	n = 15 to n = 18	n = 19 to n = 25	n = 26 to n = 37	n = 38 to n = 69	n = 70 to n = 200	n = 201 to n = ∞
1.05	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1.04	95	95	96	96	97	97	99
1.03	92	93	93	94	95	95	97
1.02	89	90	91	92	93	94	95
1.01	87	88	89	90	91	93	94
1.00	85	86	87	89	90	91	93
0.99	83	85	86	87	88	90	92
0.98	81	83	84	85	87	88	90
0.97	80	81	83	84	85	87	89
0.96	78	80	81	83	84	86	88
0.95	77	78	80	81	83	85	87
0.94	75	77	78	80	81	83	86
0.93	74	75	77	78	80	82	84
0.92	72	74	75	77	79	81	83
0.91	71	73	74	76	78	80	82
0.90	70	71	73	75	76	79	81
0.89	68	70	72	73	75	77	80
0.88	67	69	70	72	74	76	79
0.87	66	67	69	71	73	75	78
0.86	64	66	68	70	72	74	77
0.85	63	65	67	69	71	73	76
0.84	62	64	65	67	69	72	75
0.83	61	63	64	66	68	71	74
0.82	60	61	63	65	67	70	72
0.81	58	60	62	64	66	69	71
0.80	57	59	61	63	65	67	70
0.79	56	58	60	62	64	66	69
0.78	55	57	59	61	63	65	68
0.77	52	56	57	60	62	64	67
0.76	51	55	56	58	61	63	66
0.75	51	53	55	57	59	62	65
REJECT	QUALITY LEVELS LESS THAN THOSE SPECIFIED FOR A 0.75						

NOTE: If the computed QUALITY LEVEL does not correspond exactly to a figure in the table, use the next lower value.

00165.50 Statistical Acceptance Sampling and Testing - The Contractor shall sample and test Materials for acceptance, as required by the Contract. The Contractor may statistically evaluate test results for purposes of quality control or to predict a Pay Factor or Composite Pay Factor. The following apply:

(a) Statistical Acceptance - The Engineer will perform statistical analysis according to 00165.40 for acceptance and to determine a Pay Factor (PF) or Composite Pay Factor (CPF). The Engineer's determination of the PF or CPF shall be controlling.

(b) Pay Adjustments - As an incentive to produce quality Materials, the Engineer's acceptance will be based upon the following:

(1) Specification Materials - Any constituent with a PF of 1.00 or greater, or any Materials with a CPF of 1.0000 or greater, will be considered Specification Materials. A constituent with a PF greater than 1.00 or Materials with a CPF greater than 1.0000 will be considered of superior quality and, when specified, may earn a PF adjustment greater than 1.00, up to a maximum of 1.05.

(2) Nonspecification Materials - Any constituent with a PF less than 1.00, or any Materials with a CPF less than 1.0000 will be considered nonspecification Materials. When specified, a lot containing nonspecification Materials may be accepted at a reduced price as described in (c) below.

(c) Nonspecification Materials:

(1) Isolation of a Partial Sublot - The Engineer may isolate from a sublot or adjoining sublots any Material that is suspected of being nonspecification. The Contractor shall perform additional testing or provide split samples to the Agency as directed. Such isolated Material will not include an original test location.

(2) Isolation of an Entire Sublot - The Engineer may isolate a sublot or a series of sublots in which tests show the Material to be nonspecification. The Contractor shall perform additional testing or provide split samples to the Agency as directed. Isolated Material will be statistically evaluated as a separate lot.

(3) A Lot-in-Progress - The Contractor shall shut down production when any of the following occurs:

- The CPF for a lot-in-progress drops below 1.0000, and the Contractor is taking no corrective action;
- The CPF is less than 0.7500; or
- Any constituent test is continually out of specification limits, regardless of whether or not the CPF is below 0.7500.

The Contractor shall not resume production until the Engineer has determined that Specification Materials can be produced, and has given approval to resume.

(4) An Entire Lot - The Engineer may reject an entire lot of Materials with a CPF between 0.7500 and 1.0000, or may take action according to 00150.25.

For a lot of Material with a CPF below 0.7500, the Engineer will take one or more of the following actions:

a. Remain in Place - Allow Materials to remain in place with an appropriate price reduction that may range from 25% to 100% (no payment);

b. Corrective Work - Require corrective work, at the Contractor's expense, with an appropriate price reduction that may range from zero (full payment) to 100% (no payment);

or

c. Remove and Replace - Require complete removal and replacement with Specification Materials. No payment will be made for the rejected Materials, the cost of removal, or for the costs of sampling and testing.

00165.70 Use of Materials without Acceptable Materials Conformance Documents:

(a) General - The Contractor shall not incorporate Materials into the Project prior to submittal of Materials Conformance Documents acceptable to the Engineer. The Engineer may waive this requirement temporarily if Materials are necessary for immediate traffic safety.

(b) Materials Incorporated for Immediate Traffic Safety - If Materials are incorporated into the Project for immediate traffic safety before acceptable Materials Conformance Documents are available, no payment will be made for the value of the Materials, or the costs of incorporating them, until Materials Conformance Documents have been submitted to and approved by the Engineer, or the Materials are otherwise found through testing to comply with Specifications.

(c) Contractor's Request for Testing Assistance - If acceptable Materials Conformance Documents are not available, the Contractor may either have the necessary tests performed at a private laboratory or request in writing that the Engineer:

- Determine if the Agency or its agents can sample and test;
- Estimate the cost to the Contractor for the testing service; and
- Estimate the time required to obtain the test results.

The Engineer will provide this information to the Contractor in writing. If the Contractor requests the Engineer, in writing, to proceed, the Engineer will arrange for the sampling and testing, at the Contractor's expense. If these tests determine the Material complies with the Specifications, the Materials may be incorporated into the Project, or for Materials previously incorporated according to (b) above, payment will be authorized.

00165.75 Storage and Handling of Materials - The Contractor shall store and handle Materials so as to preserve their quality and fitness for incorporation into the Work. The Contractor shall restore all storage sites to their original condition according to 00140.90, or to comply with any applicable permits, orders, or agreements, at the Contractor’s expense.

Stored Materials:

- Shall be readily accessible for inspection;
- May be stored on approved parts of the Right-of-Way; and
- May be stored on private property if written permission of the owner or lessor is obtained.

Measurement

00165.80 Measurement - No separate measurement will be made of Work performed under this Section.

Payment

00165.90 Incidental Basis - No separate or additional payment will be made for sampling, testing, certification, or other associated Work performed under this Section, whether performed by the Contractor, manufacturer, producer or supplier. No payment will be made for providing quality control personnel.

00165.91 Fabrication Inspection Expense - Fabrication of certain items outside of the State creates additional shop and plant inspection expense to the Agency. It is impractical, and extremely difficult, to determine the actual additional expenses incurred. Therefore, each time that inspection by or on behalf of the Agency is necessary, payment to the Contractor will be reduced by an amount computed at the following rates:

Zone	Place of Fabrication	Reduction in Payment
1	All of State of Oregon, and those portions of adjacent states within 50 airline miles of the Oregon border	$0
2	Outside of Zone 1, and up to 300 airline miles from the Oregon border	$100 per Calendar Day
3	Outside of Zone 2, up to 3,000 airline miles from the Oregon border, and within the continental United States.	Round trip coach airfare from Portland, Oregon plus $100 per Calendar Day
4	Outside of Zone 3, or outside of the continental United States.	Round trip coach airfare from Portland, Oregon plus $150 per Calendar Day

Calendar Day charges begin on the first day the Agency's inspector begins travel to begin work at the fabrication site, and continue without interruption through the final day of travel back to the State. The Contractor will be notified in writing of the dates of beginning and ending of Calendar Days used in computing payment reduction.

This Subsection applies to all fabricated items or manufactured Materials that are inspected by or on behalf of the Agency, which include, but are not limited to:

- Structural steel fabrication;
- Prestressed concrete members;
- Precast concrete;
- Signs;
- Preservative treatment of wood products;
- Epoxy coating of reinforcing steel; and
- Other items specifically identified in the Specifications as requiring fabrication site or in-plant inspection by the Agency.

Section 00170 - Legal Relations and Responsibilities

Description

00170.00 General - The Contractor shall comply with all laws, ordinances, codes, regulations and rules, (collectively referred to as "Laws" in this Section), that relate to the Work or to those engaged in the Work. Where the provisions of the Contract are inconsistent or in conflict, the Contractor shall comply with the more stringent standard.

The Contractor shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the Agency and its representatives from liability arising from or related to the violation of Laws by those engaged in any phase of the Work. This provision does not apply to Work performed by Agency employees.

In any litigation, the entire text of any order or permit issued by a governmental or regulatory authority, as well as any documents referenced or incorporated therein by reference, shall be admissible for the purpose of Contract interpretation.

The Contract shall not be construed against either party regardless of which party drafted it. Other than as modified by the Contract, the applicable rules of contract construction and evidence shall apply. This Contract shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the State of Oregon without regard to principles of conflict of laws.

Any dispute between the Agency and the Contractor that arises from or relates to this Contract and that is not resolved under the provisions of Section 00199 shall be brought and conducted solely and exclusively within the Clackamas County Circuit Court for the State of Oregon; provided, however, if a dispute must be brought in a federal forum, then it shall be brought and conducted solely and exclusively within the United States District Court for the District of Oregon. In no event shall this Subsection be construed as a waiver by the State of Oregon on any form of defense or immunity, whether sovereign immunity, governmental immunity, immunity based on the Eleventh Amendment to the Constitution of the United States or otherwise, from any claim or from the jurisdiction of any court. CONTRACTOR BY EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT HEREBY CONSENTS TO THE IN PERSONAM JURISDICTION OF THE COURTS REFERENCED IN THIS SECTION.

The characterization of provisions of the Contract as material provisions or the failure to comply with certain provisions as a material breach of the Contract shall in no way be construed to mean that any other provisions of the Contract are not material or that failure to comply with any other provisions is not a material breach of the Contract.

All rights and remedies available to the Agency under applicable Laws are incorporated herein by reference and are cumulative with all rights and remedies under the Contract.

Provisions and Requirements

00170.01 Other Agencies Affecting Agency Contracts - Representatives of regulatory bodies or units of government whose Laws may apply to the Work shall have access to the Work according to 00150.20(d). These may include but are not limited to those in the following (a), (b), (c), and (d).

(a) Federal Agencies:

Agriculture, Department of
- Forest Service
- Natural Resource Conservation Service

Army, Department of the
- Corps of Engineers

Commerce, Department of
- National Marine Fisheries Service

Defense, Department of

Energy, Department of

Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)

Federal Energy Regulatory Commission

Geology Survey

Health and Human Services, Department of

Homeland Security, Department of
- U.S. Coast Guard (USCG)

Housing and Urban Development, Department of

Interior, Department of
- Heritage, Conservation, and Recreation Service
- Bureau of Indian Affairs
- Bureau of Land Management
- Bureau of Mines
- Bureau of Reclamation
- Geological Survey
- Minerals Management Service
- Office of Surface Mining, Reclamation, and Enforcement

Minerals Management Service

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

Solar Energy and Energy Conservation Bank

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

Labor, Department of
- Mine Safety and Health Administration
- Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA)

Transportation, Department of
- Federal Highway Administration

Water Resources Council

(b) State of Oregon Agencies:

Administrative Services, Department of

Agriculture, Department of
- Natural Resources Division
- Soil and Water Conservation District

Columbia River Gorge Commission

Consumer and Business Services, Department of
- Insurance Division
- Oregon Occupational Safety and Health Division (OR-OSHA)

Energy, Office of

Environmental Quality, Department of (DEQ)

Fish and Wildlife, Department of

Forestry, Department of

Geology and Mineral Industries, Department of

Human Resources, Department of

Labor and Industries, Bureau of

Land Conservation and Development Department

Parks and Recreation, Department of

State Lands, Department of

Water Resources Department

(c) Local Agencies:

City Councils

County Courts

County Commissioners, Boards of

Design Commissions

Historical Preservation Commissions
Lane Regional Air Pollution Authority (LRAPA)
Planning Commissions
Port Districts
Special Districts

(d) Oregon Federally Recognized Tribal Governments:

Burns Paiute Tribe
Confederated Tribes of Coos, Lower Umpqua and Siuslaw Indians
Confederated Tribes of Grand Ronde
Confederated Tribes of Siletz
Confederated Tribes of Umatilla Indian Reservation
Confederated Tribes of Warm Springs
Coquille Tribe
Cow Creek Band of Umpqua Indians
Klamath Tribe

00170.02 Permits, Licenses, and Taxes - As required to accomplish the Work, the Contractor shall do the following:

- Obtain all necessary permits and licenses, except for those noted in 00170.03;
- Pay all applicable charges, fees and taxes, except for those noted in 00170.03;
- Give all notices required by applicable Laws, or under the terms of the Contract;
- Comply with ORS 274.530 relating to lease of stream beds by Oregon Division of State Lands;
- License, in the State of Oregon, all vehicles subject to licensing;
- Comply with ORS 477.625 and ORS 527.670 relating to clearing and fire hazards on forest lands; and
- Comply with all orders and permits issued by a governmental authority, whether local, State, or federal.

This project is to be constructed in Clackamas County rights of way. There are no separate permits required from Clackamas County to perform the work required under this contract.

00170.03 Furnishing Right-of-Way and Permits- Unless required to be obtained in the name of the Contractor, the Agency will obtain and pay for the following when they are required by the applicable Laws or by Plans or Specifications:

- All necessary Rights-of-Way;
- Permits required for crossing or encroaching upon navigable streams;
- Permits required for removing materials from or depositing materials in waterways;
- Permits required for operating in Agency-controlled source of Materials or disposal area;
- System development fees charged by local units of government;
- Building construction permits, not including specialty work such as heating, ventilation, air conditioning, or electrical;
- Cost of referencing and replacing endangered survey monuments; and
- Environmental permits, including erosion control permits.

00170.04 Patents, Copyrights, and Trademarks - Prior to use of designs, devices, materials, or processes protected by patent, copyright, or trademark, the Contractor shall obtain from the Entity entitled to enforce the patent, copyright, or trademark all necessary evidence of legal right.

The Contractor shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Agency and all third parties and political subdivisions having a possessory or ownership interest or regulatory authority over the Project or Project Site from claims of patent, copyright or trademark infringement, and from costs, expenses and damages the Contractor or Agency may be obligated to pay as a result of such infringement during or after completing the Work.

00170.05 Assignment of Antitrust Rights - The Contractor irrevocably assigns to the Agency any claim for relief or cause of action the Contractor acquires during the term of the Contract, or which may accrue thereafter, by reason of any violation of:

- Title 15 (Commerce and Trade), United States Code;
- ORS 646.725; and
- ORS 646.730.

In connection with this assignment, it is an express obligation of the Contractor to take no action that would in any way impair or diminish the value of the rights assigned to the Agency according to the provisions of this Subsection. Further, it is the express obligation of the Contractor to take all action necessary to preserve the rights assigned. It is an express obligation of the Contractor to advise the Agency's legal counsel:

- In advance, of its intention to commence any action involving such claims for relief or causes of action;
- Immediately upon becoming aware of the fact that an action involving such claims for relief or causes of action has been commenced by some other person or persons;
- The date on which it notified the obligor(s) of any such claims for relief or causes of action of the fact of the Contractor's assignment to the Agency according to the provisions of this Subsection; and
- Immediately upon the discovery of any such antitrust claim for relief or cause of action.

In the event any payment is made to the Contractor under any such claims for relief, the Contractor shall promptly pay the full sum over to the Agency. In the event the Contractor fails to make such payment, the Agency may deduct the amount from monies due or to become due the Contractor under the Contract.

00170.06 Federal-Aid Participation - This Project is to be conducted according to the regulations applying to Federal-Aid Highway Projects.

00170.07 Record Requirements - For purposes of this Subsection the term "Contractor" includes the Contractor, all subcontractors, Material Suppliers, and providers of rented operated Equipment (except non-DBE truck drivers), at all tiers, for all subcontracts with first-tier Subcontractors, all subcontracts between the first-tier Subcontractors and their subcontractors and any other lower tier subcontracts, and "Related Entities" as that term is defined in OAR 731-005-0780. The Material Suppliers included in this definition are those for Aggregates, Asphalt Cement Concrete, Portland Cement Concrete and the supply and fabrication of structural steel items or Material Suppliers that provide quotes.

(a) Records Required - The Contractor shall maintain all records, whether created before or after execution of the Contract, or during Contract performance, or after Contract completion, to clearly document:

- The Contractor's performance of the Contract or a subcontract;
- The Contractor's ability to continue performance of the Contract or a subcontract; and
- All claims arising from or relating to performance under the Contract or a subcontract.

These records shall include all records, including fiscal records, regardless of when created for the Contractor's business. The records for the Contractor's business include without limitation the:

- Bidding estimates and records, worksheets, tabulations or similar documents.
- Job cost detail reports, including monthly totals.
- Payroll records (including without limitation the ledger or register, and tax forms) and all documents which establish the periods, individuals involved, the hours for the individuals, and the rates for the individuals.
- Records that identify the Equipment used by the Contractor and subcontractors in the performance of the Contract or subcontracts, including without limitation, Equipment lists, rental contracts and any records used in setting rental rates.
- Invoices from vendors, rental agencies, and subcontractors.
- Material quotes, invoices, purchase orders and requisitions.
- Contracts with subcontractors and contracts with Material Suppliers, Suppliers and providers of rented equipment.

- Contracts or documents of other arrangements with any Related Entity as defined in OAR 731-005-0780.
- General ledger.
- Trial Balance.
- Financial statements (including without limitation the balance sheet, income statement, statement of cash flows, and financial statement notes).
- Income tax returns.
- All worksheets used to prepare bids or claims, or to establish the cost components for the Pay Items, including without limitation, the labor, benefits and insurance, Materials, Equipment, and subcontractors.

The following are examples, but not an exhaustive list, of records that would be included, if generated by the Contractor. If the Contractor generates such records, or equivalent records, they are included among the records subject to 00170.07.

- Daily time sheets and supervisor's daily reports.
- Collective bargaining agreements.
- Earnings records.
- Journal entries and supporting schedules.
- Insurance, welfare, and benefits records.
- Material cost distribution worksheet.
- Subcontractors' and lower tier subcontractors' payment certificates.
- Payroll and vendor's cancelled checks.
- Cash disbursements journal.
- All documents related to each and every claim together with all documents that support the amount of damages as to each claim.
- Additional financial statements (including without limitation the balance sheet, income statement, statement of cash flows, and financial notes) preceding the execution of the Contract and following final payment of the Contract.
- Depreciation records on all business Equipment maintained by the business involved, its accountant, or other Entity. (If a source other than depreciation records is used to develop cost for the Contractor's internal purposes in establishing the actual cost of owning and operating Equipment, all such other source documents.)

The Contractor shall maintain all fiscal records in material compliance with generally accepted accounting principles, or other accounting principles that are accepted accounting principles and practices for the subject industry and adequate for the nature of the Contractor's business, and in such a manner that providing a complete copy is neither unreasonably time consuming nor unreasonably burdensome for the Contractor or the Agency. Failure to maintain the records in this manner shall not be an excuse for not providing the records.

The Contractor shall include in its subcontracts, purchase orders, and all other written agreements, a provision requiring all subcontractors, Material Suppliers and providers of rented operated Equipment, (except non-DBE truck drivers), at all tiers to comply with 00170.07. The Contractor shall also require all subcontractors, Material Suppliers, and providers of rented operated Equipment, (except non-DBE truck drivers), at all tiers and Related Entities to include in their contracts, purchase orders, and all other written agreements, a provision requiring all lower tier subcontractors, Material Suppliers and providers of rented operated Equipment (except non-DBE truck drivers) to comply with 00170.07. The Material Suppliers to which this applies are those for Aggregates, Asphalt Cement Concrete, Portland Cement Concrete and the supply and fabrication of structural steel items or Material Suppliers that provide Material quotes and Related Entities as defined in OAR 731-005-0780.

(b) Access to Records - The Contractor shall provide the Engineer access to or a copy of all Contractor records upon request. A Project Manager's authority to request or access records is subject to OAR 731-005-0780(9). During the record retention period the Engineer, employees of the Agency, representatives of the Agency, or representatives of regulatory bodies or units of government may:

- Inspect, examine and copy or be provided a copy of all Contractor records;
- Audit the records, a Contract or the performance of a Contract;

- Inspect, examine and audit the records when, in the Agency's sole discretion, the records may be helpful in the resolution of any claim, litigation, administrative proceeding or controversy arising out of or related to a Contract.

Reasons for access to audit, inspect, examine and copy records include without limitation, general auditing, reviewing claims, checking for collusive bidding, reviewing or checking payment of required wages, performance and contract compliance, workplace safety compliance, evaluating related Entities, environmental compliance, and qualifications for performance of the Contract, including the ability to perform and the integrity of the Contractor.

Where such records are stored in a computer or in other digital media, the Engineer may request, and the Contractor shall provide, a copy of the data files and such other information or access to software to allow the Engineer review of the records.

Nothing in 00170.07 is intended to operate as a waiver of the confidentiality of any communications privileged under the Oregon Evidence Code. Nothing in 00170.07 limits the records or documents that can be obtained by legal process.

(c) Record Retention Period - The Contractor shall maintain the records and keep the records accessible and available at reasonable times and places for at least 3 years from the date of final payment under the Contract, or until the conclusion of all audits, litigation, administrative proceedings, disputes and claims arising out of or related to the Contract, whichever date is later.

(d) Public Records Requests - If records provided under this section contain any information that may be considered exempt from disclosure as a trade secret under either ORS 192.501(2) or ORS 646.461(4), or under other grounds specified in Oregon Public Records Law, ORS 192.410 through ORS 192.505, the Contractor shall clearly designate on or with the records the portions which the Contractor claims are exempt from disclosure, along with a justification and citation to the authority relied upon. Entire records or documents should not be designated as a trade secret or otherwise exempt from disclosure. Only specific information within a record or document should be so designated.

To the extent allowed by the Oregon Public Records Law or other applicable law related to the disclosure of public records, Agency will not disclose records or portions of records the Contractor has designated as trade secrets to a third party, who is not a representative of the Agency, to the extent the records are exempt from disclosure as trade secrets under the Oregon Public Records Law or other applicable law, except to the extent Agency is ordered to disclose in accordance with the Oregon Public Records Law or by a court of competent jurisdiction. Application of the Oregon Public Records Law or other applicable law shall determine whether any record, document or information is actually exempt from disclosure.

In addition, in response to a public records request, the Agency will not produce or disclose records so identified as exempt by the Contractor to any person other than representatives of the Agency, and others with authorized access under 00170.07(b), without providing the Contractor a copy of the public records request, unless:

The Contractor consents to such disclosure; or

Agency is prohibited by applicable law or court order from providing a copy of the public records request to the Contractor.

00170.10 Required Payments by Contractors - The Contractor shall comply with ORS 279C.505 and ORS 279C.515 during the term of the Contract.

(a) Prompt Payment by Contractor for Labor and Materials - As required by ORS 279C.505, the Contractor shall:

- Make payment promptly, as due, to all Entities supplying labor or Materials under the Contract;
- Pay all contributions or amounts due the Industrial Accident Fund, whether from the Contractor or a Subcontractor, incurred in the performance of the Contract;
- Not permit any lien or claim to be filed against the State or any political subdivision thereof, on account of any labor or Material furnished in performance of the Contract; and
- Pay to the Department of Revenue all sums withheld from employees according to ORS 316.167.

(b) Prompt Payment by Contractor to First-Tier Subcontractor(s) - According to ORS 279C.580(3)(a), after the Contractor has determined and certified to the Agency that one or more of its Subcontractors has satisfactorily

performed subcontracted Work, the Contractor may request payment from the Agency for the Work, and shall pay the Subcontractor(s) within 10 Calendar Days out of such amounts as the Agency has paid to the Contractor for the subcontracted Work.

(c) Interest on Unpaid Amount - If the Contractor or a first-tier Subcontractor fails, neglects, or refuses to make payment to an Entity furnishing labor or Materials in connection with the Contract within 30 Days after the Contractor's receipt of payment, the Contractor or first-tier Subcontractor shall owe the Entity the amount due plus interest charges that begin at the end of the 10 day period within which payment is due under ORS 279C.580(3) and that end upon final payment, unless payment is subject to a good-faith dispute as defined in ORS 279C.580(5)(b). As required by ORS 279C.515(2), the rate of interest on the amount due shall be 9 percent per annum. The amount of interest shall not be waived.

(d) Agency's Payment of the Contractor's Prompt Payment Obligations - If the Contractor fails, neglects or refuses to make prompt payment of any invoice or other demand for payment for labor or services furnished to the Contractor or a Subcontractor by any Entity in connection with the Contract as such payment becomes due, the Agency may pay the Entity furnishing the labor or services and charge the amount of the payment against monies due or to become due the Contractor under the Contract. (The Agency has no obligation to pay these Entities, and ODOT will not normally do so, but will refer them to the Contractor and the Contractor's Surety.)

The payment of a claim by the Agency in the manner authorized in this Subsection shall not relieve the Contractor or the Contractor's Surety from obligations with respect to any such claims.

(e) Right to Complain to the Construction Contractors Board - If the Contractor or a Subcontractor fails, neglects, or refuses to make payment to an Entity furnishing labor or Materials in connection with the Contract, the Entity may file a complaint with the Construction Contractors Board, unless payment is subject to a good-faith dispute as defined in ORS 279C.580(5)(b).

(f) Notice of Claim Against Bond - An Entity (which by definition includes a natural person) claiming not to have been paid in full for labor or Materials supplied for the prosecution of the Work may have a right of action on the Contractor's Payment Bond as provided in ORS 279C.600 and ORS 279C.605.

The Commissioner of the Bureau of Labor and Industries (BOLI) may have a right of action on the Contractor's and Subcontractors' public works bonds and Payment Bonds for workers who have not been paid in full, as provided in ORS 279C.600 and ORS 279C.605.

(g) Paid Summary Report - The Contractor shall submit a "Paid Summary Report", form 734-2882, to the Engineer certifying payments made to all of the following:

- All subcontractors
- Committed DBE suppliers
- Non-committed DBE suppliers and service providers with estimated total payments for the Project over $10,000.

For this purpose, a committed DBE firm is one that was identified by the Contractor to meet an assigned DBE goal including DBE firms substituting for DBE firms committed as a condition of contract award.

Submit the completed and signed Paid Summary Report to the Engineer within 20 days of receipt of payment from the Agency for each month in which payments were made to each subcontractor, each committed DBE supplier, and each non-committed DBE supplier or service provider with estimated total payments for the Project over $10,000. At the completion of the project, submit form 734-2882 recapping the total amounts paid to each subcontractor, and each committed DBE supplier, and each non committed DBE supplier or service provider with estimated total payments for the Project over $10,000.

The Contractor shall require each subcontractor at every tier to comply with the requirement to submit form 734-2882 within 20 days of receipt of payment from its controlling contractor and provide a recap of the total amounts paid at the completion of the project or completion of their Work.

Forms shall be submitted to an email address provided to the Contractor at the Preconstruction Conference.

00170.20 Public Works Bond - Before starting Work, the Contractor and subcontractors shall each file with the Construction Contractors Board, and maintain in full force and effect, a separate public works bond, in the amount of

$30,000 unless otherwise exempt, as required by ORS 279C.830(3) and ORS 279C.836. The Contractor shall verify subcontractors have filed a public works bond before the subcontractor begins Work.

00170.32 Protection of Navigable Waters - The Contractor shall comply with all applicable Laws, including without limitation the Federal River and Harbor Act of March 3, 1899 and its amendments.

The Contractor shall not interfere with waterway navigation or impair navigable depths or clearances, except as U.S. Coast Guard or Corps of Engineer permits allow.

00170.60 Safety, Health, and Sanitation Provisions - The Contractor shall comply with all Laws concerning safety, health, and sanitation standards. The Contractor shall not require workers to perform Work under conditions that are hazardous, dangerous, or unsanitary.

Workers exposed to traffic shall wear upper body garments or safety vests that are highly visible and meet the requirements of 00225.25.

Workers exposed to falling or flying objects or electrical shock shall wear hard hats.

Upon their presentation of proper credentials, the Contractor shall allow inspectors of the U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) and the Oregon Occupational Safety and Health Division (OR-OSHA) to inspect the Work and Project Site without delay and without an inspection warrant.

According to ORS 468A.715 and ORS 468A.720, the Contractor or a Subcontractor who performs Project Work involving asbestos abatement shall possess a valid DEQ asbestos abatement license.

00170.61 Industrial Accident Protection:

(a) Workers' Compensation - The Contractor shall provide workers' compensation coverage for on-the-job injuries as required by 00170.70(d).

(b) Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation - If Work to be performed is over or adjacent to navigable waters, the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, (Chapter 18, Title 33 of the USC) may apply, and the Contractor shall be responsible for complying with its provisions (which may include the provision of additional workers' compensation benefits to employees).

00170.62 Labor Nondiscrimination - The Contractor shall comply with all Laws concerning equal employment opportunity, including without limitation those prohibiting discrimination because of race, religion, color, sex, disability, or national origin.

00170.63 Payment for Medical Care - According to ORS 279C.530, the Contractor shall promptly, as due, make payment to any person, copartnership, association or corporation furnishing medical, surgical and hospital care services or other needed care and attention, incident to sickness or injury, to the employees of the Contractor, of all sums that the Contractor agrees to pay for the services and all moneys and sums that the Contractor collected or deducted from the wages of employees under any law, contract or agreement for the purpose of providing or paying for the services.

00170.65 Minimum Wage and Overtime Rates for Public Works Projects:

(a) General - The Contractor is responsible for investigating local labor conditions. The Agency does not imply that labor can be obtained at the minimum hourly wage rates specified in State or federal wage rate publications, and no increase in the Contract Amount will be made if wage rates paid are more than those listed.

As required by ORS 279C.520, compliance by the Contractor with the prohibitions in ORS 652.220 is a material element of the Contract and failure to comply is a material breach that entitles the Agency to exercise any remedies available under the Contract, including but not limited to termination for default. The Contractor shall not prohibit any of the Contractor's employees from, or retaliate against an employee for, discussing the employee's rate of wage, salary, benefits or other compensation with another employee or another person.

(b) State Prevailing Wage Requirements - The Contractor shall comply with the prevailing wage provisions of ORS 279C.800 through ORS 279C.870.

(1) Minimum Wage Rates - The Bureau of Labor and Industries (BOLI) determines and publishes the existing State prevailing wage rates in the publication "Prevailing Wage Rates for Public Works Contracts in Oregon". The

Contractor shall pay workers not less than the specified minimum hourly wage rate according to ORS 279C.838 and ORS 279C.840 and shall include this requirement in all subcontracts.

See the Project Wage Rates page included with the Special Provisions for additional information about which wage rates apply to the project and how to access the applicable wage rates.

The applicable BOLI wage rates will be included in the Contract.

(2) Payroll and Certified Statements - As required in ORS 279C.845, the Contractor and every subcontractor shall submit written certified statements to the Engineer on the form prescribed by the Commissioner of BOLI in OAR 839-025-0010 certifying compliance with wage payment requirements and accurately setting out the Contractor's or subcontractor's weekly payroll records for each worker employed upon the project.

The Contractor and subcontractors shall preserve the certified statements for a period of 6 years from the date of completion of the Contract.

(3) Additional Retainage:

a. Agency - As required in ORS 279C.845(7) the Agency will retain 25% of any amount earned by the Contractor on the project until the Contractor has filed the certified statements required in ORS 279C.845 and in FHWA Form 1273, if applicable. The Agency will pay to the Contractor the amount retained within 14 Days after the Contractor files the required certified statements, regardless of whether a subcontractor has failed to file certified statements.

b. Contractor - As required in ORS 279C.845(8) the Contractor shall retain 25% of any amount earned by a first tier subcontractor on the project until the first tier subcontractor has filed with the Agency the certified statements required in ORS 279C.845 and in FHWA Form 1273, if applicable. Before paying any amount retained, the Contractor shall verify that the first tier subcontractor has filed the certified statement. Within 14 Days after the first tier subcontractor files the required certified statement the Contractor shall pay the first tier subcontractor any amount retained.

(4) Owner/Operator Data - For a project funded by the FHWA, the Contractor shall furnish data to the Engineer for each owner/operator providing trucking services. Furnish the data before the time the services are performed and include without limitation for each owner/operator:

Drivers name;

Copy of driver's license;

Vehicle identification number;

Copy of vehicle registration;

Motor vehicle license plate number;

Motor Carrier Plate Number;

Copy of ODOT Motor Carrier 1A Permit; and Name of owner/operator from the side of the truck.

(c) State Overtime Requirements - As a condition of the Contract, the Contractor shall comply with the pertinent provisions of ORS 279C.540.

(1) Maximum Hours of Labor and Overtime Pay -According to ORS 279C.540, no person shall be employed to perform Work under this Contract for more than 10 hours in any 1 Day, or 40 hours in any 1 week, except in cases of necessity, emergency, or where public policy absolutely requires it. In such instances or in the case of contracts for personal services, the Contractor shall pay the employee at least time and a half pay:

- For all overtime in excess of 8 hours a day or 40 hours in any 1 week when the work week is 5 consecutive days, Monday through Friday; or
- For all overtime in excess of 10 hours a day or 40 hours in any 1 week when the work week is 4 consecutive days, Monday through Friday; and
- For all Work performed on Saturday and on any legal holiday specified in ORS 279C.540.

For additional information on requirements for overtime and establishing a work schedule see OAR 839-025-0050 and OAR 839-025-0034.

(2) Notice of Hours of Labor - The Contractor shall give written notice to employees of the number of hours per day and days per week the employees may be required to work. Provide the notice either at the time of hire or before commencement of work on this Contract, or by posting a notice in a location frequented by employees.

(3) Exception - The maximum hours of labor and overtime requirements under ORS 279C.540 will not apply to the Contractor's Work under this Contract if the Contractor is a party to a collective bargaining agreement in effect with any labor organization. For a collective bargaining agreement to be in effect it shall be enforceable within the geographic area of the project, and its terms shall extend to workers who are working on the project (see OAR 839-025-0054).

(d) State Time Limitation on Claim for Overtime - According to ORS 279C.545, any worker employed by the Contractor is foreclosed from the right to collect any overtime provided in ORS 279C.540 unless a claim for payment is filed with the Contractor within 90 Days from the completion of the contract, provided the Contractor posted and maintained a circular as specified in this provision. Accordingly, the Contractor shall:

Cause a circular, clearly printed in boldfaced 12-point type containing a copy of ORS 279C.545, to be posted in a prominent place alongside the door of the timekeeper's office or in a similar place which is readily available and freely visible to any or all workers employed to perform Work; and
Maintain such circular continuously posted from the inception to the completion of the Contract on which workers are or have been employed.

(e) Additional Requirements When Federal Funds are Involved - When federal funds are involved, the following requirements shall apply in addition to the requirements of 00170.65(a) through 00170.65(d). The Contractor shall include these provisions in all subcontracts as well as ensure that all Subcontractors include these provisions in their lower tier subcontracts.

(1) FHWA Requirements - For Federal-Aid projects, the Contractor shall comply with the provisions of FHWA Form 1273, "Required Contract Provisions Federal-Aid Construction Contracts".

(2) Minimum Wage Rates - The Contractor shall pay each worker in each trade or occupation employed to perform any work under the contract not less than the existing State (BOLI) prevailing wage rate or the applicable federal prevailing wage rate required under the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141 et seq.), whichever is higher. The Contractor shall include this provision in all subcontracts.

- See the Project Wage Rates page included with the Special Provisions for additional information about which wage rates apply to the project and how to access the applicable wage rates.

- The applicable Davis-Bacon and BOLI wage rates will be included in the Contract.

(3) Payroll and Certified Statements - In addition to providing the payroll information and certified statements required under ORS 279C.845 (see 00170.65(b-2)), the Contractor and every subcontractor shall submit written certified statements that also meet the requirements in Section IV of FHWA Form 1273 except the Contractor and every subcontractor shall preserve the certified statements for a period of 6 years from the date of completion of the Contract.

(4) Overtime - With regard to overtime pay, the Contractor shall comply with the overtime provision affording the greatest compensation required under FHWA Form 1273 and ORS 279C.540.

00170.67 Fees - The fee required by ORS 279C.825(1) will be paid by the Agency to the Commissioner of the Oregon Bureau of Labor and Industries under the administrative rules of the Commissioner.

00170.70 Insurance:

(a) Insurance Coverages - The Contractor shall obtain, at its expense, and keep in effect during the term of the Contract, the insurance coverages listed below. The Contractor may however, contractually obligate an appropriate subcontractor to obtain, at the subcontractor's expense or at the Contractor's expense, and keep in effect during the term of the Contract, pollution liability coverage, asbestos liability, lead liability, or automobile liability with pollution coverages, or such other types of insurance coverage that, before execution of the Contract, the Agency approves as types of insurance coverage that may be obtained by appropriate subcontractors. If both the Contractor and an appropriate subcontractor will perform pollution related Work or other Work that would be covered by the other above-described types of insurance permitted to be obtained by an appropriate subcontractor, the insurance

coverages listed below that correspond to such Work shall be obtained, at the Contractor's or subcontractor's expense, and shall cover the liability of the Contractor and the subcontractor, either under the same or separate insurance policies.

- **Commercial General Liability** - Commercial General Liability Insurance covering bodily injury and property damage in a form and with coverages that are satisfactory to the Agency. This insurance shall include personal and advertising injury liability and products and completed operations coverage. Coverage may be written in combination with Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance with separate limits for Commercial General Liability and Commercial Automobile Liability. Coverage shall be written on an occurrence basis. Combined single limit per occurrence shall not be less than the dollar amount indicated in the Special Provisions. The annual aggregate limit shall not be less than the dollar amount indicated in the Special Provisions. The policy shall be endorsed to state that the annual aggregate limit of liability shall apply separately to the Contract.

  If the Contractor's Commercial General Liability Insurance limits are less than the required limits stated above, the Contractor shall obtain Excess or Umbrella Liability Insurance with sufficient limits that when added to the Contractor's Commercial General Liability Insurance limits the total combined limits of Commercial General Liability Insurance and Excess or Umbrella Liability Insurance equal or exceed the above-stated Commercial General Liability Insurance limits required for this Project. The above-stated combined single limit per occurrence and the above-stated annual aggregate limit must each be met. Excess or Umbrella Liability Insurance coverage shall extend to the same perils, terms, and conditions as the underlying Commercial General Liability Insurance coverage.

- **Pollution Liability** - If indicated by Special Provision, Pollution Liability Insurance covering the Contractor's liability, or the liability of an appropriate subcontractor, if the coverage is obtained by the subcontractor, for bodily injury and property damage, and environmental damage resulting from sudden and accidental pollution, gradual pollution, and related clean-up costs incurred by the Contractor, or by the subcontractor if the coverage is obtained by the subcontractor, while performing Work required by the Contract. If the coverage is obtained by the Contractor, the coverage may be written in combination with the Commercial General Liability Insurance with separate limits for Pollution Liability and Commercial General Liability. Combined single limit per occurrence shall not be less than the dollar amount indicated in the Special Provisions. The annual aggregate limit shall not be less than the dollar amount indicated in the Special Provisions. The policy shall be endorsed to state that the annual aggregate limit of liability shall apply separately to the Contract.

- **Asbestos Liability** - If indicated by Special Provision, the Contractor, or the subcontractor, if the coverage is obtained by the subcontractor, shall provide an Asbestos Liability endorsement to the pollution liability coverage. If an endorsement cannot be obtained, The Contractor or subcontractor shall provide separate Asbestos Liability Insurance at the same combined single limit per occurrence and annual aggregate limit as the Pollution Liability Insurance with the policy endorsed to state that the annual aggregate limit of liability shall apply separately to the Contract.

- **Lead Liability** - If indicated by Special Provision, the Contractor, or the subcontractor, if the coverage is obtained by the subcontractor, shall provide a Lead Liability endorsement to the pollution liability coverage. If an endorsement cannot be obtained, the Contractor or subcontractor shall provide separate Lead Liability Insurance at the same combined single limit per occurrence and annual aggregate limit as the Pollution Liability Insurance with the separate policy endorsed to state that the annual aggregate limit of liability shall apply separately to the Contract.

- **Commercial Automobile Liability** - Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance covering all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles. This coverage may be written in combination with the Commercial General Liability Insurance with separate limits for Commercial Automobile Liability and Commercial General Liability. Combined single limit per occurrence shall not be less than the dollar amount indicated in the Special Provisions. If this coverage is written in combination with the Commercial General Liability, the policy shall be endorsed to state that the Commercial General Liability annual aggregate limit shall apply separately to the Contract.

- **Commercial Automobile Liability with Pollution Coverage** - If indicated by Special Provision, the Contractor, or the subcontractor, if the coverage is obtained by the subcontractor, shall provide Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance with Pollution coverage covering the Contractor's liability, or the liability of an appropriate subcontractor, if the coverage is obtained by the subcontractor, for bodily injury and property damage, and environmental damage arising out of the use of all owned, non-owned, or hired vehicles while performing Work under the Contract. If the coverage is obtained by the Contractor, the coverage may be written in combination with the Commercial General Liability Insurance with separate limits for Commercial

Automobile Liability with Pollution Coverage and Commercial General Liability. Combined single limit per occurrence shall not be less than the dollar amount indicated in the Special Provisions or the amount required by the U.S. Department of Transportation, whichever is greater. If this coverage is written in combination with the Commercial General Liability, the policy shall be endorsed to state that the Commercial General Liability annual aggregate limit shall apply separately to the Contract.

Commercial Automobile Liability with Pollution Coverage is required for this Project because the Project includes pollution related Work. If the Contractor will be performing pollution related Work, this coverage covering the Contractor must be provided. If an appropriate subcontractor, but not the Contractor, will perform the pollution related Work, Commercial Automobile Liability with Pollution Coverage covering the subcontractor, but not the Contractor, must be provided, however, the Contractor shall provide Commercial Automobile Liability insurance coverage covering the Contractor as provided in the Commercial Automobile Liability bullet above. If both the Contractor and an appropriate subcontractor will be performing pollution related Work, Commercial Automobile Liability with Pollution Coverage covering both the Contractor and the subcontractor shall be provided, and the Contractor may provide the coverage covering both the Contractor and the subcontractor, or the Contractor and the subcontractor may provide their own, separate Commercial Automobile Liability with Pollution coverages.

(b) Tail Coverage - If any of the required liability insurance coverages of 00170.70(a) are on a "claims made" basis, "tail" coverage will be required at the completion of the Contract for a duration of 24 months, or the maximum time period reasonably available in the marketplace. The Contractor shall furnish certification of "tail" coverage as described, or continuous "claims made" liability coverage for 24 months following Contract completion. Continuous "claims made" coverage will be acceptable in lieu of "tail" coverage, provided its retroactive date is on or before the effective date of the Contract. If Continuous "claims made" coverage is used, the Contractor shall keep the coverage in effect for a duration of not less than 24 months from the end of the Contract. This will be a condition of Final Acceptance.

(c) Additional Insured - The liability insurance coverages of 00170.70(a) shall include the Agency, the Agency's governing body, board, or Commission and its members, and the Agency's officers and employees as Additional Insureds, but only with respect to the Contractor's activities to be performed under the Contract. When federal transportation funding is involved, the liability coverages of 00170.70(a) shall also include the State of Oregon, the Oregon Transportation Commission and the Oregon Department of Transportation and their respective officers, members and employees as additional insureds, but only with respect to the Contractor’s activities to be performed under the Contract. Coverage shall be primary and non-contributory with any other insurance and self-insurance. The liability coverages of 00170.70(a) that are permitted by the Agency to be obtained by an appropriate subcontractor shall include all of the foregoing as Additional Insureds and shall also include Contractor and its officers and employees as Additional Insureds.

(d) Workers' Compensation - All employers, including the Contractor and its Subcontractors, if any, that employ subject workers who are performing Work or providing labor or Materials under the Contract in the State shall comply with ORS 656.017 and provide the required Workers' Compensation coverage, unless such employers are exempt under ORS 656.126. The Contractor shall ensure that each of its Subcontractors complies with these requirements.

The Contractor shall certify in the Contract that the Contractor is registered by the Oregon Workers' Compensation Division either as a carrier-insured employer, a self-insured employer, an exempt employer, or is an independent contractor who will perform the Work without the assistance of others.

The Contractor shall ensure that its insurance carrier files a guaranty contract with the Oregon Workers' Compensation Division before performing any Work.

(e) Notice of Cancellation or Change - The Contractor shall not cancel, change materially, or take any action showing intent not to renew the insurance coverage(s) without 30 days' advance written notice from the Contractor or its insurer(s) to the Agency. The Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that insurance coverage(s) obtained by an appropriate subcontractor, as permitted by the Agency under 00170.70(a), are not cancelled, changed materially, or have any action taken by the subcontractor showing intent not to renew the insurance coverage(s) without 30 days' advance written notice from the Contractor or the insurer(s) to the Agency. Any failure to comply with the reporting provisions of this insurance shall not affect the coverage(s) provided to the Agency, County, City, or other applicable political jurisdiction or to the Agency's governing body, board, or Commission and its members, and the Agency's officers and employees.

(f) Certificate(s) of Insurance - As evidence of the insurance coverages required by this Contract, the Contractor shall furnish Certificate(s) of Insurance to the Agency at the time(s) provided in 00130.50(a). As evidence of

insurance coverages required by this Contract but permitted by the Agency under 00170.70(a) to be obtained by an appropriate subcontractor, the Contractor shall furnish Certificate(s) of Insurance to the Agency for such coverages together with the Contractor's request under 00180.21 for approval of the subcontract with that subcontractor. The Certificate(s) will specify all of the parties who are Additional Insureds. The Contractor shall obtain, or ensure that the appropriate subcontractors obtain, insurance coverages required under this Contract from insurance companies or entities acceptable to the Agency and authorized to issue insurance in the State. The Contractor, or the appropriate subcontractor, but not the Agency, shall be responsible for paying all deductibles, self-insured retentions and/or self-insurance included under these provisions.

(g) Builders' Risk - If indicated by Special Provision, the Contractor shall obtain, at its expense, and keep in effect during the term of the Contract, Builders' Risk insurance on an all risks of direct physical loss basis, including, without limitation, earthquake and flood damage, for an amount equal to at least the value indicated in the Special Provisions. Any deductible shall not exceed $50,000 for each loss, except that the earthquake and flood deductible shall not exceed 5% of each loss or $50,000, whichever is greater. The policy shall include the Agency as loss payee.

00170.71 Independent Contractor Status - The service or services to be rendered under this Contract are those of an independent contractor. The Contractor is not an officer, employee, or agent of the State as those terms are used in ORS 30.265.

00170.72 Indemnity/Hold Harmless - To the fullest extent permitted by law, and except to the extent otherwise void under ORS 30.140, the Contractor shall indemnify, defend (with counsel approved by the Agency) and hold harmless the Agency, Agency's Authorized Representative, Architect/Engineer, Architect/Engineer's consultants, and their respective officers, directors, agents, employees, partners, members, stockholders and affiliated companies, and when federal transportation funding is involved the State of Oregon, the Oregon Transportation Commission and the Oregon Department of Transportation and their respective officers and members and employees (collectively "Indemnitees") from and against all liabilities, damages, losses, claims, expenses (including reasonable attorney fees), demands and actions of any nature whatsoever which arise out of, result from or are related to the following:

- Any damage, injury, loss, expense, inconvenience or delay described in this Subsection.
- Any accident or occurrence which happens or is alleged to have happened in or about the Project Site or any place where the Work is being performed, or in the vicinity of either, at any time prior to the time the Work is fully completed in all respects.
- Any failure of the Contractor to observe or perform any duty or obligation under the Contract Documents which is to be observed or performed by the Contractor, or any breach of any agreement, duty, obligation, responsibility, covenant, provision, requirement, representation or warranty of the Contractor contained in the Contract Documents or in any subcontract.
- The negligent acts or omissions of the Contractor, a subcontractor or anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or any one of them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, regardless of whether or not such claim, damage, loss or expense is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder.
- Any lien filed upon the project or bond claim in connection with the Work.
- Any failure to comply with all applicable Laws by the Contractor or any subcontractor, or anyone employed by any one of them, or anyone for whose acts they may be liable.

Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge, or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity which would otherwise exist as to a party or person described in this Subsection.

In claims against any person or entity indemnified under this Subsection by an employee of the Contractor, a subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under this Subsection shall not be limited by a limitation on amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or a subcontractor under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.

00170.74 Employee Drug Testing Program - As required by ORS 279C.505(2), the Contractor shall have in place, and maintain during the period of the Contract, an employee drug-testing program. The Agency retains the right to audit and/or monitor the program. On request by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the employee drug-testing program.

00170.78 Conflict of Interest - The Contractor shall not give or offer any gift, loan, or other thing of value to any member of the Agency’s governing body or employee of the Agency in connection with the award or performance of any Contract.

The Contractor shall not rent, lease, or purchase Materials, supplies, or Equipment, with or through any Agency employee or member of the Agency's governing body.

No ex-employee of the Agency who has worked for the Agency on any phase of the Project within the prior 2 years may be employed by the Contractor to perform Work on the Project.

00170.79 Third Party Beneficiary - There are no third-party beneficiaries of the Contract, unless federal transportation funding is involved then the State of Oregon, the Oregon Transportation Commission and the Oregon Department of Transportation and their respective officers and members and employees, are third-party beneficiaries of the Contract.

00170.80 Responsibility for Damage to Work:

(a) Responsibility for Damage in General - The Contractor shall perform Work, and furnish Materials and Equipment for incorporation into the Work, at the Contractor's own risk, until the entire Project has been completed and accepted by the Agency. The Contractor shall repair all damages to Work performed, Materials supplied, and Equipment incorporated into the Work, except as otherwise provided in this Section.

(b) Repair of Damage to Work - Until Final Acceptance, the Contractor shall promptly rebuild, repair, restore, and make good damages to all portions of the permanent or temporary Work, except to the extent the Agency has assumed responsibility according to the provisions of (c) below. The Contractor shall perform all repairs of damage to Work at no additional cost to the Agency, except for repairs necessitated by damage caused by:

- Acts of God or Nature, as defined in Section 00110; or
- Actions of governmental authorities.

(c) Responsibility for Damage to Work Caused by Public Traffic - The Contractor may apply for relief of responsibility for damage to Work caused by public traffic by submitting a signed Contractor's Request for Relief of Responsibility, form 734-2768, to the Engineer by mail, personal delivery or courier, by FAX, or other agreed-upon method.

The Engineer will process a maximum of two forms per month and return the forms within 7 Calendar Days indicating each item as "approved" or "denied".

The approval of the Engineer is limited, and is made only for the purposes of determining relief of responsibility for damage to completed portions of the Work caused by public traffic. The completed portions of the Work are not considered complete, and are not finally accepted for any other purposes under the Contract.

(1) Request for Relief - The Agency will only accept a request for relief from and will only assume responsibility for damages caused by public traffic, to the following completed portions of the Work:

- A segment of Roadway, drainage facilities, Slopes, lighting, traffic control devices and access facilities;
- A Bridge or other Structure within a segment of Roadway;
- Traffic signals and appurtenances at an intersection;
- Permanent, passive traffic control devices;
- Complete circuits of a highway lighting system; and
- Portions of a building open to public use.

The Agency will approve a request for the Agency to assume responsibility for damages to the completed portions of the Work caused by public traffic only under the following conditions:

- The completed portions of the Work are completed according to Contract Change Orders, the Contract Plans or approved stage construction Plans;
- The traffic control complies with approved traffic control Plans; and
- All required Materials conformance and quality compliance documents pertaining to the completed portions of the Work are on file with the Engineer (see Section 00165).

(2) Scope of Relief - When the Agency assumes responsibility for damage to completed portions of the Work caused by public traffic any damages will be repaired by the Contractor on a Changed Work basis, or by Agency forces, or by other means as determined by the Engineer. If completed portions of the Work are damaged by public traffic before Final Inspection, and the Agency requires the Contractor to repair the damages, the Engineer will reimburse the Contractor for the Changed Work at 75% of the total amount calculated according to Section 00197.

If completed portions of the Work are damaged by public traffic after Final Inspection, and the Agency requires the Contractor to repair the damages, the Engineer will reimburse the Contractor for the Work at 100% of the total amount calculated according to Section 00197.

If any additional Work is performed by the Contractor on completed portions of the Work for which the Agency has assumed responsibility for damages caused by public traffic, and the Work is performed outside of the approved stage construction Plans or approved traffic control Plans, the Contractor shall become fully responsible and liable, and shall make good all damages caused by public traffic at no additional cost to the Agency.

(d) Vandalism and Theft - Vandalism includes damage to or destruction of Work or portions of Work that remain on the Project Site resulting from vandalism, criminal mischief, arson, or other criminal or illegal behavior.

The Contractor shall provide reasonable protection of the Work from vandalism until Third Notification.

Theft includes the loss of Work or portions of Work that are lost or stolen or otherwise unaccounted for from the Project Site or from Materials or fabrication locations. The Contractor shall remain solely responsible for all losses caused by theft, including without limitation theft that occurs in conjunction with vandalism.

00170.82 Responsibility for Damage to Property and Facilities:

(a) In General - As used in this Subsection, the term "Contractor" shall include the Contractor's agents, Subcontractors, and all workers performing Work under the Contract; and the term "damage" shall include without limitation soiling or staining surfaces by tracking or splashing mud, asphalt, and other materials, as well as damage of a more serious nature.

The Contractor shall be solely responsible for damages arising from:

- The Contractor's operations;
- The Contractor's negligence, gross negligence, or intentional wrongful acts; and
- The Contractor's failure to comply with any Contract provision.

The Agency may withhold funds due the Contractor or the Contractor's Surety until all lawsuits, actions, and claims for injuries or damages are resolved, and satisfactory evidence of resolution is furnished to the Agency.

(b) Protection and Restoration of Agency Property and Facilities - The following requirements apply to highways, highway Structures and other improvements that are existing, under construction, or completed. The Contractor shall:

- Provide adequate protection to avoid damaging Agency property and facilities;
- Be responsible for damage to Agency property and facilities caused by or resulting from the Contractor's operations; and
- Clean up and restore such damage by repair, rebuilding, replacement, or compensation, as determined by the Engineer.

(c) Protection and Restoration of Non-Agency Property and Facilities - The Contractor shall determine the location of properties and facilities that could be damaged by the Contractor's operations, and shall protect them from damage. The Contractor shall protect monuments and property marks until the Engineer has referenced their location and authorized their removal. The Contractor shall restore property or facilities damaged by its operations to the condition that existed before the damage, at no additional compensation.

The Contractor shall provide temporary facilities when needed, e.g., to maintain normal service or as directed by the Engineer, until the required repair, rebuilding, or replacement is accomplished.

The Contractor shall protect specific service signs, e.g., business logos, and tourist-oriented directional signs (TODS) from damage, whether the signs are to remain in place or be placed on temporary supports. The Contractor shall repair or replace damaged signs at no cost to the Agency. Liquidated damages will be assessed against the Contractor in the amount of $200 per day for each sign out of service for more than 5 Calendar Days because of the Contractor's operations.

00170.85 Responsibility for Defective Work - The Contractor shall make good any defective Work, Materials or Equipment incorporated into the Work, according to the provisions of Section 00150.

(a) Latent Defects - The Contractor shall remain liable for all latent defects resulting from causes other than fraud or gross mistakes that amount to fraud until the expiration of all applicable statutes of limitation and ultimate repose, the Performance Bond, Warranty Bond, or warranty period, whichever expires last. The Contractor shall remain liable for all latent defects resulting from fraud or gross mistakes that amount to fraud regardless of when those latent defects may be discovered, and regardless of whether such discovery occurs outside any applicable statutes of limitation or ultimate repose or any applicable Performance Bond, Warranty Bond, or warranty period.

(b) Contractor Furnished Warranties:

(1) Contractor Warranty for Specific Items - For those Items with Specifications referencing this 00170.85(b-1) warranty, the Contractor warrants that the Work for those Items, including Changed Work, Additional Work, Incidental Work, On-Site Work, and Extra Work, and Materials and Equipment incorporated into the Work, shall meet the technical and performance Specifications required under the Contract. The warranty period will be identified in each applicable Specification or elsewhere in the Contract and will begin on the date of Second Notification. The Contractor shall be responsible for making good the Work, and for all repairs of damage to the Work and other improvements, natural and artificial structures, systems, equipment, and vegetation caused by, or resulting in whole or in part from, defects in warranted Materials, Equipment, and workmanship. The Contractor shall be responsible for all costs caused by, or resulting in whole or in part from, defects in warranted Materials, Equipment, or workmanship.

When the Agency makes written notification of failure of an item covered by this warranty, the warranty period will stop for the effected item or the portion of the effected item that failed, as applicable, until the required repairs or replacements are made and accepted. All repaired or replaced items shall meet current specifications, unless otherwise specified in the Contract, and will be warranted for the remaining warranty period.

This warranty provision shall survive expiration or termination of the Contract.

(2) General Warranty for Local Public Agency Projects - For those Contracts that are developed, advertised, awarded, and administered by Local Public Agencies, and are not on the National Highway System, this 00170.85(b-2) warranty applies.

The Contractor shall warrant all Work and workmanship, including Changed Work, Additional Work, Incidental Work, On-Site Work, and Extra Work, and Materials and Equipment incorporated in the Work, for 1 year from the date of Second Notification, except that warranties according to 00170.85(b-1) and manufacturers' warranties and extended warranties according to 00170.85(c) shall not be abridged.

The Contractor shall be responsible for meeting the technical and performance Specifications required, making good the Work, and for all repairs of damage to the Work and other improvements, natural and artificial structures, systems, equipment, and vegetation caused by, or resulting in whole or in part from occurrences beginning during the warranty period and are the result of defects in Materials, Equipment, and workmanship. The Contractor shall be responsible for all costs associated with completing the repair of the defects and for associated Work including but not limited to permitting, mobilization, traffic control, erosion control, surface restoration, site cleanup and remediation caused by, or resulting in whole or in part from, defects in Materials, Equipment, or workmanship, and other Work determined by the Engineer to be necessary to complete the repair of the defects.

Within 10 Calendar Days of the Agency's written notice of defects, the Contractor, or the Contractor's Surety, shall vigorously and continuously correct and repair the defects and all related damage. If the Contractor or the Contractor's Surety fails to correct and repair the defects, the Agency may have the correction and repair done by others. The Contractor or Contractor's Surety shall promptly reimburse the Agency for all expenses incurred to correct and repair the defects.

In the event of an emergency, where delay could result in serious loss or damage, the Agency may make emergency corrections and repairs, without written notice. The Contractor or Contractor's Surety shall promptly reimburse the Agency for all expenses incurred to correct and repair the defects.

Corrections, repairs, replacements or changes shall be warranted for an additional 1 year period beginning on the date of the Agency's acceptance of the corrections, repairs, replacements or changes.

Without limiting the general applicability of other survival clauses under the Contract, this warranty provision shall survive expiration or termination of the Contract.

(c) Manufacturer Warranties and Guarantees:

(1) Manufacturer Warranties - For those Specification Sections referencing this 00170.85(c-1) Subsection, the Contractor shall furnish Warranties from the Manufacturer and signed by a Manufacturer's Representative.

The warranty period will be specified in the applicable Specification Section for which it applies.

The warranty period will begin on the date the Engineer issues Second Notification unless otherwise specified in the Contract.

When the Agency makes written notification to the Manufacturer of failure of an item covered by this warranty, the warranty period will stop for the effected item or the portion of the effected item that failed, as applicable, until the required repairs or replacements are made and accepted. All repaired or replaced items shall meet current specifications, unless otherwise specified in the Contract, and will be warranted for the remaining warranty period.

Warranty work shall be performed when weather permits. If, in the opinion of the Engineer, temporary repairs are necessary, the temporary repairs will be made by the Agency or an independent contractor at the Manufacturer's expense. The Manufacturer shall replace all temporary repairs at no additional cost to the Agency.

The Manufacturer shall provide all required traffic control during repair or replacement of failed items at no additional cost to the Agency.

(2) Trade Practice Guarantees - For those Items installed on the Project that have customary trade practice guarantees, the Contractor shall furnish the guarantees to the Engineer at the completion of the Contract.

00170.89 Protection of Utility, Fire-control, and Railroad Property and Services; Repair; Roadway Restoration:

(a) Protection of Utility, Fire-Control, and Railroad Property and Services; Coordination - The Contractor shall avoid damaging the properties of Utilities, Railroads, railways, and fire-control authorities during performance of the Work. The Contractor shall cooperate with and facilitate the relocation or repair of all Utilities and Utility services, as required under 00150.50, and of Railroad and fire-control property and railways.

The Contractor shall conduct no activities of any kind around fire hydrants until the local fire-control authority has approved provisions for continued service.

The Contractor shall immediately notify any Utility, Railroad, or fire-control authority whose facilities have been damaged.

If an Entity has a valid permit from the proper authority to construct, reconstruct, or repair Utility, Railroad, or fire-control service in the Roadway, the Contractor shall allow the permit holder to perform the work.

(b) Restoration of Roadway after Repair Work - The Contractor shall restore the Roadway to a condition at least equal to that which existed before the repair work addressed under this Subsection was performed, as directed by the Engineer. All restoration work required as a result of Contractor's failure to protect Utilities, Railroads, railways and fire-control facilities shall be at the Contractor's expense. Restoration will be paid as provided in the Contract.

00170.92 Fencing, Protecting Stock, and Safeguarding Excavations - The Contractor shall be responsible for loss, injury, or damage that results from its failure to restrain stock and persons.

(a) At the Contractor's Expense - The Contractor shall restrain stock to lands on which they are confined using temporary fences or other adequate means. The Contractor shall provide adequate temporary fences or other protection around excavations to prevent animals and unauthorized persons from entering.

The Contractor shall repair, at Contractor's expense and to the Engineer's satisfaction, fences damaged by the Contractor's operations and the operations of the Contractor's agents, employees and Subcontractors.

(b) At the Agency's Expense - The Contractor shall construct fences, or move and reconstruct fences, as shown on the Contract Documents or as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall tear down and remove fencing within the Right-of-Way when no longer needed, as part of the removal Work described in and paid for according to Section 00310.

00170.93 Trespass - The Contractor shall be responsible for its own, its agents' and employees', and its Subcontractors' trespass or encroachment upon, or damage to, property during performance of the Contract.

00170.94 Use of Explosives - The Contractor shall comply with all Laws pertaining to the use of explosives. The Contractor shall notify anyone having facilities near the Contractor's operations of Contractor's intended use or storage of explosives. The Contractor shall be responsible for all damage resulting from its own, its agents' and employees', and its Subcontractors' use of explosives. (see 00330.41(e) and Section 00335)

Section 00180 - Prosecution and Progress

00180.00 Scope - This Section consists of requirements for assignment of the Contract, subcontracting, time for performance, Contract responsibility, suspensions, terminations, and related provisions.

00180.05 Assignment/Delegation of Contract - Unless the Agency gives prior written consent, the Contractor shall not assign, delegate, sell, or transfer to any Entity, or otherwise dispose of any Contract rights or obligations, including without limitation:

- The power to execute or perform the Contract; or
- Any of its right, title or interest in the Contract.

Any attempted assignment, delegation, or disposition without prior Agency consent shall be void.

Such Agency consent will not normally be given except for the assignment of funds due under the Contract, as provided in 00180.06.

If written Agency consent is given to assign, delegate, or otherwise dispose of any Contract rights or obligations, it shall not relieve the Contractor or its Surety of any part of their responsibility under the Contract.

00180.06 Assignment of Funds Due under the Contract - Assignment of funds due or to become due under the Contract to the Contractor will not be permitted unless:

- The Contractor secures the written consent of the Contractor's Surety to the assignment; and
- The Engineer approves the assignment.

00180.10 Responsibility for Contract - The Contractor shall direct and coordinate the operations of its employees, Subcontractors and agents performing Work, and see that the Engineer's orders are carried out promptly. The Contractor's failure to direct, supervise and control its employees, Subcontractors and agents performing Work will result in one or more of the following actions, or other actions as the Engineer deems appropriate:

- Suspension of the Work;
- Withholding of Contract payments, as necessary to protect the Agency;
- Ordering removal of individuals from the Project Site; or
- Termination of the Contract.

00180.15 Agency's Right to Do Work at Contractor's Expense - Except as otherwise provided in 00150.75 and 00220.60, if the Contractor neglects to prosecute the Work properly or fails to perform any provision of the Contract, the Agency may, after 2 Calendar Days' written notice, correct the deficiencies at the Contractor's expense. In situations where the Engineer reasonably believes there is danger to life or property, the Agency may immediately and without notice correct the deficiencies at the Contractor's expense.

Action by the Agency under this provision will not prejudice any other remedy it may have.

00180.20 Subcontracting Limitations:

(a) General - The Contractor's own organization shall perform Work amounting to at least 30% of the original Contract Amount. The value of subcontracted Work is the full compensation to be paid to the Subcontractor(s) for all pay items in the subcontract(s).

(b) Own Organization - The term "own organization", as used in Section 00180, includes only employees of the Contractor, Equipment owned or rented by the Contractor, Incidental rental of operated Equipment,

truck hauling of materials, and Materials and Equipment to be incorporated into the Work purchased or produced by the Contractor.

(c) Rental of Operated Equipment - The use of Equipment rented with operators, except truck hauling of materials which is addressed in 00180.20(e), will be allowed without a subcontract only when the following requirements are met:

(1) Written Request - The Contractor has submitted to the Engineer a written request describing the work or service to be provided, its estimated cost, and the estimated duration. The Engineer must approve the request before the work or service is provided.

(2) Limitations - The use of Equipment rented with operators is limited to performing minor, Incidental, short-duration work or services under the direct supervision of the Contractor or subcontractor, with Equipment not customarily owned, leased, or operated by a Contractor, or with Equipment that is temporarily unavailable to the Contractor.

(3) Submittals - The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a copy of the rental agreement or purchase order covering the work or service to be provided. The Contractor shall make certain that the provider of approved work or services submits payrolls required under Section 00170 and complies with applicable Contract provisions, including without limitation 00170.07. The work or service provider will not be considered a subcontractor under the Contract, but will be considered an agent of the Contractor in the performance of work or service.

(4) Revocation of Approval - The Engineer may revoke approval for the work or services provided through rented, operated Equipment at any time the Engineer determines that the work is outside that authorized under 00180.20(c-2). Unless the Contractor promptly submits to the Engineer a subcontract agreement for consent under 00180.21, the work or service provider shall be immediately removed from the Project Site.

(d) Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) - Every agreement to perform Work, including without limitation subcontracts, trucking services agreements, purchase orders, and rental agreements, shall indicate whether the Work will be performed by a DBE or non-DBE.

(e) Trucking - For all truck hauling of materials not performed with trucks owned and operated by the Contractor. This Section does not apply to delivery of materials by or for or from a Supplier.

(1) Trucking Services Agreement - The Contractor shall submit at the pre-construction meeting one or more proposed trucking services agreements for all trucking services for hauling materials. The proposed agreements shall include:

- Statement specifying whether the services will be provided by a DBE;
- Statement specifying whether the services will be provided by an owner/operator;
- Prompt payment clause (10 days) (ORS 279C.580);
- Interest penalty clause (ORS 279C.580);
- Lower tier clause. (ORS 279C.580);
- Statement about the provider's ability to file a complaint with the Construction Contractors Board. (ORS 279C.515);
- Statement that workers shall be paid not less than the specified minimum hourly rate of wage (ORS 279C.830) as applicable;
- Provision requiring the provider to have a public works bond filed with the Construction Contractors Board before starting work on the project, unless exempt under ORS 279C.836 (4) or (9) or has elected to not file a bond under ORS 279C.836 (7) or (8) or is otherwise not applicable;
- Insurance clauses that include Commercial Automobile Liability and Workers Compensation (ORS 656.017 unless exempt under ORS 656.126);

- Provision requiring the provider to comply with applicable Contract provisions including without limitation Record Requirements in 00170.07; and
- Construction Contractors Board License Number if applicable.

The Agency must review and consent to the proposed trucking services agreements prior to use.

(2) Limitations - The approved trucking services agreements shall be used for all trucking services for hauling materials not provided by trucks owned and operated by the Contractor except for trucking services provided by committed DBE's that require a subcontract under 00180.21. The Contractor shall execute a trucking services agreement with every trucking services provider for hauling materials prior to the trucking services provider doing any work on the Project Site.

(3) Submittals - The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with an executed copy of the trucking services agreement not later than 2 days after the trucking services provider for hauling materials has started work. The Contractor shall make certain that the provider of approved trucking services submits payrolls required under Section 00170, complies with applicable Contract provisions, including without limitation 00170.07, and complies with applicable trucking services agreement provisions. The work or service provider will not be considered a subcontractor under the Contract, but will be considered an agent of the Contractor in the performance of work or service. If the trucking services are provided by an owner/operator:

- Attach a copy of the data required under 00170.65(b-4) to the trucking services agreement; and
- Each truck shall have the name of the owner/operator clearly displayed on the side of the truck.

(4) Revocation of Approval - The Engineer, Project Manager or Inspector may revoke approval for trucking services provided under the trucking services agreement at any time the Engineer, Project Manager or Inspector determines that the work or service is outside that authorized under 00180.20(e). Upon revocation of approval, the service provider shall be immediately removed from the Project Site.

If the services under Rental of Operated Equipment or Trucking are provided by a committed DBE firm a subcontract is required under 00180.21. For this purpose a committed DBE firm is one that was identified by the Contractor to meet an assigned DBE goal including DBE firms substituting for DBE firms committed as a condition of contract award.

00180.21 Subcontracting:

(a) General - The Contractor shall not subcontract or perform any portion of the Contract by other than the Contractor's own organization without the Agency's prior written consent. A request for consent to subcontract, at any tier, solely for the furnishing of a labor force will not be considered.

A written request for consent to subcontract any portion of the Contract at any tier shall be submitted to the Engineer, and when required by the Engineer, shall be accompanied by background information showing that the organization proposed to perform the Work is experienced and equipped for such Work. The Agency will review the Contractor's submission to verify compliance with Contract requirements, confirm the percentage of Work subcontracted, and evaluate the proposed Subcontractor's ability to perform the Work. If the Agency approves the Contractor's request to subcontract, the Agency will provide written notice of its determination to give or withhold consent to the Contractor's request as follows:

- If the subcontractor is not providing any of the insurance coverages as permitted under 00170.70(a), the Agency will respond within 7 Calendar Days after the Engineer's receipt of the request.
- If the subcontractor is providing any of the insurance coverages as permitted under 00170.70(a), the Agency will respond within 35 Calendar Days after the Engineer's receipt of the request. (28 Calendar Days for the Agency to review and approve the Certificates of Insurance required by 00170.70(f) plus 7 Calendar Days to review and approve the subcontract request.)

The Engineer may revoke consent to subcontract. If the Engineer revokes consent to subcontract, the subcontractor shall be immediately removed from the Project Site.

(b) Submittal of Requests - The Contractor must submit requests for consent to subcontract any portion of the Contract, at any tier, on the Agency's form, available from the Engineer. The Contractor shall attach a duplicate original subcontract agreement. The Contractor must also submit in writing any amendments or modifications proposed to Agency-approved subcontract agreements, at any tier, before the affected Work begins. The Agency's written consent will be required before such amendments or modifications become effective.

(c) Substitution of Disclosed Subcontractors - The Contractor may only substitute a previously undisclosed first-tier Subcontractor according to the provisions of ORS 279C.585. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a written notification that identifies the name of the proposed new Subcontractor and the reason for the substitution. Authorized reasons for substitution are limited to the following circumstances (see ORS 279C.585(1) through ORS 279C.585(10)):

- The disclosed Subcontractor fails or refuses to execute a written contract that is reasonably based either upon the Project Plans and Specifications, or the terms of the Subcontractor's written Bid, after having had a reasonable opportunity to do so;
- The disclosed Subcontractor becomes bankrupt or insolvent;
- The disclosed Subcontractor fails or refuses to perform the contract;
- The disclosed Subcontractor fails or refuses to meet the bond requirements of the prime Contractor that had been identified prior to the Bid submittal;
- The Contractor demonstrates to the Agency that the Subcontractor was disclosed as the result of an inadvertent clerical error;
- The disclosed Subcontractor does not hold a license from the Construction Contractors Board and is required to be licensed by the board;
- The Contractor determines that the Work performed by the disclosed Subcontractor is not in substantial compliance with the Plans and Specifications, or that the Subcontractor is substantially delaying or disrupting the progress of the Work;
- The disclosed Subcontractor is ineligible to work on a public improvement according to the applicable statutory provisions;
- The substitution is for "good cause" as defined by State Construction Contractors Board rule; or
- The substitution is reasonably based on the Contract alternates chosen by the Agency.

(d) Terms of Subcontracts - Subcontracts shall provide that work performed under the subcontract shall be conducted and performed according to the terms of the Contract. Compliance with 00170.07 is required. All subcontracts, including Contractor's with the first-tier Subcontractors and those of the first-tier Subcontractors with their subcontractors, and any other lower tier subcontracts shall contain a clause or condition that if the Contractor or a Subcontractor fails, neglects, or refuses to make payment to an Entity furnishing labor or Materials in connection with the Contract, the Entity may file a complaint with the Construction Contractors Board, unless payment is subject to a good-faith dispute as defined in ORS 279C.580. Additionally, according to the provisions of ORS 279C.580, subcontracts shall include:

(1) A payment clause that obligates the Contractor to pay the first-tier Subcontractor for satisfactory performance under the subcontract within 10 Calendar Days out of amounts the Agency pays to the Contractor under the Contract.

(2) A clause that requires the Contractor to provide the first-tier Subcontractor with a standard form that the first-tier Subcontractor may use as an application for payment or as another method by which the Subcontractor may claim a payment due from the Contractor.

(3) A clause that requires the Contractor, except as otherwise provided in this subsection, to use the same form and regular administrative procedures for processing payments during the entire term of the

subcontract. The Contractor may change the form or the regular administrative procedures the Contractor uses for processing payments if the Contractor:

- Notifies the Subcontractor in writing at least 45 Calendar days before the date on which the Contractor makes the change; and
- Includes with the written notice a copy of the new or changed form or a description of the new or changed procedure.

(4) An interest penalty clause that obligates the Contractor, if the Contractor does not pay the first-tier Subcontractor within 30 Calendar Days after receiving payment from the Agency, to pay the first-tier Subcontractor an interest penalty on amounts due in each payment the Contractor does not make in accordance with the payment clause included in the subcontract under 00180.21(d-1). The Contractor or first-tier Subcontractor is not obligated to pay an interest penalty if the only reason that the Contractor or first-tier Subcontractor did not make payment when payment was due is that the Contractor or first-tier Subcontractor did not receive payment from the Agency or the Contractor when payment was due. The interest penalty applies to the period that begins on the day after the required payment date and ends on the date on which the amount due is paid; and shall be computed at the rate specified in 00170.10(c).

(5) A clause that requires the Contractor's first-tier Subcontractor to include a payment clause and an interest penalty clause that conform to the standards of ORS 279C.580 (see 00180.21(d-1) and 00180.21(d-4)) in each of the first-tier Subcontractor's subcontracts and to require each of the first-tier Subcontractor's subcontractors to include such clauses in their subcontracts with each lower-tier subcontractor or Material supplier.

These payment clauses shall require the Contractor to return all retainage withheld from the Subcontractor, whether held by the Contractor or the Agency, as specified in 00195.50(d).

As required by ORS 279C.800 through ORS 279C.870, subcontracts shall include:

- A provision requiring the subcontractor to have a public works bond filed with the Construction Contractors Board before starting Work on the Project, unless exempt.
- A provision requiring that the workers shall be paid not less than the specified minimum hourly rate of wage.

As and when applicable, the Contractor shall require in its subcontracts that subcontractors maintain the certifications required by ORS 279A.107.

(e) Contractor's Responsibilities - Under the provisions of ORS 279C.505 and as a condition of the Agency's grant of consent to subcontract, whether or not stated in the subcontract agreement itself, the Contractor shall remain solely responsible for administration of the subcontract, including but not limited to:

- Performance of subcontracted Work;
- Progress of subcontracted Work;
- Payments for accepted subcontracted Work;
- Not permit any lien or claim to be filed or prosecuted against the state, county, school district, municipality, municipal corporation or subdivision thereof, on account of any labor or material furnished;
- Pay to the Revenue Department all sums withheld from the employees pursuant to ORS 316.197; and
- Disputes and claims for additional compensation regarding subcontracted Work.

The Engineer's consent to subcontract will not create a contract between the Agency and the Subcontractor, will not convey to the Subcontractor any rights against the Agency, and will not relieve the Contractor or the Contractor's Surety of any of their responsibilities under the Contract.

(f) Failure to Comply - Failure to comply with 00180.21 will be cause for the Engineer to take action reasonably necessary to obtain compliance. This action may include, but is not limited to:

- Suspension of the Work;
- Withholding of Contract payments as necessary to protect the Agency; and
- Termination of the Contract.

00180.22 Payments to Subcontractors and Agents of the Contractor - To the extent practicable, the Contractor shall pay in the same units and on the same basis of measurement as listed in the Schedule of Items for subcontracted Work or other Work not done by the Contractor's own organization. The Agency will not be responsible for any overpayment or losses resulting from overpayment by the Contractor to subcontractors and to its other agents, work providers, service providers, and trucking services providers.

If requested, the Engineer may make estimates of the Work quantities performed by Subcontractors or by others on the Project, and of Materials eligible for advances on Materials in the progress payments. These estimates are approximate only, and will be made in units of measure as listed in the Schedule of Items. The Agency does not guarantee the accuracy of these estimates, and an incorrect estimate will not bind the Agency in final settlement.
If requested in writing by a first-tier Subcontractor, the Contractor shall send to the Subcontractor, within 10 Calendar Days of receiving the request, a copy of that portion of any invoice or request for payment submitted to the Agency, or pay document provided by the Agency to the Contractor, specifically related to any labor, Equipment, or Materials supplied by the first-tier Subcontractor.

00180.30 Materials, Equipment, and Work Force - The Contractor shall furnish suitable and sufficient Materials, Equipment, and personnel to properly prosecute and complete the Work. The Contractor shall use only Equipment of adequate size and condition to meet the requirements of the Work and Specifications, and to produce a satisfactory quality of Work. Upon receipt of the Engineer's written order, the Contractor shall immediately remove, and not use again on the Project without the Engineer's prior written approval, Equipment that, in the Engineer's opinion, fails to meet Specifications or produce a satisfactory product or result.

The work force shall be trained and experienced for the Work to be performed. Upon receipt of the Engineer's written order, the Contractor shall immediately remove from the Project Site, and shall not employ again on the Project without the Engineer's prior written approval, any supervisor or employee of the Contractor or any subcontractor who, in the Engineer's opinion, does not perform satisfactory Work or whose conduct interferes with the progress of the Work.

If the Contractor fails to remove Equipment or persons as ordered, or fails to furnish suitable and sufficient Materials, Equipment and personnel for the proper prosecution of the Work, the Engineer may suspend the Work by written notice until such orders are complied with and such deficiencies are corrected, or the Engineer may terminate the Contract under the provisions of 00180.90(a).

00180.31 Required Materials, Equipment, and Methods - The Engineer's decisions under this Section are final.

(a) General - When the Equipment and methods to be used are not specified in the Contract, any Equipment or methods that accomplish the Work as required by the Contract will be permitted.

When the Contract specifies certain Equipment or methods, the Contractor shall use the Equipment or methods specified unless otherwise authorized by the Engineer in writing.

(b) Substitution of Materials and Equipment to be Incorporated into the Work - After execution of the Contract, the Engineer may approve substitution of Materials and Equipment to be incorporated into the Work as follows:

(1) Reasons for Substitution - The Engineer will consider substitution only if:

- The proposed Materials or Equipment are equal to or superior to the specified items in construction, efficiency and utility; or
- Due to reasons beyond the control of the Contractor, the specified Materials or Equipment cannot be delivered to the Project in sufficient time to complete the Work in proper sequence.

(2) Submittal of Request - The Contractor shall submit requests for substitution to the Engineer, including manufacturers' brochures and other information needed to verify equality of the proposed item(s).

(c) Substitution of Equipment Specified to Perform Work - The Agency encourages development of new or improved Equipment and innovative use of Equipment. When the Specifications require Equipment of a particular size or type to be used to perform certain portions of the Work, the Contractor may submit a request to the Engineer to use Equipment of a different size or type. The request will not be considered as a cost reduction proposal under 00140.70. The request shall:

- Be in writing and include a full description of the Equipment proposed and its intended use;
- Include the reasons for requesting the substitution; and
- Include evidence, obtained at the Contractor's expense and satisfactory to the Engineer, that the proposed Equipment is capable of functioning as well as or better than the specified Equipment.

The Engineer will consider the Contractor's request and will provide a written response to the Contractor, either permitting or denying use of the proposed Equipment.

Permission may be granted on a trial basis to test the quality of Work actually produced, subject to the following:

- There will be no cost to the Agency, either in Contract Amount or in Contract Time;
- The permission may be withdrawn by the Engineer at any time if, in the Engineer's opinion, the Equipment is not performing in all respects equivalent to the Equipment specified in the Contract;
- If permission is withdrawn, the Contractor shall perform the remaining Work with the originally-specified Equipment; and
- The Contractor shall remove and replace nonspecification Work resulting from the use of the Contractor's proposed Equipment, or otherwise correct it as the Engineer directs, at no additional compensation.

(d) Substitution of Methods - The Agency encourages development of new, improved, and innovative construction methods. When the Plans or Specifications require a certain construction method for a portion of the Work, the Contractor may submit a request for a change by following the provisions of 00140.70, "Cost Reduction Proposals".

00180.32 Alternative Materials, Equipment, and Methods - Whenever the Contract authorizes certain alternative Materials, Equipment, or methods of construction for the Contractor's use to perform portions of the Work, and leaves the selection to the Contractor, the Agency does not guarantee that all listed alternative Materials, Equipment, or methods of construction can be used successfully throughout all or any part of the Work.

The Contractor shall employ only those alternatives that can be used to satisfactorily perform the Work. No additional compensation will be paid for corrective work necessitated by the Contractor's use of an inappropriate alternative.

00180.40 Limitation of Operations:

(a) In General - The Contractor shall comply with all Contract provisions and shall:

- Conduct the Work at all times so as to cause the least interference with traffic, and

- Not begin Work that may allow damage to Work already started.

The Contractor must provide, at a minimum, a 24-hour notice to the Clackamas County Engineer or Project Manager in order to perform any work on Saturdays.

(b) On-Site Work - The Contractor shall not begin On-Site Work until the Contractor has:

- Received Notice to Proceed;
- Filed with the Construction Contractors Board the public works bond as required in 00170.20;
- An approved Project Work schedule;
- An approved Traffic Control Plan;
- An approved Pollution Control Plan;
- An approved Erosion and Sediment Control Plan;
- Met with the Engineer at the required preconstruction conference; and
- Assembled all Materials, Equipment, and labor on the Project Site, or has reasonably assured that they will arrive on the Project Site, so the Work can proceed according to the Project Work schedule.

00180.41 Project Work Schedules - The Contractor shall submit a Project Work schedule meeting the requirements of this Subsection to the Engineer. The Project Work schedule is intended to identify the sequencing of activities and time required for prosecution of the Work. The schedule is used to plan, coordinate, and control the progress of construction. Therefore, the Project Work schedule shall provide for orderly, timely, and efficient prosecution of the Work, and shall contain sufficient detail to enable both the Contractor and the Engineer to plan, coordinate, analyze, document, and control their respective Contract responsibilities. Sufficient detail shall also include all required double shifts, overtime work, or combination of both necessary to complete Contract Work within the Contract Time.

Contractor's activity related to developing, furnishing, monitoring, and updating these required schedules is Incidental.

The Contractor shall submit a supplemental "look ahead" Project Work schedule each week to the Engineer. The "look ahead" Project Work schedule is supplemental to the Type A, B, or C schedule specified below. The supplemental "look ahead" Project Work schedule shall:

- Identify the sequencing of activities and time required for prosecution of the Work.
- Provide for orderly, timely, and efficient prosecution of the Work.
- Contain sufficient detail to enable both the Contractor and the Engineer to plan, coordinate, analyze, document, and control their respective Contract responsibilities.

The supplemental "look ahead" Project Work schedule shall be written in common terminology and show the planned Work activities broken down into logical, separate activities by area, stage, and size and include the following information:

- The resources the Contractor, subcontractors, or services will use.
- The locations of each activity that will be done including the limits of the work by mile posts, stations, or other indicators.
- The time frames of each activity by Calendar Days, shifts, and hours.
- All anticipated shoulder, lane, and road closures.

At a minimum, the Contractor shall prepare a bar chart that:

- Shows at least 3 weeks of activity including the week the bar chart is issued.
- Uses a largest time scale unit of 1 Calendar Day. Smaller time scale units may be used if needed.
- Is appropriate to the activities.
- Identifies each Calendar Day by month and day.

Include the Contract name, Contract number, Contractor's name, and date of issue on each page of the bar chart.

The Contractor shall submit the supplemental "look ahead" Project Work schedule starting at First Notification and continuing each week until Second Notification has been issued and all punch list items and final trimming and cleanup has been completed. The Contractor shall meet with the Engineer each week to review the supplemental "look ahead" Project Work schedule. If the Engineer or the Contractor determines that the current supplemental "look ahead" Project Work schedule requires changes or additions, either notations can be made on the current schedule or the Engineer may require the submittal of a revised supplemental "look ahead" Project Work schedule. Review of the current and subsequent supplemental "look ahead" Project Work schedules does not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for timely and efficient execution of the Contract.

One of the following Type "A", "B", or "C" schedules will be required under the Contract. The type of schedule will be identified in the Special Provisions.

(a) Type "A" Schedule - When a Type "A" schedule is required, the Contractor shall do the following:

(1) Schedule - 5 Calendar Days prior to the preconstruction conference, the Contractor shall provide to the Engineer four copies of a Project Work schedule, including a time-scaled bar chart and narrative, showing:

- Expected beginning and completion dates of each activity, including all staging; and
- Elements of the Traffic Control Plan as required under 00225.05.

The schedule shall show detailed Work activities as follows:

- Construction activities;
- The time needed for completion of the utility relocation work;
- Submittal and approval of Materials samples and shop drawings;
- Fabrication, installation, and testing of special Materials and Equipment; and
- Duration of Work, including completion times of all stages and their sub phases.

For each activity, the Project Work schedule shall list the following information:

- A description in common terminology;
- The quantity of Work, where appropriate, in common units of measure;
- The activity duration in Calendar Days; and
- Scheduled start, completion, and time frame shown graphically using a time-scaled bar chart.

The schedule shall show the Work broken down into logical, separate activities by area, stage, or size. The duration of each activity shall be verifiable by manpower and Equipment allocation, in common units of measure, or by delivery dates.

The bar chart shall be prepared as follows:

- The length of bar shall represent the number of workdays scheduled.
- The time scale shall be appropriate for the duration of the Contract.
- The time scale shall be in Calendar Days.
- The smallest unit shown shall be 1 Calendar Day.
- The first day and midpoint of each month shall be identified by date.
- Distinct symbols shall be used to denote multiple shift, holiday, and weekend Work.

Each page of the bar chart shall include a title block showing the Contract name and number, Contractor's name, date of original schedule, and all update dates; and a legend containing the symbols used, their definitions, and the time scale, shown graphically. To ensure readability the bar chart shall be drawn on a reasonable size of paper up to a maximum of 36 inch by 36 inch, using multiple sheets when needed.

Within 7 Calendar Days after the preconstruction conference, the Engineer and the Contractor shall meet to review the Project Work schedule as submitted. The Engineer will review the schedule for compliance with all Contract Time limitations and other restraints. Review of this and subsequent schedules by the Engineer shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for timely and efficient execution of the Contract. Within 10 Calendar Days of this meeting, the Contractor shall resubmit to the Engineer four copies of the Project Work schedule, including required revisions.

(2) Review by the Engineer - The Project Work schedule may need revision as the Work progresses. Therefore, the Contractor shall periodically review the Project Work schedule and progress of the Work with the Engineer. If the Engineer or the Contractor determines that the Project Work schedule no longer represents the Contractor's own plans or expected time for the Work, a meeting shall be held between the Engineer and the Contractor. At this meeting, the Contractor and the Engineer shall review Project events and any changes for their effect on the Project Work schedule.

The Contractor shall compile an updated Project Work schedule incorporating any changes to the Project completion time(s). The bar chart shall reflect the updated information. The Contractor shall submit four copies of the updated Project Work schedule to the Engineer within 7 Calendar Days after the meeting. The report shall include without limitation the following:

- Sufficient narrative to describe the past progress, anticipated activities, and stage Work;
- A description of any current and expected changes or delaying factors and their effect on the construction schedule; and
- Proposed corrective actions.

(b) Type "B" Schedule - When a Type "B Schedule is required, the Contractor shall do the following:

(1) Initial Schedule - 5 Calendar Days prior to the preconstruction conference, the Contractor shall provide to the Engineer four copies of a time-scaled bar chart Project Work schedule showing:

- Expected beginning and completion date of each activity, including all staging; and
- Elements of the Traffic Control Plan as required under 00225.05.

The initial schedule shall show all Work intended for the first 60 Days of the Contract to the level of detail described in (2) below, and shall show the priority and interdependence (sequencing and network logic) of all major segments of the remainder of the Work.

(2) Detailed Schedule - In addition to the above requirements, and within 30 Calendar Days after the Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer one digital copy and four paper copies of a detailed time-scaled bar chart Project Work schedule indicating the critical course of the Work. The digital copy shall be compatible with MS Project 2003, Primavera P3, SureTrak Project Manager 3.0, or another scheduling program approved by the Engineer.

Detailed work schedule activities shall include the following:

- Construction activities;
- The time needed for completion of the utility relocation work;
- Submittal and approval of Material samples and shop drawings;
- Procurement of critical Materials;
- Fabrication, installation, and testing of special Material and Equipment; and

- Duration of Work, including completion times of all stages and their sub phases.

For each activity, the Project Work schedule shall list the following information:

- A description in common terminology;
- The quantity of Work, where appropriate, in common units of measure;
- The activity duration in normal workdays; and
- Scheduled start, completion, and time frame shown graphically using a time-scaled bar chart.

The schedule shall show the Work broken down into logical, separate activities by area, stage, or size. The duration of each activity shall be verifiable by manpower and Equipment allocation, in common units of measure, or by delivery dates.

The bar chart shall be prepared as follows:

- The length of bar shall represent the number of normal workdays scheduled.
- The time scale shall be appropriate for the duration of the Contract.
- The time scale shall be in normal workdays (every day except Saturday, Sunday, and legal holidays).
- The smallest unit shown shall be 1 Calendar Day.
- The first day and midpoint of each month shall be identified by date.
- Distinct symbols shall be used to denote multiple shift, holiday, and weekend Work.

The bar chart drawing(s) shall include a title block showing the Contract name and number, Contractor's name, date of original schedule, and all update dates; and a legend containing the symbols used, their definitions, and the time scale, shown graphically. To ensure readability the bar chart shall be drawn on a reasonable size of paper up to a maximum of 36 inch x 36 inch, using multiple sheets when needed.

Within 10 Calendar Days after submission of the Project schedule the Engineer and the Contractor shall meet to review the Project schedule as submitted. Within 10 Days of the review meeting, the Contractor shall resubmit to the Engineer one digital and four paper copies of the Project schedule, including required revisions.

The accepted Project schedule shall represent all Work, as well as the planned sequence and time for the Work. Review of this and subsequent schedules by the Engineer shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for timely and efficient execution of the Contract.

(3) Review and Reporting - The Project Work schedule may require revision as the Work progresses. Therefore, the Contractor shall monitor and when necessary revise the Project Work schedule as follows:

a. Review with the Engineer - The Contractor shall perform ongoing review of the Project Work schedule and progress of the Work with the Engineer. If the Engineer or the Contractor determines that the Project Work schedule no longer represents the Contractor's own plans or expected time for the Work, a meeting shall be held between the Engineer and the Contractor. At this meeting, the Contractor and the Engineer shall review Project events and any changes for their effect on the Project Work schedule. After any necessary action has been agreed upon, the Contractor shall make required changes to the Project Work schedule.

The Contractor shall collect information on all activities worked on or scheduled to be worked on during the previous report period, including shop drawings, Material procurement, and Contract Change Orders that have been issued. Information shall include commencement and completion dates on activities started or completed, or if still in progress, the remaining time duration.

The Contractor shall develop detailed sub-networks to incorporate changes, Additional Work, and Extra Work into the Project Work schedule. Detailed sub-networks shall include all necessary

activities and logic connectors to describe the Work and all restrictions on it. The restraints shall include those activities from the Project Work schedule that initiated the sub-network as well as those restrained by it.

The Contractor shall evaluate this information and compare it with the Contractor's project schedule. If necessary, the Contractor shall make an updated bar chart schedule to incorporate the effect changes may have on the Project completion time(s). For any activity that has started, the Contractor shall add a symbol to show the actual date the activity started and the number of normal workdays remaining until completion. For activities that are finished, a symbol shall be added to show the actual date. The Contractor shall submit one digital and four paper copies of the updated bar chart to the Engineer within 7 Days after the progress meeting, along with a progress report as required by "b." below.

b. Progress Report - The Contractor shall submit a progress report to the Engineer each month. The report shall include the following:

- Sufficient narrative to describe the past progress, anticipated activities, and stage Work;
- A description of any current and expected changes or delaying factors and their effect on the construction schedule; and
- Proposed corrective actions.

(c) Type "C" Schedule - When a Type "C" Schedule is required, the Contractor shall do the following:

(1) Initial Schedule - 10 Calendar Days prior to the preconstruction conference, the Contractor shall provide to the Engineer one digital copy and four paper copies of a time-scaled bar chart Project Work schedule. The digital copy shall be compatible with MS Project 2003, Primavera P3, SureTrak Project Manager 3.0, or another scheduling program approved by the Engineer. The initial schedule shall show:

- The expected beginning and completion date of each activity, including all stages and phases;
- The time needed for completion of the utility relocation work; and
- The elements of the traffic control plan as required under 00225.05.

A logic diagram and a time-scaled bar chart will be acceptable in lieu of a time-scaled logic diagram.

The initial schedule shall show all Work intended for the first 60 Days of the Contract to the level of detail described in (2) below, and shall show the priority and interdependence (sequencing and network logic) of all major segments of the remainder of the Work.

(2) Detailed Project Work Schedule - In addition to the above requirements, and within 30 Calendar Days after First Notification, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer one digital copy and four paper copies of a detailed time-scaled critical path method (CPM) network Project Work schedule and computer analysis printout, both clearly indicating the critical path. The digital copy shall be compatible with MS Project 2003, Primavera P3, SureTrak Project Manager 3.0, or another scheduling program approved by the Engineer. The first submitted detailed time-scaled critical path method (CPM) network Project Work schedule shall also contain a listing of the quantity of Work for each activity, when appropriate, in common units of measure.

Detailed work schedule activities shall include the following:

- Construction activities;
- Any limitations of operation specified in 00180.40;
- The time needed for completion of the utility relocation work;
- Implementation of TCP for each stage and phase;
- Submittal and approval of Material samples, mix designs, and shop drawings;

- Agency timeframes to process and return Contractor submitted plans, working drawings, equipment lists and other submittals;
- Procurement of critical Materials;
- Fabrication, installation, and testing of special Material and Equipment;
- Duration of Work, including completion times of all stages and their sub-phases; and
- Specified cure times for all concrete elements.

The activities shall be separately identifiable by coding or use of sub-networks or both. The duration of each activity shall be verifiable and consistent with the description in the Project narrative required in (3) below.

Detailed sub-networks shall include all necessary activities and logic connectors to describe the Work and all restrictions on it. In the restraints, include those activities from any Project Work schedule that initiated the sub-network as well as those restrained by it.

The time scale used on the Contractor's detailed time-scaled critical path method (CPM) network Project Work schedule shall be appropriate for the duration of the activities and the Project duration. The time scale shall be in normal workdays, defined as every day except Saturday, Sunday and legal holidays, with calendar dates identified no less than the first and midpoint of each calendar month. The smallest unit shown shall be 1 Day. The network shall show the length of the activity or part scaled to accurately represent the number of normal workdays scheduled. Distinct symbols or graphics shall be used to show multiple shift, holiday, or weekend work.

The schedule network drawing(s) shall include a title block showing the Contract name and number, Contractor's name, date of original schedule, and all update dates; and a legend containing the symbols used, their definitions, and the time scale, shown graphically. To ensure readability the drawings shall be on a reasonable size of paper up to a maximum of 36 inch x 36 inch, using multiple sheets when needed.

The Contractor shall include a tabulation of each activity in the computer mathematical analysis of the network diagram. The following information represents the minimum required for each activity:

- Event (node) number(s) for each activity;
- Maintain event (node) numbers throughout the Project;
- Activity description;
- Original duration of activities (in normal workdays);
- Estimated remaining duration of activities (in normal workdays);
- Earliest start date and actual start date (by calendar date);
- Earliest finish date and actual finish date (by calendar date);
- Latest start date (by calendar date);
- Latest finish date (by calendar date); and
- Slack or float time (in workdays).

Computer print-outs shall consist of at least a node sort and an "early start/total-float" sort.

Within 14 Calendar Days after submission of the detailed time-scaled critical path method (CPM) network Project Work schedule, the Engineer and the Contractor shall meet to review the detailed time-scaled critical path method (CPM) network Project Work schedule as submitted. Within 7 Calendar Days of the review meeting, the Contractor shall resubmit to the Engineer one digital and four paper copies of the detailed time-scaled critical path method (CPM) network Project Work schedule, including required revisions.

This first accepted detailed time-scaled critical path method (CPM) network Project Work schedule, also called the accepted Project Work schedule, shall represent all Work, as well as the planned sequence and time for the Work. Review and acceptance of any Project Work schedules and Project narratives by the Engineer shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for timely and efficient execution of the Contract.

(3) Project Narrative - In addition to the above requirements, and within 30 Calendar Days after First Notification, the Contractor shall provide to the Engineer a final written Project narrative that discusses the planning, coordinating, scheduling and resourcing of the Work. The Project narrative shall include the following written description:

- Plans for staging the project.
- All critical activities.
- All near critical activities defined as those with less than 30 Days of float.
- All subcontractor activities that are critical, near critical, and those that are greater than two weeks in duration.
- Labor resourcing, by stage and phase, to include the number of crews, average crew size and planned night/weekend shifts including that of subcontractors.
- Equipment allocation, by stage and phase to include mobilization, demobilization and planned activities including that of subcontractors.
- Notifications required under the Contract during each stage and phase which may include but is not limited to road closures, lanes closures, night work, cold plane pavement removal, and pile driving.
- Provide discussion on addressing reasonably predictable weather conditions and their impact on all weather sensitive activities. Also, provide discussion on other weather limitations that may affect the project schedule.
- Submittal and approval of material samples, mix designs, and shop drawings.
- Procurement of critical materials.
- Plans for dealing with "unique" construction items.
- Coordination of utilities and any immediate concerns for impacts/delays.
- Constructability issues.
- Cost Reduction Proposals and/or immediate requests for changes to the specifications.
- Concerns/issues that need to be addressed within the first 90 Days following First Notification.

The accepted Project narrative shall represent all critical and near critical Work, as well as the planned sequence and time for the Work.

(4) Review and Reporting - The Project Work schedule may require revision as the Work progresses. Therefore, the Contractor shall monitor and when necessary revise the Project Work schedule as follows:

a. Review with the Engineer - The Contractor shall perform ongoing review of the accepted Project Work schedule and progress of the Work with the Engineer. If the Engineer or the Contractor determines that the accepted Project Work schedule no longer represents the Contractor's own plans or expected time for the Work, a meeting shall be held between the Engineer and the Contractor. At this meeting, the Contractor and the Engineer shall review Project events and any changes for their effect on the accepted Project Work schedule. After any necessary action has been agreed upon, the Contractor shall make required changes to the accepted Project Work schedule and associated Project narrative. Upon acceptance by the Engineer, this will become the new accepted Project Work schedule and associated Project narrative.

The Contractor shall collect information on all activities worked on or scheduled to be worked on during the previous report period, including shop drawings, Material procurement, and Contract

Change Orders that have been issued. Information shall include actual start and completion dates on activities started or completed, or if still in progress, the remaining time duration.

The Contractor shall develop detailed sub-networks to incorporate changes, Additional Work, and Extra Work into the Project Work schedule. Detailed sub-networks shall include all necessary activities and logic connectors to describe the Work and all restrictions on it. The restraints shall include those activities from the Project Work schedule that initiated the sub-network as well as those restrained by it. The procedure for acceptance of the revised or updated Project Work schedule as the new accepted Project Work schedule will be as provided above.

The Contractor shall evaluate this information each month and compare it with the accepted Project Work schedule. The Contractor shall make an updated bar chart schedule to incorporate the effect changes may have on the Project completion time(s). For any activity that has started, the Contractor shall add a symbol to show the actual date the activity started and the number of normal workdays remaining until completion. For activities that are finished, a symbol shall be added to show the actual date. The Contractor shall submit, one digital and four paper copies of the updated bar chart to the Engineer within 7 Days after the progress meeting, along with a progress report as required by "b." below.

b. Progress Report - Each month the Contractor shall submit a progress report and an update of the Project Work schedule to the Engineer. The report and updated schedule shall be submitted both digitally and in paper copy and shall include the following:

- A sufficient description, in narrative form, to describe the past progress, anticipated activities, and stage Work;
- A description of any current and expected changes or delaying factors and their effect on the construction schedule;
- Proposed corrective actions;
- Proposals to keep the Project on schedule in the event of a delay; and
- Any changes to the logic as compared to the accepted Project Work schedule.

(d) Substitution of Schedules - When a Type "A" schedule is required, a Type "B" or Type "C" schedule may be substituted for the Type "A" schedule.

When a Type "B" schedule is required, a Type "C" schedule may be substituted for the Type "B" schedule.

(e) Specified Contract Time Not Superseded by Schedule Revisions - The completion dates in any Project Work schedule and any revised or updated Project Work schedules shall be within the Contract Time(s) specified for the Project, or within adjusted Contract Times approved according to 00180.80(c). Acceptance of any Project Work schedule or any revised or updated Project Work schedules shall not constitute approval of any completion dates that exceed such Contract Time(s). If the Contractor believes that additional Contract Time is due, the Contractor shall submit, with a revised Project Work schedule, a request for adjustment of Contract Time according to 00180.80(c). A request for an adjustment of Contract Time will be evaluated using the most recently accepted Project Work schedule.

(f) Float Time - Float time shown on the Project Work schedule, including any time between a Contractor's scheduled completion date and the specified Contract Time(s), does not exist for the exclusive use of either party to the Contract and belongs to the Project.

(g) Schedules Do Not Constitute Notice - Submittal of a Project Work schedule, with supporting Project narrative, does not constitute or substitute for any notice the Contractor is required under the terms of the Contract to give the Agency.

(h) Failure to Provide Schedule - The Project Work schedule is essential to the Agency. The Contractor's failure to provide the schedule, schedule information, progress reports, Project narratives, or schedule

updates when required will be cause to suspend the Work, or to withhold Contract payments as necessary to protect the Agency, until the Contractor provides the required information to the Engineer.

00180.42 Preconstruction Conference - Unless otherwise approved in writing by the Engineer, before any Work is performed and within 30 Calendar Days of the Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall meet with the Engineer for a preconstruction conference at a time mutually agreed upon.

Submit the following during the preconstruction conference unless otherwise directed:

- The names, addresses, and telephone numbers of two or more persons employed by the Contractor who can be reached day or night to handle emergency matters.
- Subcontractor's list including contact list for each subcontractor with phone numbers and addresses and work to be performed.
- List of personnel authorized to sign change orders and receive progress payment warrants.
- Videotape of private properties affected by construction per 00150.70.

A representative of each subcontractor shall be required to attend the pre-construction conference.

Before beginning On-Site Work and before meeting with the Engineer for the preconstruction conference, the Contractor shall hold a group utilities scheduling meeting with representatives from the utility companies involved with this project and the Engineer. The Contractor shall incorporate the utilities time needs into the Contractor's schedule submitted prior to the preconstruction conference.

The Contractor shall submit a written Utility Coordination Report to the Engineer not later than seven Calendar Days after the Utility scheduling meeting. The Utility Coordination Report shall:

- Identify each specific Utility;
- Identify Utility contact names and numbers;
- Identify dates for Utility scheduling for the entire Project;
- Contain documents showing that the Contractor has accomplished Utility locates; and
- Contain documents showing that Utility locates, along with applicable construction activities, have been reviewed and discussed on-site with Utility representatives.

The Contractor shall hold monthly Utility coordination meetings with Utilities and the Engineer to coordinate Project activities with Utilities and on-going Utility relocation work. The Contractor shall hold monthly Utility coordination meetings in the office or in the field, as appropriate. The Utility coordination meetings shall include, but not be limited to:

- Detailed discussions of existing and abandoned Utilities,
- Detailed discussions of de-energizing and re-energizing service lines,
- Detailed discussions of critical locations for potholing of Utilities,
- Detailed discussions of Project activities, and
- Detailed discussions of on-going Utility relocations in upcoming Project activity areas.

During the monthly Utility coordination meetings, the Utilities will provide Utility drawings and discuss the scope, extent, locations, and significance of all Utility facilities before the Contractor begins work in a new activity area. The Contractor shall incorporate this information into the Project schedules and furnish the Utilities copies of the updated Project schedules.

The Contractor shall plan and schedule all Utility adjustment operations well in advance of On-Site Work. When the Contractor becomes aware of Utility conflicts not previously identified, the Contractor shall notify the

applicable Utilities in writing the same Calendar Day. The Contractor shall allow Utilities at least 2 weeks (14 Calendar Days) to relocate (adjust) the Utility conflicts not previously identified.

00180.43 Commencement and Performance of Work - From the time of commencement of the Work to the time of Final Acceptance the Contractor shall:

- Provide adequate Materials, Equipment, labor, and supervision to perform and complete the Work;
- Perform the Work as vigorously and as continuously as conditions permit, and according to a Project Work schedule that ensures completion within the Contract Time or the adjusted Contract Time;
- Not voluntarily suspend or slow down operations without prior written approval from the Engineer; and
- Not resume suspended Work without the Engineer's written authorization.
- Conduct the work at all times in a manner and sequence that will insure minimal interference with traffic. The Contractor shall not begin work that will interfere with work already started. If it is in the County's best interest to do so, the County may require the Contractor to finish a portion or unit of the project on which work is in progress or to finish a construction operation before work is started on an additional portion or unit of the project.

00180.50 Contract Time to Complete Work:

(a) General - The time allowed to complete the Work or Pay Item is stipulated in the Solicitation Documents, and will be known as the "Contract Time". (see 00110.20)

(b) Kinds of Contract Time - The Contract Time will be expressed in one or more of the following ways:

(1) Fixed Date Calculation - The calendar date on which the Work or Pay Item shall be completed; or

(2) Calendar Day Calculation - The number of Calendar Days from a specified beginning point in which the Work or Pay Item shall be completed.

(3) Work Day Calculation – The number of Work Days from a specified beginning point in which the Work or Pay item shall be completed.

(c) Beginning of Contract Time - When the Contract Time is stated in Calendar Days, counting of Contract Calendar Days will begin with the fifteenth Calendar Day following the date of the Notice to Proceed. When the Contract Time is stated in Work Days, counting of Contract Work Days will begin with the 10th Work Day following the date of the Notice to Proceed or the first day of work, whichever comes first.

(d) Recording Contract Time - All Contract Time will be recorded and charged to the nearest one-half Day.

For Fixed Date Contracts, normally expected inclement weather conditions are considered in the Engineer's selection of the completion date, and time extensions will only be considered for reasons shown in 00180.50(e) and for weather conditions which in the opinion of the Engineer have an extraordinarily low statistical probability. Low statistical probability will be determined using historical weather data from a government website for the previous 10 years in which weather that occurs within 7 years of the 10-year period is considered reasonable and predictable.

On Contracts with Calendar Day or Work Day counts, the Engineer will furnish the Contractor a weekly statement of Contract Time charges. The statement will show the number of Calendar Days counted for the preceding week and the number of Calendar Days remaining prior to the established completion date.

For Contracts with fixed completion dates for Pay Items, the Engineer will furnish the Contractor a weekly statement of Contract Time charges only after expiration of the Contract Time. The statement will show the number of Calendar Days of liquidated damages that have been assessed, if any.

These statements will include any exclusions from, or adjustments to, Contract Time.

(e) Exclusions from Contract Time - Regardless of the way Contract Time is expressed in the Contract, certain Calendar Days will not be charged against Contract Time. These exclusions will be allowed when the Contractor is prevented from performing Work due to one of the following reasons, resulting in delay:

- Acts of God or Nature;
- Court orders enjoining prosecution of the Work;
- Strikes, labor disputes or freight embargoes that, despite the Contractor's reasonable efforts to avoid them, cause a shutdown of the entire Project or one or more major operations. "Strike" and "labor dispute" may include union action against the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Materials supplier, or the Agency; or
- Suspension of the Work by written order of the Engineer for reasons other than the Contractor's failure or neglect.

(f) Time Calculation Protest - In the event the Contractor disputes the accuracy of the statement of Contract Time charges, it shall immediately contact the Engineer and attempt to resolve the dispute. If the dispute cannot be resolved informally, the Contractor shall submit a formal written protest to the Engineer within 7 Calendar Days of the date the Engineer mailed or delivered the statement. Failure to submit a formal written protest within the 7 Calendar Day period constitutes the Contractor's approval of the time charges, or adjusted time charges, itemized in the statement.

(g) End of Contract Time - When the Engineer determines that the On-Site Work has been completed, except for the items listed below, the Engineer will issue a Second Notification.

The Second Notification will list:

- The date the time charges stopped;
- Final trimming and cleanup tasks (see 00140.90);
- Equipment to be removed from the Project Site;
- Minor corrective work not involving additional payment to be completed; and
- Submittals, including without limitation all required certifications, bills, forms, warranties, certificate of insurance coverage (00170.70(b)), and other documents, required to be provided to the Engineer before Third Notification will issue.

The Contractor shall complete all tasks listed in the Second Notification in an expeditious manner within the time frame proposed by the Contractor and accepted by the Engineer. Unless otherwise agreed by the Agency, failure of the Contractor to complete all tasks listed in the Second Notification within the time frame accepted, will result in the Agency rescinding the Second Notification. Counting of time charges will resume upon expiration of the accepted time frame.

00180.60 Notice of Delay - The Contractor shall notify the Engineer of any delay that will likely prevent completion of the Work or a Pay Item by the date specified in the Project Work schedule. The notice shall be in writing and shall be submitted within 7 Calendar Days of when the Contractor knew or should have known of the delay. The notice shall include, to the extent available, the following:

- The reasons or causes for the delay;
- The estimated duration of the delay and the estimated resulting cumulative delay in Contract completion;
- Except for 00180.50(e) and 00180.65 delays, whether or not the Contractor expects to request an adjustment of Contract Time due to the delay;
- Whether or not the Contractor expects to accelerate due to the delay; and

- Whether or not the Contractor expects to request additional compensation due to the delay. Except for 00180.50(e) and 00180.65 delays, failure to include this information will constitute waiver of the Contractor's right to later make such a request.

00180.65 Right-of-Way and Access Delays - Right-of-Way and access delays will be taken into consideration in adjusting Contract Time, and in approving additional compensation if the performance of the Work is delayed because of the Agency's failure to make available to the Contractor:

- Necessary Rights-of-Way;
- Agency-owned or Agency-controlled Materials sources that are offered in the Contract for the Contractor's use; or
- Access to, or rights of occupancy of, buildings and other properties the Contractor is required to enter or to disturb according to Contract requirements.

If the ending date of an anticipated delay is stated in the Special Provisions, only the delay occurring after that date will be considered for adjusting Contract Time or providing additional compensation.

00180.70 Suspension of Work:

(a) General - The Engineer has authority to suspend the Work, or part of the Work, for any of the following causes:

- Failure of the Contractor to correct unsafe conditions;
- Failure of the Contractor to carry out any provision of the Contract;
- Failure of the Contractor to carry out orders issued by the Engineer, the Agency, or any regulatory authority;
- Existence of conditions unsuitable to proper or safe performance of the Work;
- Due to a fire hazard or
- Any reason considered by the Agency to be in the public interest.

When Work has been suspended for any reason, the Contractor shall not resume Work without the Engineer's written authorization.

(b) Contractor's Responsibilities during and after Suspension - During periods of suspension of the Work, the Contractor shall continue to be responsible for protecting and repairing the Work according to 00170.80, and for ensuring that a single designated representative responsible for the Project remains available according to 00150.40(b).

When Work is resumed after suspension, unless otherwise specified in the Contract, the Contractor shall perform the following at no additional compensation:

- Replace or repair any Work, Materials, and Equipment to be incorporated into the Work that was lost or damaged because of the temporary use of the Project Site by the public; and
- Remove Materials, Equipment, and temporary construction necessitated by temporary maintenance during the suspension, as directed by the Engineer.

(c) Compensation and Allowances for Suspension - Compensation and allowance of additional Contract Time due to suspension of any portion of the Work will be authorized only for Agency-initiated suspensions for reasons other than the Contractor's failure or neglect. (refer to 00180.50(e), 00180.65, and 00195.40)

00180.80 Adjustment of Contract Time:

(a) General - Contract Time established for the Work will be subject to adjustment, either by increase or decrease, for causes beyond the control of the Contractor, according to the terms of this Subsection. After adjustment, the Contract Time will become, and be designated as, the "Adjusted Contract Time". Except as provided in 00180.65 and 00195.40, an adjustment of Contract Time shall be the Contractor's only remedy for any delay arising from causes beyond the control of the Contractor.

(b) Contractor's Request Not Required - The Engineer may increase or decrease the Contract Time or the Adjusted Contract Time if Change Orders or Extra Work orders issued actually increase or decrease the amount of time required to perform the Work. The Engineer may also increase Contract Time in the event of Right-of-Way and Access delays (see 00180.65), and those delays due to causes beyond the Contractor's control specified in 00180.50(e). The Engineer will promptly inform the Contractor of adjustments made to Contract Time according to this Subsection, and will include the reasons for adjustment.

If the Agency anticipates delay during performance of the Contract, and specifies its expected duration in the Special Provisions, the Engineer will only consider additional delay beyond the stipulated duration in determining whether to adjust Contract Time.

(c) Contractor's Request Required - In the event the Contractor believes that additional Contract Time is due, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a timely request for adjustment of Contract Time. The Engineer will not consider untimely requests. The Agency regards as timely only those requests for adjustment of Contract Time that:

- Accompany a proposed revised Project Work schedule submitted according to 00180.41, for comparison with the last revision of the Project Work schedule; or
- Are not otherwise deemed waived and are submitted within 15 Days after the date of Second Notification, if Second Notification has been issued.

The Engineer will not grant an adjustment of Contract Time for events that occurred prior to the date of the last revision of the Project Work schedule. The Engineer will not authorize, nor the Agency pay, acceleration costs incurred by the Contractor prior to its submittal of a request for adjustment of Contract Time to which the acceleration costs relate.

The Contractor's request for adjustment of Contract Time shall be submitted to the Engineer on a form provided by, or in a format acceptable to, the Engineer, and shall include a copy of the written notice required under 00180.60. The request shall include without limitation:

- Consent of the Contractor's Surety if the request totals more than 30 Calendar Days of additional Contract Time;
- Sufficient detail for the Engineer to evaluate the asserted justification for the amount of additional Contract Time requested;
- The cause of each delay for which additional Contract Time is requested, together with supporting analysis and data;
- Reference to the Contract provision allowing Contract Time adjustment for each cause of delay;
- The actual or expected duration of delay resulting from each cause of delay, expressed in Calendar Days; and
- A schedule analysis based on the current approved Project Work schedule for each cause of delay, indicating which activities are involved and their impact on Contract completion.

(d) Basis for Adjustment of Contract Time - In the adjustment of Contract Time, the Engineer will consider causes that include, but are not limited to:

- Failure of the Agency to submit the Contract and bond forms to the Contractor for execution within the time stated in 00130.50, or to submit the Notice to Proceed within the time stated in 00130.90;
- Errors, changes, or omissions in the Supplemental Drawings, quantities, or Specifications;
- Performance of Extra Work;
- Failure of the Agency or Entities acting for the Agency to act promptly in carrying out Contract duties and obligations;
- Acts or omissions of the Agency or Entities acting for the Agency that result in unreasonable delay referenced in 00195.40;
- Causes cited in 00180.50(e); and
- Right-of-way and access delays referenced in 00180.65.

The Engineer will not consider requests for adjustment of Contract Time based on any of the following:

- Contentions that insufficient Contract Time was originally specified in the Contract;
- Delays that do not affect the specified or Adjusted Contract Time;
- Delays that affect the Contractor's planned early completion, but that do not affect the specified or adjusted Contract Time;
- Shortage or inadequacy of Materials, Equipment or labor;
- Work stoppage required by the Engineer to determine the extent of Work defects
- Time for the Contractor to correct the Work defects from date of notification of the defects until the correction work is completed and has been approved by the Engineer. Late delivery of Materials and Equipment to be incorporated into the Work, except under those conditions referenced in 00180.50(e);
- Different area of Material source in 00160.40(a);
- Substitution of Equipment in 00180.31(c);
- Reasonably predictable weather conditions; or
- Other matters within the Contractor's control or Contract responsibility.

(e) Consideration and Response by Agency - The Engineer will only consider a Contractor's request for Contract Time adjustment submitted according to the requirements of 00180.80(c). The Engineer may elect not to consider claimed delays that do not affect the specified or adjusted Contract Time required to complete the Work.

The Engineer may adjust Contract Time for causes not specifically identified by the Contractor in its request.

The Engineer will review a properly submitted request for Contract Time adjustment, and within a reasonable time will advise the Contractor of the Engineer's findings. If the Contractor disagrees with the Engineer's findings, the Contractor may request review according to the procedure specified in 00199.40.

00180.85 Failure to Complete on Time; Liquidated Damages:

(a) Time is of the Essence - Time is of the essence in the Contractor’s performance of the Contract. Delays in the Contractor's performance of the Work may inconvenience the traveling public, interfere with business and commerce, and increase cost to the Agency. It is essential and in the public interest that the Contractor prosecute the Work vigorously to Contract completion.

The Agency does not waive any rights under the Contract by permitting the Contractor to continue to perform the Contract, or any part of it, after the Contract Time or adjusted Contract Time has expired.

(b) Liquidated Damages - The Agency will sustain damage if the Work is not completed within the specified Contract Time. However, in certain Agency projects it may be unduly burdensome and difficult to demonstrate the exact dollar value of such damages. The Agency will identify such projects in the Special

Provisions related to them. In these projects, the Contractor agrees to pay to the Agency, not as a penalty but as liquidated damages, the amount specified in the Special Provisions for each Calendar Day the Contractor expends performing the Contract in excess of the Contract Time or adjusted Contract Time.

Payment by the Contractor of liquidated damages does not release the Contractor from its obligation to fully and timely perform the Contract according to its terms. Nor does acceptance of liquidated damages by the Agency constitute a waiver of the Agency's right to collect any additional damages it may sustain by reason of the Contractor's failure to fully perform the Contract according to its terms. The liquidated damages shall constitute payment in full only of damages incurred by the Agency due to the Contractor's failure to complete the Work on time.

If the Contract is terminated according to 00180.90(a), and if the Work has not been completed by other means on or before the expiration of Contract Time or adjusted Contract Time, liquidated damages will be assessed against the Contractor for the duration of time reasonably required to complete the Work.

00180.90 Termination of Contract and Substituted Performance:

(a) Termination for Default - Termination of the Contract for default may result if the Contractor:

- Fails to comply with the requirements for records;
- Violates any material provision of the Contract;
- Disregards applicable laws and regulations or the Engineer's instructions;
- Refuses or fails to supply enough Materials, Equipment or skilled workers for prosecution of the Work in compliance with the Contract;
- Fails to make prompt payment to Subcontractors;
- Makes an unauthorized general assignment for the benefit of the Contractor's creditors;
- Has a receiver appointed because of the Contractor's insolvency;
- Is adjudged bankrupt and the court consents to the Contract termination; or
- Otherwise fails or refuses to faithfully perform the Contract according to its terms and conditions.

If the Contract is terminated by the Agency, upon demand the Contractor and the Contractor's Surety shall provide the Engineer with immediate and peaceful possession of the Project Site, and of all Materials and Equipment to be incorporated into the Work, whether located on and off the Project Site, for which the Contractor received progress payments under 00195.50.

If the Contract is terminated for default, neither the Contractor nor its Surety shall be:

- Relieved of liability for damages or losses suffered by the Agency because of the Contractor's breach of Contract; or
- Entitled to receive any further progress payments until the Work is completed. However, progress payments for completed Work that remain due and owing at the time of Contract termination may be made according to the terms of 00195.50, except that the Engineer will be entitled to withhold sufficient funds to cover costs incurred by the Agency as a result of the termination. Final payment to the Contractor will be made according to the provisions of Section 00195.

If a termination under this provision is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be unjustified, the termination shall be deemed a termination for public convenience.

(b) Substituted Performance - According to the Agency's procedures, and upon the Engineer's recommendation that sufficient cause exists, the Agency, without prejudice to any of its other rights or remedies and after giving the Contractor and the Contractor's Surety 10 Calendar Days' written notice, may:

- Terminate the Contract;

- Substitute the Contractor with another Entity to complete the Contract;
- Take possession of the Project Site;
- Take possession of Materials on the Project Site;
- Take possession of Materials not on the Project Site, for which the Contractor received progress payments under 00195.50;
- Take possession of Equipment on the Project Site that is to be incorporated into the Work;
- Take possession of Equipment not on the Project Site that is to be incorporated into the Work, and for which the Contractor received progress payments under 00195.50; and
- Finish the Work by whatever method the Agency deems expedient.

If, within the 10 Calendar Day notice period provided above, the Contractor and/or its Surety corrects the basis for declaration of default to the satisfaction of the Engineer, or if the Contractor's Surety submits a proposal for correction that is acceptable to the Engineer, the Contract will not be terminated.

(c) Termination for Public Convenience - The Engineer may terminate the Contract for convenience in whole or in part whenever the Engineer determines that termination of the Contract is in the best interest of the public.

The Engineer will provide the Contractor and the Contractor's Surety 7 Calendar Days' written notice of termination for public convenience. After such notice, the Contractor and the Contractor's Surety shall provide the Engineer with immediate and peaceful possession of the Project Site, and of Materials and Equipment to be incorporated into the Work, whether located on and off the Project Site, for which the Contractor received progress payments under 00195.50.

If the Contract is terminated for public convenience, neither the Contractor nor its Surety shall be relieved of liability for damages or losses suffered by the Agency as a result of defective, unacceptable or unauthorized Work completed or performed.

Compensation for Work terminated by the Engineer under this provision will be determined according to the provisions of 00195.70(b).

Section 00190 - Measurement of Pay Quantities

Description

00190.00 Scope - The Engineer will measure pay quantities for accepted Work according to the United States standard measure unless otherwise provided in the Contract. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract, the Engineer will round off all quantity computations using the following convention:

- The final significant digit will not be changed when the succeeding digit is less than 5.
- The final significant digit will be increased by one when the succeeding digit is 5 or greater.

The measurement provisions contained in the Specifications for each Pay Item will supplement or modify the above convention by:

- Imposing measurement limitations
- Describing measurement or computation procedures
- Giving conversion factors or adjustment conditions
- Providing for determination of reasonably accurate and representative Pay Item quantities

Measurements required or allowed to be made by the Contractor will be subject to the Engineer's verification. The Engineer's decision about measurement is final.

00190.10 Measurement Guidelines - Measurement of quantities will be made on the following bases, unless otherwise specified in the Contract:

(a) Unit Basis - Unit will be each, unless otherwise specified in the Contract and will be determined by actual count of units in place.

(b) Length Basis - Length will be feet or mile, unless otherwise specified in the Contract and will be determined by measuring the length at least to the nearest 0.1 foot or at least to the nearest 0.1 mile, as applicable, unless otherwise specified in the Contract. Measurements will be limited to the dimensions shown or specified, or as directed by the Engineer.

(c) Area Basis - Area will be square foot, square yard, or acre, unless otherwise specified in the Contract and will be determined by measuring the width and the length (or height) at least to the nearest 0.1 foot and computed at least to the nearest 0.1 square foot, nearest 0.1 square yard, or nearest 0.1 acre, as applicable, unless otherwise specified in the Contract.

(d) Weight Basis - Weight will be pound or ton, unless otherwise specified in the Contract and will be determined as follows:

(1) Pound - Pound weight will be determined by the net weight identified on the manufacturer's packaged labels, subject to periodic check weighing. Weight by pound will be measured at least to the nearest 1.0 pound unless otherwise specified in the Contract.

Provide a certificate with each shipment together with a certified copy of the weight of each delivery. If the check weight is less than the manufacturer weight by more than 0.4%, the discrepancy will be resolved by the Engineer.

(2) Ton - Ton weight will be determined on Contractor-provided scales as required under 00190.20 unless otherwise allowed by the Specifications. Weight by ton will be measured at least to the nearest 0.01 ton unless otherwise specified in the Contract.

If bituminous materials, portland cement, lime, and similar bulk Materials are shipped by truck or rail, the supplier's shipping invoice with net scale weights, or volumes converted to weights, may be used for Pay Item quantity determination in place of weights determined on the Contractor-provided vehicle scales.

Shipping invoice weights of the supplier's truck or transport shall be subject to periodic check weighing on the Contractor's vehicle scales, or other scales designated, according to 00190.20. If the check weight is less than the supplier weight by more than 0.4%, the discrepancy will be resolved by the Engineer.

No payment will be made:

- For quantities in excess of the supplier weight
- When Materials have been lost, wasted, or otherwise not incorporated into the Work
- For additional hauling costs resulting from the check weighing

(e) Volume Basis - Volume will be cubic yard truck measure or in-place measure, gallons, foot board measure (FBM), or thousand foot board measure (MFBM), unless otherwise specified in the Contract and will be measured at least to the nearest 0.1 cubic yard, nearest 1.0 gallon, nearest 0.1 FBM, or nearest 0.1 MFBM, as applicable, unless otherwise specified in the Contract.

Truck measure will be the measured and calculated maximum "water level" capacity of the vehicle. Quantities will be determined at the point of delivery, with no allowance for settlement of Material during transit. When required to facilitate measurement, the vehicle load shall be leveled at the point of delivery. Payment will not be made for Material in excess of the maximum "water level" capacity. Deductions will be made for loads below the maximum "water level" capacity.

When bituminous materials are measured by volume, the volume will be measured at 60 °F or will be corrected to the volume at 60 °F using the correction factors found in the MFTP (ODOT TM 321).

(f) Time Basis - Time will be hour, Day, or year, unless otherwise specified in the Contract, and will be measured to at least the nearest 0.5 hour, nearest 1.0 Day, or nearest 1.0 year, as applicable, unless otherwise specified in the Contract.

(g) Standard Manufactured Items - If standard manufactured items, such as fence, wire, plates, rolled shapes, pipe, conduit and other similar items are specified in the Contract by properties such as gauge, unit weight, or section dimensions, the manufacturing tolerances established by the industry involved will be accepted unless more stringent tolerances are cited in the Contract.

(h) Lump Sum Basis - Lump sum, when used, means the Work described shall be completed and accepted without measurement unless changes are ordered in writing by the Engineer. If estimated quantities of the Work to be performed are listed in the Special Provisions, they provide only a basis for adjusting payment amounts. Estimated quantities are approximate only, and are made from a reasonable interpretation of the Contract Documents. Computations based on the details and dimensions shown on the Contract Documents are not guaranteed to equal estimated quantities.

If the Agency issues no Change Order, the Agency will make no pay adjustment for quantities based on the Contractor's computations that overrun or underrun the estimated quantities.

If the Agency issues Change Orders for changes in the Work, the Engineer will measure such changes according to the standards set by 00195.20 to determine adjustment of payment.

00190.20 Contractor to Provide Vehicle Weigh Scales:

(a) General - If the Specifications require measurement by weighing on vehicle weigh scales, the Contractor shall provide vehicle weigh scales and shall transport Materials to the scales. Subject to the Engineer's approval, weights may be determined by plant or hopper scales according to 00190.30.

Contractor-provided scales shall be furnished, installed and maintained by the Contractor or its supplier, or, subject to the Engineer's approval, may be commercial scales located in the vicinity of the Project.

Unless otherwise provided in the Contract, Pay Items to be measured by weight shall include all Contractor costs for providing, maintaining, inspecting, and testing scales; for furnishing appropriate weigh tickets; for self-printing scales; and for transporting Materials to the scales or to check weighing.

(b) Requirements - The scales shall conform to ORS 618, or the laws of the state in which they are located, and NIST Handbook 44, and shall be:

- Licensed by the Oregon Department of Agriculture, or by the analogous regulatory body for scales located outside the State;
- Technically suitable for weighing the Materials;
- Properly installed and maintained; and
- Accurate to the required tolerances.

The weight of any Materials weighed by anyone other than the Engineer will be subject to check weighing as the Engineer directs.

(c) Approaches - Vehicle scale approaches shall be:

- At each end of the scale platform;
- Straight and in line with the platform; and
- Long enough to accommodate combination vehicles longer than the scale platform so that they are level and allow release of brakes before weighing.

(d) Inspections - Contractor shall have all scales certified, that is inspected and their accuracy tested, by the Oregon Department of Agriculture, an analogous regulatory body for scales located outside the State, or a scale service company as follows:

- Before use if installed at a new site;
- 60 Calendar Days after initial inspection;
- As otherwise required by the Oregon Department of Agriculture, or an analogous regulatory body for scales located outside the State; and
- When the Engineer directs additional inspections.

No Materials weighed on scales without current certifications according to this Subsection will be accepted. The Contractor shall provide a copy of all required certifications to the Engineer.

Testing by a scale service company within the State of Oregon shall comply with ORS 618.

If additional inspections directed by the Engineer confirm that the scale accuracy is within the required tolerances, the Agency will pay the cost for inspecting and testing the scales. If the scale accuracy is not within these tolerances, the Contractor shall pay the cost for inspecting and testing the scales.

(e) Inspection Results - If an inspection indicates the scales have been under-weighing (indicating less than the true weight), the Agency will make no additional payment to the Contractor for Materials previously weighed.

If an inspection indicates the scales have been over-weighing (indicating more than the true weight), the weights will be reduced for Materials received after the time the Engineer determines the overweighing began or, if that is not possible, after the last acceptable certification of the scales. The reduction will be the amount of error in excess of the 0.2% maintenance tolerance allowed in the Contract.

(f) Contractor-Provided Weigh Technician - The Contractor shall provide a technician to operate Contractor-provided vehicle weigh scales. The Agency may observe procedures and require check weighing according to the following:

(1) Scale with Automatic Printer - If the scales have an automatic weigh memo printer that does not require manual entry of gross weight information, the Agency may periodically have a representative at the scales to observe the weighing procedures. In addition, the Engineer may periodically check the weight for a load of Materials by directing the haul vehicle to reweigh on a different scale that has been inspected and certified according to 00190.20(b) and 00190.20(d).

If a different scale is not available within a 30 mile round trip from the regular haul route the Agency will allow check weighing on an approved alternate basis. Check weights within 0.4% of the Contractor-provided weight are acceptable.

The Engineer will resolve discrepancies found by check weighing. Agency employee costs will be paid by the Agency. The Contractor shall pay all other costs resulting from the check weighings, including without limitation the use of other scales.

If more than 50 tons per Day of all types of Materials are received from a scale, the Contractor shall make random check weighings at least every tenth Day on which more than 50 tons is received or at each interval that 10,000 tons has been weighed, whichever occurs first, or as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall make at least one check weighing on projects where more than 2,000 tons of all types of Materials are received from a scale. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with the results of the check weighing.

(2) Scale Without Automatic Printer - If the scales require manual entry of gross weight information, the Agency may periodically have a representative weigh witness at the scales to observe the weighing procedures. The Contractor shall inform the Engineer of his intent to use a scale without an automatic printer at least 3 working Days before weighing begins or before the Contractor changes to a scale that does not have an automatic printer. The Contractor shall pay costs for the weigh witness. The hourly cost of the weigh witness will be as stated in the Special Provisions. In addition, the Engineer may periodically check the weight for a load of Materials by directing the haul vehicle to reweigh on a different scale that has been inspected and certified according to 00190.20(b) and 00190.20(d).

If a different scale is not available within a 30 mile round trip from the regular haul route the Agency will allow check weighing on an approved alternate basis. Check weights within 0.4% of the Contractor-provided weight are acceptable.

The Engineer will resolve discrepancies found by check weighing. Agency employee costs for check weighings will be paid by the Agency. The Contractor shall pay all other costs resulting from the check weighings, including without limitation the use of other scales.

If more than 50 tons per Day of all types of Materials are received from a scale, the Contractor shall make random check weighings at least every tenth day on which more than 50 tons is received or at each interval that 10,000 tons has been weighed, whichever occurs first, or as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall make at least one check weighing on all projects where materials are received from a scale without an automatic printer. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with the results of the check weighing.

(3) Duties of Weigh Technician - The Contractor's weigh technician shall:

- Determine twice a Day, or as otherwise directed by the Engineer, the empty haul weights (tare weights) of hauling vehicles, unless vehicles are tared before each load;
- Furnish daily a listing of the tare weights if 10 or more loads are hauled during that Day;
- Furnish a note listing the net weight for each consecutive ten loads with the following load;
- Furnish a daily listing of the net weights and total weight for each type of Material hauled during that Day; and
- Furnish a legible, serially numbered weigh memo for each load of Materials to the Agency's Materials receiver at the point of delivery, or as directed by the Engineer. The memo shall identify the Project, the Materials, the date, net weight (gross and tare as appropriate), and identification of vehicle, driver and weigh technician.

- **(g) No Agency-Provided Weigh Technician** - The Contractor must provide a weigh technician. The Agency will not provide one for the Contractor.

00190.30 Plant Scales - The Contractor, with the Engineer's written approval, may weigh plant-mixed Materials on scales that have either:

- An automatic weight batching and mixing control printer system; or
- A weigh hopper printer system.

Any additional costs resulting from the use of these scales shall be borne by the Contractor. Check weighing will be done according to 00190.20(f).

Except for 00190.20(c) regarding approaches, the Contractor's use of plant scales shall comply with all provisions of 00190.20.

The Engineer's approval for the Contractor's use of plant scales to determine pay weights will be rescinded if check weighing or scale inspections indicate the scales do not consistently determine weights within the tolerances allowed by state law.

Section 00195 - Payment

Description

00195.00 Scope and Limit:

(a) General - The Agency will pay only for measured Pay Item quantities incorporated into the Work or performed according to the terms of the Contract. The Contractor understands and agrees that Pay Item quantities listed in the Schedule of Items do not govern payment.

Payment constitutes full compensation to the Contractor for furnishing all Materials, Equipment, labor, and Incidentals necessary to complete the Work; and for risk, loss, damage, and expense arising from the nature or prosecution of the Work or from the action of the elements, subject to the provisions of 00170.80. The Contractor shall include the costs of bonds and insurance for the Project in the unit price for each Pay Item of Work to be performed.

(b) Essential or Incidental Materials or Work - When the Specifications state that the unit price for a Pay Item is compensation for certain Materials or Work essential or Incidental to the Pay Item, the same Materials or Work will not be measured or paid under any other Pay Item.

Provisions and Requirements

00195.10 Payment For Changes in Materials Costs - On certain projects, as identified in the Special Provisions, an escalation/de-escalation clause with respect to certain materials will be in effect during the life of the Contract.

00195.12 Steel Material Price Escalation/De-Escalation Clause - Subsections 00195.12, 00195.12(a), 00195.12(b), 00195.12(c), and 00195.12(d) contain the price escalation/de-escalation clause relating to steel materials (as defined in 00195.12(d)). This exclusive steel material price escalation/de-escalation clause, and the steel escalation/de-escalation program described in 00195.12 through 00195.12(d), are in effect for the life of the Contract regardless of the number of steel material Pay Items, if any, that are included, and whether or not the Contractor elects to participate in the steel escalation/de-escalation program according to 00195.12(d).

(a) Steel Material Price Escalation/De-Escalation Participation - The Contractor may select individual Pay Items to include in the steel escalation/de-escalation program from those Pay Items listed for this Project under 00195.12(d) by following the directions provided in 00195.12(d). The Contractor is not obligated to select any Pay Items. Before or within 5 business days after the date of the preconstruction conference, the Contractor shall submit in writing to the Project Manager the Pay Items selected by the Contractor to be included in the steel escalation/de-escalation program, in the manner required under 00195.12(d). If the Contractor fails to inform the Project Manager of Pay Items to include in the steel escalation/de-escalation program in the manner and within the time limits stated in 00195.12(d) (or the Contractor otherwise elects not to participate in the program), the Contractor thereby elects not to participate in the program and forfeits all present and future rights to participate in the program for this Project.

The Agency reserves all of its rights under the Contract, including, but not limited to, its rights for suspension of the Work under 00180.70 and its rights for termination of the Contract under 00180.90, and this steel material price escalation/de-escalation provision will not limit those rights. Adjustment for fluctuations in the cost of steel material will apply only to the Pay Items individually selected by the Contractor from the Pay Items listed under 00195.12(d), and will be made using the respective steel cost basis (CB) listed.

(b) Monthly Steel Materials Value (MV) and Base Steel Materials Value (BV) - The Monthly Steel Materials Value (MV) will be established by the Agency from the IDWPUSISTEEL1 Bureau

of Labor Statistics (BLS), Producer Price Indexes (PPI) using non-seasonally adjusted indexes only. Preliminary numbers may be referenced on the IDWPUSISTEEL1 BLS PPI for 6 months or more before IDWPUSISTEEL1 BLS PPI determines they are final numbers.

The Base Steel Materials Value (BV) for this Project will be the MV published on the Agency website for the month of the bid opening for this Project. The agency will only publish values on the ODOT website for use after the IDWPUSISTEEL1 BLS PPI establishes the numbers as final numbers. The final values of MV and BV will be available at the Agency website. See the ODOT web site page included with the Special Provisions for the web site address where the final values of MV and BV are available.

The Agency has no control of when the IDWPUSISTEEL1 BLS PPI establishes final values. The Agency steel material price escalation/de-escalation adjustments made under 00195.12 through 00195.12(d) may not be reflected on payments made to the Contractor for up to 2 months after the IDWPUSISTEEL1 BLS PPI applicable values become final. This timing for steel material price escalation/de-escalation adjustments is an agreed term of this Contract and shall not constitute late payment under ORS 279C.570, nor shall the Agency be responsible to pay interest on any such steel material price adjustments.

If the Agency-selected index ceases to be available for any reason, the Agency in its discretion will select and begin using a substitute price source or index to establish the MV each month. The MV will only apply to Pay Items selected by the Contractor and provided in writing to the Project Manager from the Pay Item list contained under, and in the manner and within the time limits required by 00195.12(d). The Agency does not guarantee that steel material will be available at any stated or implied materials price.

(c) Monthly Steel Materials Price Adjustment - If the Contractor has properly informed the Project Manager of Pay Items to include in the steel escalation/de-escalation program as required by 00195.12(a) and 00195.12(d), a price adjustment evaluation will be made for the Pay Items individually selected. No adjustments will be made using the BV or MV until such time as they are listed as final values by the IDWPUSISTEEL1 BLS PPI. The price adjustment as calculated in this provision for a given Pay Item will use the MV for the month the Work associated with that Pay Item is performed and added to the monthly progress estimate. A price adjustment for that Pay Item will only be made if the MV for the month the Work associated with the Pay Item is performed and added to the monthly progress estimate differs by more than 10% from the BV. A price adjustment will be made, as and when required by 00195.12 through 00195.12(d), only for the Pay Items, if any, that were selected by the Contractor in the manner and within the time limits required under 00195.12(a) and 00195.12(d).

The Monthly Steel Materials Price Adjustment will be determined as follows:

- If the MV is within 10% $\pm$ of the BV, there will be no adjustment.
- If the MV is more than 110% of the BV, then:
    - PA = (((MV-BV) ÷ BV) - 0.10) x (CB x PIP)
- If the MV is less than 90% of the BV, then:
    - PA = (((MV-BV) ÷ BV) + 0.10) x (CB x PIP)

Where:

PA = Price Adjustment, dollars
MV = Monthly Steel Materials Value from BLS PPI for the month determined above (after becomes final)
BV = Base Steel Materials Value from month of the bid opening (after becomes final)

PIP = Amount paid for the Pay Item for the month for which the adjustment is made
CB = Cost Basis for the applicable steel material, in percent (see 00195.12(d))

(d) Steel Materials Pay Item Selection - The Agency has a process using estimated quantities to determine which Pay Items containing steel material qualify for the steel escalation/de-escalation program by meeting a minimum threshold, and are therefore included in the eligible Pay Items listed in the Special Provisions.

For purposes of 00195.12 through 00195.12(d), "steel material" means structural and reinforcing steel, steel studs, sheet piling, guardrail, ductile iron pipe and other steel products used for the construction, reconstruction or major renovation of a road or highway.

The Contractor may elect to participate in the steel escalation/de-escalation program for this Project by marking the list in the Special Provisions checking each box next to each Pay Item the Contractor wants included in the program and submitting this information in writing, signed and dated by the Contractor, to the Project Manager before or within 7 Calendar Days after the date of the preconstruction conference. The steel material price escalation/de-escalation clause for price adjustments for fluctuations in the cost of steel material will apply only to the Pay Items selected by the Contractor, from the Pay Item list included in the Special Provisions, and provided in writing to the Project Manager in the manner and within the time limits stated above.

If the Contractor fails to inform the Project Manager of Pay Items to include in the steel escalation/de-escalation program in the manner and within the time limits stated above (or the Contractor otherwise elects not to participate in the program), the Contractor thereby elects not to participate in the program and forfeits all present and future rights to participate in the program for this Contract and this Project.

00195.13 Asphalt Cement Material Price Escalation/De-Escalation Clause - Subsections 00195.13, 00195.13(a), 00195.13(b), 00195.13(c), and 00195.13(d) contain the price escalation/de-escalation clause relating to asphalt cement materials (as defined in 00195.13(d)). In order to provide a means to adjust asphalt cement price, if needed and if applicable, the fraction of the HMAC per ton unit price which is represented by the asphalt cement in mixture shall be designated on the bid schedule. Each HMAC pay item shall have the cost for the fraction of the HMAC per ton unit price represented by the asphalt cement in mixture designated on the bid schedule, beneath the pay item, on the line identified as “Asphalt Cement in HMAC Per Ton of HMAC Complete”. The cost submitted by the Contractor for “Asphalt Cement in HMAC Per Ton of HMAC Complete”, for each HMAC pay item, will be used to calculate a price adjustment, if needed, according to this Section.

(a) Monthly Asphalt Cement Material Price (MACMP) - The Monthly Asphalt Cement Material Price (MACMP) will be established by ODOT each month. For information regarding the calculation of the MACMP, and for the actual MACMP, go to the ODOT website at:

http://www.oregon.gov/ODOT/Business/Pages/Asphalt-Fuel-Price.aspx

If the ODOT selected index ceases to be available for any reason, the Agency in its discretion will select and begin using a substitute price source or index to establish the MACMP each month. The MACMP will apply to all asphalt cement including but not limited to paving grade, polymer modified, and emulsified asphalts, and recycling agents. The Agency does not guarantee that asphalt cement will be available at the MACMP.

(b) Base Asphalt Cement Material Price (Base) - The Base price for this Project is the MACMP published on the ODOT website for the month immediately preceding the bid opening date.

(c) Monthly Asphalt Cement Adjustment Factor - The Monthly Asphalt Cement Adjustment Factor will be determined each month as follows:

- If the MACMP is within ± 5% of the Base, there will be no adjustment.
- If the MACMP is more than 105% of the Base, then:

  Adjustment Factor (%) = ((MACMP)/(Base)) x (100) - 5

- If the MACMP is less than 95% of the Base, then:

  Adjustment Factor (%) = ((MACMP)/(Base)) x (100) + 5

(d) Asphalt Cement Price Adjustment – If specified in the special provisions, an asphalt cement escalation/de-escalation clause will be in effect during the life of the Contract. A price adjustment will be made for each pay item in the bid schedule containing asphalt cement. The price adjustment as calculated in 00195.13(c) above will use the MACMP for the month the asphalt is incorporated into the Project. The price adjustment per a ton of HMAC incorporated that month will be the difference between the cost submitted by the Contractor in the bid schedule for "Asphalt Cement in HMAC Per Ton of HMAC Complete" and the adjusted cost found by multiplying the "Asphalt Cement in HMAC Per Ton Of HMAC Complete" by the Adjustment Factor. The Agency reserves all of its rights under the Contract, including, but not limited to, its rights for suspension of the Work under 00180.70 and its rights for termination of the Contract under 00180.90, and this escalation/de-escalation provision shall not limit those rights.

00195.20 Changes to Plans or Character of Work:

(a) Insignificant Changed Work - If the changes made under 00140.30 do not significantly change the character or unit cost of the Work to be performed under the Contract, the Agency will pay for such work at the Pay Item price.

If the Work involved in the change is measured on a lump sum basis and its character is not significantly changed, payment for the Changed Work will be determined:

- As described in the applicable Section of the Specifications;
- If not described there, on a theoretical unit price determined by dividing the Contractor's lump sum price by the estimated quantity of the Pay Item listed in the Special Provisions; or
- If neither of the above apply, the Engineer will make an equitable adjustment.

(b) Significant Changed Work - If the changes made under 00140.30 significantly alter the character, unit cost, or lump sum cost of the Work, the Agency will adjust the Contract. The Contractor shall not be entitled to compensation for any loss in profits resulting from elimination of, reduction of, or other change to, a part of the Work.

Any adjustments might be less than, but will not be more than the amount justified by the Engineer on the basis of the established procedures set out in Section 00197 for determining rates for Extra Work, but those procedures shall account for the decrease or elimination of Work as well as for increases in the Work.. This does not limit the application of Section 00199.

The term "Significant Changed Work" shall apply only to that circumstance in which the character of the Work, as changed, differs materially in kind, nature, or unit cost from that involved or included in the originally proposed construction.

Significant is defined as:

a) An increase or decrease of more than 25 percent of the total cost of the Work calculated from the original proposal quantities and the unit contract prices; or,
b) An increase or decrease of more than 25 percent in the quantity of any one major contract item.

For condition b) above, a major item is defined as any item that amounts to 10 percent or more of the original total contract price.

00195.30 Differing Site Conditions - Upon written notification, as required in 00140.40, the Engineer will investigate the identified conditions. If the Engineer determines that the conditions materially differ and cause an increase or decrease in the cost or time required to perform any Work under the Contract, an adjustment in the Contract Amount or Contract Time, excluding loss of anticipated profits, will be made, and the Contract modified accordingly, in writing. The Engineer will notify the Contractor as to whether or not an adjustment of the Contract is warranted.

No Contract adjustment which benefits the Contractor will be allowed unless the Contractor has provided the required written notice. Any such adjustments will be made according to 00195.20.

00195.40 Unreasonable Delay by the Agency - If the Contractor believes that performance of all or any portion of the Work is suspended, delayed, or interrupted for an unreasonable period of time in excess of that originally anticipated or customary in the construction industry, due to acts or omissions of the Agency, or persons acting for the Agency, and that additional compensation, Contract Time, or both, are due the Contractor because of the suspension, delay or interruption, the Contractor shall immediately file a written notice of delay according to 00180.60. The Contractor shall then promptly submit a properly supported request for any additional compensation, Contract Time, or both, according to the applicable provisions in 00180.60 through 00180.80 and Section 00199.

The Engineer will promptly evaluate a properly submitted request for additional compensation. If the Engineer determines that the delay was unreasonable, and that the cost required for the Contractor to perform the Contract has increased as a result of the unreasonable suspension, delay or interruption, the Engineer will make an equitable adjustment, excluding profit, and modify the Contract in writing accordingly. The Engineer will notify the Contractor of the determination and whether an adjustment to the Contract is warranted.

Under this provision, no Contract adjustment will be allowed:

- Unless the Contractor has provided the written notice required by 00180.60;
- For costs incurred more than 10 Calendar Days before the Engineer receives the Contractor's properly submitted written request;
- For any portion of a delay that the Engineer deems to be a reasonable delay, or for which an adjustment is provided for or excluded under other terms of the Contract; or
- To the extent that performance would nevertheless have been suspended, delayed or interrupted by causes other than those described in this Subsection.

00195.50 Progress Payments and Retained Amounts:

(a) Progress Payments - The Agency's payment of progress payments, or determination of satisfactory completion of Pay Items or Work or release of retainage under 00195.50(d), shall not be construed as Final Acceptance or approval of any part of the Work, and shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for defective Materials or workmanship or for latent defects and warranty obligations.

The estimates upon which progress payments are based are not represented to be accurate estimates. All estimated quantities are subject to correction in the final estimate. If the Contractor

uses these estimates as a basis for making payments to Subcontractors, the Contractor assumes all risk and bears any losses that result.

(1) Progress Estimates - At a regular period each month to be determined at the Preconstruction Conference, the Contractor will make an estimate of the amount and value of pay item work completed and in place. This estimate shall indicate pertinent County contract and purchase order numbers, be signed and shall be submitted to the Engineer or Project Manager for review and approval. The amount of Work completed will be documented and will be the sum of the estimated number of units completed for unit price Pay Items plus the estimated percentage completed of lump sum Pay Items.

The estimated value of the Work completed will then be determined by using the Contract unit price for unit price Pay Items, and by using one of the following methods to determine the value of the lump sum Pay Items:

- The "theoretical unit price", when the Special Provisions contain an estimated number of units;
- A Contractor-submitted, Engineer-approved Schedule of Values, when there is no theoretical unit price available; or
- Engineer's determination, when there is neither an available theoretical unit price, nor an approved, Contractor-submitted Schedule of Values.

The amounts to be allowed for lump sum Pay Items in progress payments will not exceed the reasonable value of the Work performed, as determined by the Engineer.

Incidentals such as formwork, falsework, shoring, and cribbing shall be included in the unit prices for the various Pay Items requiring their use, unless specified as a separate Pay Item. No payment will be made for Pay Items that include Incidentals until units or portions of such Pay Item Work are in place and completed. The costs of Incidentals will be paid in proportion to the percentage of Pay Item Work completed.

(2) Value of Materials on Hand - The Contractor will make an estimate of the amount and value of acceptable material to be incorporated in the completed work which has been delivered and stored as given in 00195.60(a) for review and approval.

(3) Value of Work Accomplished - The sum of the values in (1) and (2) above will be collectively referred to in this Subsection as the "value of Work accomplished", subject to (4) below.

(4) Limitations on Value of Work Accomplished - In determining the "value of Work accomplished", the Contractor's reviewed estimate will be based on the unit prices for the various Pay Items. Any amounts not included in progress payments due to substantial mathematical unbalancing of Pay Item prices will be included in the final payment issued according to 00195.90(b).

(5) Reductions to Progress Payments - With each progress payment, the Contractor will receive a Contract payment voucher and summary setting forth the value of Work accomplished reduced by the following:

- Amounts previously paid;
- Amounts deductible or owed to the Agency for any cause specified in the Contract;

- Additional amounts retained to protect the Agency's interests according to Subsection (e) below.

(b) Retainage - The amount to be retained from progress payments will be 5.0% of the value of payments made, and will be retained in one of the forms specified in Subsection (c) below. The County will withhold Retainage from all force account and change order work.

As provided in 00170.65(a) additional retainage of 25% of amounts earned will be withheld and released according to ORS 279C.845 when the Contractor fails to file the certified statements required in ORS 279C.845, FHWA Form 1273, and 00170.65.

(c) Forms of Retainage - Forms of acceptable retainage are set forth below in Subsections (1) through (3). "Cash, Alternate A" or "Cash, Alternate B (Retainage Surety Bond)" are the Agency-preferred forms of retainage. Unless the Contractor notifies the County otherwise in writing, the County will automatically hold retainage per paragraph (2) "Cash, Alternate B (No Interest Earned). If the Agency incurs additional costs as a result of the Contractor's election to use "Bonds and Securities", the Agency may recover such costs from the Contractor by a reduction of the final payment.

(1) Cash, Alternate A - Retainage will be deducted from progress payments and held by the Agency until final payment is made according to 00195.90, unless otherwise specified in the Contract.

The Agency will deposit the cash retainage withheld in an interest-bearing account in a bank, savings bank, trust company, or savings association for the benefit of the Agency, as provided by ORS 279C.560((5). Interest earned on the account shall accrue to the Contractor. Amounts retained and interest earned will be included in the final payment made according to 00195.90.

Any retainage withheld on Work performed by a Subcontractor will be released to the Contractor according to 00195.50(d).

(2) Cash, Alternate B (Retainage Surety Bond) - Upon receipt of an approved retainage surety bond, the Agency will limit the amount of cash retainage withheld to $10,000. The surety bond must be in the bond form provided by the Agency. The bond must be provided by the same Surety that provides the Performance and Payment Bonds.

If the Contractor elects this form of retainage, the Agency will withhold from progress payments up to 5% of the value of the Work accomplished as cash retainage until the retained amount equals $10,000. After that amount is retained, no further cash retainage will be withheld until the additional required retainage that would have been withheld exceeds the face amount of the retainage surety bond provided. Thereafter, retainage will be withheld from progress payments according to these Specifications. According to 00195.50(b), if at any time the Agency determines that satisfactory progress is not being made on the Work, the Agency may withhold up to 5% of the value of the Work accomplished from subsequent progress payments.

If an acceptable retainage surety bond is provided, the Contractor shall notify all Subcontractors of the existence of the retainage surety bond and shall advise them of their rights under ORS 279C.560(7) and ORS 701.435.

Amounts of retainage withheld under the provision will be included in the final payment according to 00195.90.

Any retainage withheld on Work performed by a Subcontractor shall be released to the Contractor according to 00195.50(d).

(3) Bonds, Securities, and Other Instruments - In accordance with ORS 279C.560, unless the Agency finds in writing that accepting a bond, security or other instrument poses an extraordinary risk that is not typically associated with the bond, security or other instrument, the Agency will approve the Contractor's written request to deposit bonds, securities or other instruments with the Agency or in a custodial account or other account satisfactory to the Agency with an approved bank or trust company, to be held instead of cash retainage for the benefit of the Agency. In such event, the Agency will reduce the cash retainage by an amount equal to the value of the bonds, securities and other instruments. Interest or earnings on the bonds, securities and other instruments shall accrue to the Contractor.

Bonds, securities and other instruments deposited instead of cash retainage shall be assigned to or made payable to the Agency and shall be of a kind approved by the Director of the Oregon Department of Administrative Services, including but not limited to:

- Bills, certificates, notes or bonds of the United States;
- Other obligations of the United States or agencies of the United States;
- Obligations of a corporation wholly owned by the federal government;
- Indebtedness of the Federal National Mortgage Association;
- General obligation bonds of the State of Oregon or a political subdivision of the State of Oregon;
- Irrevocable letters of credit issued by an insured institution, as defined in ORS 706.008.

The Contractor shall execute and provide such documentation and instructions respecting the bonds, securities and other instruments as the Agency may require to protect its interests. When the Engineer determines that all requirements for the protection of the Agency's interest have been fulfilled, the bonds and securities deposited instead of cash retainage will be released to the Contractor.

(d) Release of Retainage - As the Work progresses, release of the amounts to be retained under (b) of this Subsection will only be considered for Pay Items that have been satisfactorily completed. For purposes of this Subsection, a Pay Item will be considered satisfactorily completed only if all of the Work for the Pay Item is complete and all contractual requirements pertaining to the Pay Item and Work have been satisfied. Work not included in a Pay Item, or which constitutes part of an uncompleted Pay Item, will not be regarded as satisfactorily completed Work for the purposes of this Subsection.

When the Work is 50% completed and upon written application of the Contractor and written approval of the Surety, the Engineer or Project Manager may reduce or eliminate retainage on remaining progress payments if the Work is progressing satisfactorily.

A determination of satisfactory completion of Pay Items or Work or release of retainage shall not be construed as acceptance or approval of the Work and shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for defective Materials or workmanship or for latent defects and warranty obligations.

(e) Withholding Payments - The Engineer may withhold such amounts from progress payments or final payment as may reasonably protect the Agency’s interests until the Contractor has:

- Complied with all orders issued by the Engineer according to the Specifications; and
- Satisfied all legal actions filed against the Agency, the Agency’s governing body and its members, and Agency employees that the Contractor is obliged to defend. (see 00170.72)

Notwithstanding ORS 279C.555 or ORS 279C.570 or 00195.50(d), if a Contractor is required to file statements on the prevailing rate of wages, but fails to do so, the Agency will retain 25% of any amount earned as required in 00170.65.

(f) Prompt Payment Policy - Payments shall be made promptly according to ORS 279C.570.

00195.60 Advance Allowance for Materials on Hand:

(a) General - If the total value of Materials on hand is at least $1,000 or the total value of a single class of Materials on hand is at least $500, the Engineer may authorize an advance allowance for the Materials in the progress payments. The Agency will not make advance allowances on the Materials unless the following three conditions are satisfied:

(1) Request for Advance Allowance - If Materials on hand meet the requirement of (2) below, an advance allowance will be made if:

- A written request for advance allowance for Materials on hand has been received by the Engineer at least 5 Calendar Days before the pay period cutoff date; and
- The request is accompanied by written consent of the Contractor's Surety, if required by the Agency.

(2) Stored or Stockpiled Conditions - The Materials shall have been delivered and/or acceptably stored or stockpiled according to the Specifications and as follows:

- At the Project Site;
- On Agency-owned property;
- On property in the State of Oregon on which the property owner has authorized storage in writing. The written authorization must allow the Agency to enter upon the property and remove Materials for at least 6 months after completion of the Project. The Contractor shall furnish a copy of the written permission to the Agency; or
- On property outside the State of Oregon on which the property owner has authorized storage in writing, provided that such storage location is allowed by the Special Provisions or authorized in writing by the Engineer. The permit must allow the Agency to enter upon the property and remove Materials for at least 6 months after completion of the Project. The Contractor shall furnish a copy of the written permission to the Agency.

To be eligible for advance allowance, the Materials shall:

- Meet Specification requirements;
- Have the required Materials conformance and quality compliance documents on file with the Engineer (see Section 00165);
- Be in a form ready for incorporation into the permanent Work; and
- Be clearly marked and identified as being specifically fabricated, or produced, and reserved for use on the Project.

(3) Responsibility for Protection - The Contractor has full control and responsibility for the protection of Materials on hand from the elements and against damage, loss, theft, or other impairment until the entire Project has been completed and accepted by the Agency.

If Materials are damaged, lost, stolen, or otherwise impaired while stored, the monetary value advanced for them, if any, will be deducted from the next progress payment.

If these conditions in 00195.60(a-1) through 00195.60(a-3) have been satisfied, the amount of advance allowance, less the retainage described in 00195.50, will be determined by one of the following methods as elected by the Engineer:

- Net cost to the Contractor of the Materials, f.o.b. the Project Site or other approved site; or
- Price (or portion of it attributable to the Materials), less the cost of incorporating the Materials into the Project, as estimated by the Engineer.

(b) Proof of Payment - The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with proof of payment to the Materials suppliers for purchased Materials within 30 Calendar Days of the date of the progress payment that includes the advance allowance.

If proof of payment is not provided, sums advanced will be deducted from future progress payments, and the Engineer will not approve further prepayment advance allowance requests.

(c) Terminated Contract - If the Contract is terminated, the Contractor shall provide the Agency immediate possession of all Materials for which advance allowances have been received, as provided above. If, for any reason, immediate possession of the Materials cannot be provided, the Contractor shall immediately refund to the Agency the total amount advanced for the Materials. The Agency may deduct any amount not so refunded from final payment.

00195.70 Payment under Terminated Contract - Payment for Work performed under a Contract that is terminated according to the provisions of 00180.90 will be determined under (a) or (b) of this Subsection.

(a) Termination for Default - Upon termination of the Contract for the Contractor's default, the Agency will make no further payment until the Project has been completed. The Agency will make progress payments to the party to whom the Contract is assigned, but may withhold an amount sufficient to cover anticipated Agency costs, as determined by the Engineer, to complete the Project.

Upon completion of the Project, the Engineer will determine the total amount that the defaulting Contractor would have been entitled to receive for the Work, under the terms of the Contract, had the Contractor completed the Work (the "cost of the Work").

If the cost of the Work, less the sum of all amounts previously paid to the Contractor, exceeds the expense incurred by the Agency in completing the Work, including without limitation expense for additional managerial and administrative services, the Agency will pay the excess to the Contractor, subject to the consent of the Contractor's Surety.

If the expense incurred by the Agency in completing the Work exceeds the Contract Amount, the Contractor or the Contractor's Surety shall pay to the Agency the amount of the excess expense.

The Engineer will determine the expense incurred by the Agency and the total amount of Agency damage resulting from the Contractor's default. That determination will be final as provided in 00150.00.

If a termination for default is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be unjustified, it shall be deemed a termination for public convenience, and payment to the Contractor will be made as provided in Subsection (b) below.

(b) Termination for Public Convenience:

(1) General - Full or partial termination of the Contract shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for completed or performed Work, or relieve the Contractor's Surety of the obligation for any just claims arising from the completed or performed Work.

(2) Mobilization - If mobilization is not a separate Pay Item, and payment is not otherwise provided for under the Contract, the Agency may pay the Contractor for mobilization expenses, including moving Equipment to and from the Project Site. If allowed, payment of mobilization expenses will be based on cost documentation submitted by the Contractor to the Engineer.

(3) All Other Work - The Agency shall pay the Contractor at the unit price for the number of Pay Item units of completed, accepted Work. For units of Pay Items partially completed, payment will be as mutually agreed, or, if not agreed, as the Engineer determines to be fair and equitable. No claim for loss of anticipated profits will be allowed. The Agency will purchase Materials left on hand according to 00195.80.

00195.80 Allowance for Materials Left on Hand:

(a) Purchase of Unused Materials - If Materials are delivered to the Project Site, or otherwise acceptably stored at the order of the Engineer, but not incorporated into the Work due to complete or partial elimination of Pay Items, changes in Plans, or termination of the Contract for public convenience according to 00180.90, and it is not commercially feasible for the Contractor to return them for credit or otherwise dispose of them on the open market; the Agency will purchase them according to the formula and conditions specified in Subsection (b) below.

(b) Purchase Formula and Conditions:

(1) Formula - The Agency will apply the following formula in determining the Contractor's allowance for Materials left on hand:

Contractor's Actual Cost, plus 5% Overhead Allowance, minus Advance Allowances under 00195.60, but no markup or profit.

(2) Conditions - The Agency will not purchase the Contractor's Materials left on hand unless the Contractor satisfies the following conditions:

- Requests the Agency's purchase of unused Materials;
- Shows acquisition of the Materials according to 00160.10;
- Shows that the Materials meet Specifications; and
- Provides receipts, bills and other records of actual cost of Materials delivered to the designated delivery points;

00195.90 Final Payment:

(a) Final Estimate - As soon as practicable after Final Inspection of the Project, as provided in 00150.90, the Engineer will prepare a final estimate of the quantities of the Pay Items completed. With this estimate of quantities as a base, the total amount due the Contractor will be determined according to the terms of the Contract including without limitation any amounts due for Extra Work performed.

(b) Final Payment - The amount of final payment will be the difference between the total amount due the Contractor and the sum of all payments previously made. All prior partial estimates and payments shall be subject to correction in the final estimate and payment.

After computation of the final amount due, and after Final Acceptance of the Project, final payment will be mailed to the Contractor's last known address as shown in the records of the Agency.

Beginning 30 Calendar Days after the date of Third Notification, interest will begin to accrue at the rate established by ORS 279C.570 on any money due and payable to the Contractor as final payment, determined as described above. No interest will be paid on money withheld due to outstanding amounts owed by the Contractor under the provisions of 00170.10.

(c) No Waiver of Right to Make Adjustment - The fact that the Agency has made any measurement, estimate, determination or certification either before or after completion of the Project, Final Acceptance, Agency assumption of possession of the Project Site, determination of satisfactory completion of Pay Items or Work or release of retainage under 00195.50(d) or payment for any part of the Work, shall not prevent either party from:

- Showing the true amount and character of the Work;
- Showing that any measurement, estimate, determination or certification is incorrect;
- Recovering from the other party damages that may have been suffered because the other party failed to comply with the Contract.

00195.95 Error in Final Quantities and Amounts:

(a) Request for Correction of Compensation - If the Contractor believes the quantities and amounts detailed in the final Contract payment voucher, prepared by the Engineer according to 00195.90, to be incorrect, the Contractor shall submit an itemized statement to the Engineer detailing all proposed corrections.

This statement must be submitted to the Engineer within 90 Calendar Days from the date the voucher was mailed to the Contractor, according to 00195.90(b). Any request for compensation not submitted and supported by an itemized statement within the 90 Calendar Day period will not be paid by the Agency. This does not limit the application of Section 00199.

(b) Acceptance or Rejection of Request:

(1) Consideration of Request - The Engineer will consider and investigate the Contractor's request for correction of compensation submitted according to 00195.95(a), and will promptly advise the Contractor of acceptance or rejection of the request in full or in part.

(2) Acceptance of Request - If the Engineer accepts the Contractor's request(s) in full or in part, the Engineer will prepare a post-final Contract payment voucher, including all accepted corrections, and will forward it to the Contractor.

(3) Rejection of Request - If the Engineer rejects the request(s) in full, the Engineer will issue a written notice of rejection and mail it to the Contractor.

(4) Contractor Objection to Revised Voucher or Notice of Rejection - If the Contractor disagrees with the revised voucher or notice of rejection, the Contractor may request review according to the procedure specified in 00199.40. If the Contractor fails to submit a request for 00199.40 review within 30 Calendar Days after the Engineer mails a post-final Contract payment voucher or notice of rejection, the Contractor waives all rights to a claim based on errors in quantities and amounts.

If the Engineer rejects the Contractor’s request on the basis that the issue was not one that qualified for treatment under this Section, no review according to 00199.40 will be allowed.

Section 00196 - Payment for Extra Work

Description

00196.00 General - Only work not included in the Contract as awarded but deemed by the Engineer or Project Manager to be necessary to complete the Project (see 00140.60) will be paid as Extra Work. Regardless of alterations and changes, any item of Work provided for in the Contract will not constitute Extra Work. Payment for alterations and changes to Work will be made according to 00195.20.

Compensation for Extra Work will be paid only for Work authorized in writing by the Engineer or Project Manager and performed as specified. Work performed before issuance of the Engineer's written authorization shall be at the Contractor's risk. Extra Work will be paid as determined by the Engineer, according to 00196.10 and 00196.20.

Provisions and Requirements

00196.10 Negotiated Price - If the Engineer or Project Manager can reasonably determine a price estimate for Extra Work, the Engineer may then give written authorization to the Contractor to begin the Extra Work. As soon as practicable, but within 10 Calendar Days after that authorization, the Contractor shall respond in writing to the Engineer's Extra Work price estimate by submitting to the Engineer an Extra Work price quote. The price quote shall detail the following items related to the Extra Work:

- Types and amounts of Materials
- Hours of Equipment use and hours of labor
- Travel
- Overhead and profit
- Other costs associated with the proposed Extra Work

Pending approval of the price quote, the Engineer will maintain force account records of the Extra Work. As soon as practicable, but within 10 Calendar Days of receipt of a properly supported price quote, the Engineer will review the price quote and advise the Contractor if it is accepted or rejected. The Engineer will not accept a price quote that cannot be justified on a Force Account basis. If the Contractor's price is accepted, the Engineer will issue a Change Order, and the Extra Work will be paid at the accepted price.

00196.20 Force Account - If the Engineer and the Contractor cannot agree on a price for the Extra Work, the Engineer may issue a Force Account Work order requiring the Extra Work to be paid as Force Account Work. Force Account Work records and payment will be made according to Section 00197.

Section 00197 - Payment for Force Account Work
Force Account Work

00197.00 Scope - The Materials, Equipment and labor rates and procedures established in this Section apply to Extra Work ordered by the Engineer to be performed as Force Account Work. With the exceptions identified in 00197.01(b), these rates and procedures also apply to other Work when according to other Sections this Section 00197 applies, including without limitation the following:

- 00140.70 - Cost Reduction Proposals
- 00195.20 - Changes to Plans or Character of Work
- 00195.30 - Differing Site Conditions
- 00199.30(b) - Claims Requirements

00197.01 General:

(a) Extra Work on a Force Account Basis - Before ordering Force Account Work, the Engineer will discuss the proposed work with the Contractor, and will seek the Contractor's comments and advice concerning the formulation of Force Account Work specifications. The Engineer is not bound by the Contractor's comments and advice, and has final authority to:

- Determine and direct the Materials, Equipment and labor to be used on the approved Force Account Work; and
- Determine the time of the Contractor's performance of the ordered Force Account Work.

Force account work performed by Subcontractors will be measured and paid for on the same basis and in the same manner as force account work performed directly by the Contractor.

If the Engineer orders the performance of Extra Work as Force Account Work, the Engineer will record, on a daily basis, the Materials, Equipment, labor, and Special Services used for the Force Account Work during that day. The Engineer and the Contractor shall sign the record daily to indicate agreement on the Materials, Equipment, labor, and Special Services used for the Force Account Work performed on that day.

The following shall be reflected on the daily record:

- Materials used in the Force Account Work as directed by the Engineer, except those furnished and paid under rental rates for use of Equipment;
- Equipment which the Engineer considers necessary to perform the Force Account Work. Equipment hours will be recorded to the nearest quarter hour;
- Labor costs, including that of Equipment operators and supervisors in direct charge of the specific operations while engaged in the Force Account Work;
- Special Services; and
- The Engineer’s and Contractor’s signatures confirming its accuracy.

(b) Other Work - When according to other Sections this Section 00197 applies, the following exceptions apply to the Work under those other Sections, except for Extra Work ordered by the Engineer to be performed as Force Account Work.

00197.01(a) does not apply.

Cost Efficiency - Agency will not be responsible for additional costs that are a direct or indirect result of the Contractor's inefficient means and methods or that reasonably could have been avoided if the Materials, Equipment, labor or services had been obtained at a more commercially reasonable cost.

Standby Time - Equipment that is necessary for the Work but is not being operated to progress the Work will be considered to be on standby and will be limited to the standby rates and hour limitations in 00197.20(e). Equipment costs will be limited to a combination of operating time and standby time of not more than 8 hours in a 24 hour period or 40 hours in a 1 week period. The Equipment must be onsite and available for use to be eligible for standby time.

For a period of 7 or fewer Calendar Days: If a continuous period of standby time for a piece of Equipment does not exceed 7 Calendar Days, the accumulated standby cost for that continuous period of standby time shall be limited to the standby rates and hour limitations in 00197.20(e).

For a period of more than 7 Calendar Days: Unless the Engineer has otherwise agreed in advance in writing, if a continuous period of standby time for a piece of Equipment exceeds 7 Calendar Days, the accumulated standby cost shall be limited to:

- For the first 7 Calendar Days, the standby rates and hour limitations in 00197.20(e), and
- For the portion of the continuous period of standby time after the first 7 Calendar Days, the lesser of:
  - The standby rates and hour limitations in 00197.20(e); or
  - The cost for moving that piece of Equipment to and from the Project Site according to 00197.20(d).

00197.10 Materials:

(a) General - The Contractor will be paid for Materials actually used in the Force Account Work as directed by the Engineer, except for those furnished and paid for under rental rates included with the use of Equipment. Payments will be at actual cost, including transportation costs to the specified location, from the supplier to the purchaser, whether the purchaser is the Contractor, a Subcontractor, or other forces. All costs are subject to the provisions of this Subsection.

(b) Trade Discount - If a commercial trade discount is offered or available to the purchaser, it shall be credited to the Agency, even though the discount may not have actually been taken. The Agency will not take any discounts for prompt or early payment, whether or not offered or taken.

(c) Not Directly Purchased From Supplier - If Materials cannot be obtained by direct purchase from and direct billing by the supplier, the cost shall be considered to be the price billed to the purchaser less commercial trade discounts, as determined by the Engineer, but not more than the purchaser paid for the Materials. No markup other than actual handling costs will be permitted.

(d) Purchaser-Owned Source - If Materials are obtained from a supply or source wholly or partly owned by the purchaser, the cost shall not exceed the price paid by the purchaser for similar Materials furnished from that source on Pay Items, or the current wholesale price for the Materials delivered to the Project Site, whichever is lower.

00197.20 Equipment:

(a) General - Equipment approved by the Engineer to perform the Force Account Work will be eligible for payment at the established rates only during the hours it is operated or on standby if so ordered by the Engineer. Equipment hours will be recorded on the daily record to the nearest quarter hour.

Except as modified by these provisions, Equipment use approved by the Engineer will be paid at the rental rates given in the most current edition of the EquipmentWatch Cost Recovery (Blue Book) published by EquipmentWatch, a division of Penton Business Media, Inc., and available from EquipmentWatch (phone 1-800-669-3282)(http://equipmentwatch.com).

(b) Equipment Description - On the billing form for Equipment costs, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer sufficient information for each piece of Equipment and its attachments to enable the Engineer to determine the proper rental rate from the Blue Book.

(c) Rental Rates (without Operator):

(1) Rental Rate Formula - Rental rates for Equipment will be paid on an hourly basis for Equipment and for attachments according to the following formula:

$$\text{Hourly Rate} = \frac{\text{Monthly Base Rate} \times \text{Rate Adjustment Factor}}{176 \text{ hours/month}} + \text{Hourly Operating Rate}$$

Some attachments are considered "standard Equipment" and are already included in the monthly base rate for the Equipment. That information can be obtained from Equipment Watch.

(2) Monthly Base Rate - The monthly base rate used above for the machinery and for attachments represents the major costs of Equipment ownership, such as depreciation, interest, taxes, insurance, storage, and major repairs.

(3) Rate Adjustment Factor - The rate adjustment factor used above will be determined by applying only the Model Year Adjustment to the Blue Book Rates. The Regional and User Defined Ownership/Operating Adjustments shall not apply.

(4) Hourly Operating Rate - The hourly operating rate used above for the machinery and for attachments represents the major costs of Equipment operations, such as fuel and oil, lubrications, field repairs, tires or ground engaging components, and expendable parts.

(5) Limitations - If multiple attachments are included with the rental Equipment, and are not considered "standard Equipment", only the attachment having the higher rental rate will be eligible for payment, provided the attachment has been approved by the Engineer as necessary to the Force Account Work.

Rental will not be allowed for small tools that have a daily rental rate of less than $5, or for unlisted Equipment that has a fair market value of $400 or less.

The above rates apply to approved Equipment in good working condition. Equipment not in good working condition, or larger than required to efficiently perform the work, may be rejected by the Engineer or accepted and paid for at reduced rates.

(d) Moving Equipment - If it is necessary to transport Equipment located beyond the Project Site exclusively for Force Account Work, the actual cost to transport the Equipment to, and return it from, its On-Site Work location will be allowed as an additional item of expense. However, the return cost will not exceed the original delivery cost. These costs will not be allowed for Equipment that is brought to the Project Site for Force Account Work if the Equipment is also used on Pay Item or related Work.

If transportation of such Equipment is by common carrier, payment will be made in the amount paid for the freight. No markups will be allowed on common carrier transportation costs. If the Equipment is hauled with the Contractor's own forces, transportation costs will include the rental rate of the hauling unit and the hauling unit operator's wage. If Equipment is transferred under its own power, the rental rate allowed for transportation time will be 75% of the appropriate hourly rate for the Equipment, without attachments, plus the Equipment operator's wage.

(e) Standby Time - If ordered by the Engineer, standby time will be paid at 40% of the hourly rental rate calculated according to this Subsection, excluding the hourly operating rate. Rates for standby time that are calculated at less than $1 per hour will not be paid. Payment will be limited to not more than 8 hours in a 24-hour period or 40 hours in a 1 week period.

(f) Blue Book Omissions - If a rental rate has not been established in the Blue Book, the Contractor may:

- If approved by the Engineer, use the rate of the most similar model found in the Blue Book, considering such characteristics as manufacturer, capacity, horsepower, age and fuel type;
- Request Equipment Watch to furnish a written response for a rental rate on the Equipment, which shall be presented to the Engineer for approval; or
- Request that the Engineer establish a rental rate.

(g) Outside Rental Equipment - If Contractor-owned or Subcontractor-owned Equipment is not available, and Equipment is rented from outside sources, payment will be based on the actual paid invoice.

If the invoice specifies that rental rate does not include fuel, lubricants, field repairs, and servicing, an amount equal to the Blue Book hourly operating cost may be added for those items that were excluded.

The Agency may reduce the payment when the invoice amount plus allowance is higher than the amount authorized under (c) through (f) of this Subsection.

The provisions of 00180.20(c) apply to owner-operated Equipment.

00197.30 Labor - The Contractor will be paid for all labor engaged directly on Force Account Work, including Equipment operators and supervisors in direct charge of the specific force account operations, as follows:

(a) Wages - The actual wages paid to laborers and supervisors, if those wages are paid at rates not more than those for comparable labor currently employed on the Project, or at the recognized, current, prevailing rates in the locality of the Project.

(b) Required Contributions - The actual cost of industrial accident insurance, unemployment compensation contributions, payroll transit district taxes, and social security for old age assistance contributions incurred or required under statutory law and these Specifications. The actual cost of industrial accident insurance is the National Council on Compensation Insurance (NCCI) rate for the assigned risk pool for the appropriate work class multiplied by the experience modification factor for the Contractor.

(c) Required Benefits - The actual amount paid to, or on behalf of, workers as per diem and travel allowances, health and welfare benefits, pension fund benefits, or other benefits when such other benefits are required by a collective bargaining agreement or other employment contract generally applicable to the classes of labor employed on the Project.

No work will be authorized which involves workers which would be paid overtime unless overtime is authorized in advance by the Engineer.

00197.40 Invoices for Special Services - Invoices for Special Services that reflect current market pricing may be accepted without complete itemization of Materials, Equipment, and labor costs, if the itemization is impractical or not customary. The invoice for Special Services shall show credit for commercial trade discounts offered or available.

No percentage markup will be allowed other than that specified in 00197.80.

00197.80 Percentage Allowances - To the Contractor's actual costs incurred, as limited in this Section 00197, amounts equal to a percentage markup of such costs will be allowed and paid to the Contractor as follows:

Subsection	Percent
00197.10 Materials	17
00197.20 Equipment	17
00197.30 Labor	22
00197.40 Special Services	17

When a Subcontractor performs ordered Force Account Work, the Contractor will be allowed a supplemental markup of 8% on each Force Account Work order.

These allowances made to the Contractor will constitute complete compensation for overhead, general and administrative expense, profit, and all other Force Account Work costs that were incurred by the Contractor, or by other forces that the Contractor furnished. No other reimbursement, compensation, or payment will be made.

00197.90 Billings - Billings for Force Account Work by the Contractor shall be submitted for the Engineer's approval on forms provided by the Agency or approved by the Engineer. Billings for Materials (other than Incidental items out of the inventory of the Contractor or Subcontractors), rental Equipment from sources other than the Contractor or Subcontractors, and Special Services, shall be accompanied by copies of invoices for the goods and services. The invoices shall be fully itemized showing dates, quantities, unit prices, and complete descriptions of goods and services provided. Invoices for amounts of $10 or less per invoice are not required, unless requested by the Engineer.

Costs included on the billings shall comply with 00197.01(a) and 00197.10 through 00197.40.

When a billing for Force Account Work has been paid at the Project level, no further corrections will be made because of further review if those corrections amount to less than $10.

Section 00199 - Disagreements, Protests, and Claims

Description

00199.00 General - This Section details the process through which the parties agree to resolve any disagreement concerning additional compensation or concerning a combination of additional compensation and Contract Time. (See 00180.80 for disagreements and claims concerning additional Contract Time only, and 00195.95 for disagreements and claims concerning correction of final compensation.) The Agency will not consider direct disagreements, protests, or claims from subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other Entity not a party to the Contract.

Provisions and Requirements

00199.10 Procedure for Resolving Disagreements - When disagreements occur concerning additional compensation or a combination of additional compensation and Contract Time, the Contractor shall first pursue resolution through the Engineer of all issues in the dispute, including without limitation the items to be included in the written notice in 00199.20. If the discussion fails to provide satisfactory resolution of the disagreement, the Contractor shall follow the protest procedures outlined in 00199.20. If the Engineer denies all or part of the Contractor's protest, and the Contractor desires to further pursue the issues, the Contractor shall submit a claim for processing according to 00199.30.

00199.15 Inappropriate Protest or Claim - It shall be presumed that the Contractor submits a protest or claim for additional compensation in good faith, based upon facts which reasonably support the Contractor's position and with full knowledge and understanding of the injury done to the Agency when notice of differing Project Site conditions or claims for additional compensation are not submitted in a timely manner as required under the Contract. Accordingly, the submission of a protest or claim without the concurrent submission of evidence that reasonably supports the protest or claim, or the submission of a protest or claim in an untimely manner will constitute a waiver of the protest or claim.

00199.20 Protest Procedure - If the Contractor disagrees with anything required in a Change Order or other written or oral order from the Engineer, including any direction, instruction, interpretation, or determination, or if the Contractor asserts a disagreement or dispute on any other basis, except 0195.95, that, in the Contractor's opinion, entitles or would entitle the Contractor to additional compensation or a combination of compensation and Contract Time, the Contractor shall do all of the following in order to pursue a protest and preserve its claim:

(a) Oral Notice - Give oral notice of protest to the Engineer and outline the areas of disagreement before starting or continuing the protested Work.

(b) Written Confirmation of Oral Notice – Not later than the end of the next business day following the day that oral notice of protest is given, deliver written documentation to the Engineer of the oral notice that includes the notice of protest and the areas of disagreement.

(c) Written Notice - File a proper written notice of protest with the Engineer within 7 Calendar Days after receiving the protested order. In the notice the Contractor shall:

- Describe the acts or omissions of the Agency or its agents that allegedly caused or may cause damage to the Contractor or to the Project, citing specific facts, persons, dates and Work involved;
- Describe the Contractor's proposed alternative to the Work ordered, if any, which will avoid damage to Contractor or to the Project;

- Describe the nature of the damages;
- Cite the specific Contract provision(s), if any, that support the protest;
- Include the estimated dollar cost, if any, of the protested Work, and furnish a list of estimated Materials, Equipment and labor for which the Contractor might request additional compensation; and
- If additional compensation is estimated to be due, include the estimated amount of additional time required, if any.

FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THIS NOTICE REQUIREMENT RENDERS THE NOTICE IMPROPER AND SHALL CONSTITUTE A WAIVER OF ANY CLAIM FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION OR A COMBINATION OF ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION AND CONTRACT TIME FOR ANY PART OF THE PROTESTED WORK.

(d) Engineer's Record and Response – The Engineer will file a copy of each written notice of protest in the Project records and will issue a written response to the protest within fourteen (14) business days of receipt of a timely filed written notice of protest. The Engineer has no responsibility to evaluate the protest unless the Contractor has timely filed a proper notice submitting all of the above information.

(e) Final Documentation of Claim - Within 45 Calendar Days following completion of the protested work, Contractor shall provide the Engineer with complete documentation of protested work, listing exact materials, equipment and labor used for the work and the dollar amount requested for each. If the claim is accepted, no additional compensation will be awarded based on documentation submitted after this deadline. If the claim is denied or if the Contractor is not satisfied with the decision by the Engineer, the amount claimed by the Contractor in any subsequent Step or proceeding may not exceed the dollar amount requested under this subsection.

(f) Records – Contractor must keep complete records of all costs and time incurred throughout the protested Work, and allow the Engineer access to those and other supporting records. Provide daily records of protested Work, on a weekly basis, on a schedule to be set by agreement with the Engineer.

(g) Comparison of Records - Provide the Engineer adequate facilities for keeping cost and time records of the protested Work. The Contractor and the Engineer will compare records and either bring them into agreement at the end of each day, or record and attempt to explain any differences.

(h) Work to Proceed - In spite of any protest, proceed promptly with the Work ordered by the Engineer.

(i) Evaluation of Protest - The Engineer has no responsibility for evaluating a protest that is not timely filed, or for which adequate supporting documentation has not been made available to the Engineer. Provided the procedures above are followed, the Engineer will promptly evaluate all protests, after the Contractor has fully complied with the requirements described in 00199.20(c), Written Notice. If the protest is denied, the Engineer will notify the Contractor in writing of the reasons for full or partial denial. If a protest is found to be valid, the Engineer will, within a reasonable time, make an equitable adjustment of the Contract. Adjustment of time will be evaluated according to 00180.80.

The Engineer has no responsibility for evaluating and may reject a protest that does not comply with 00199.20(b). If the protest is rejected, the Engineer will notify the Contractor in writing of the reasons for rejection.

(j) Protest Evaluation by Third Party Neutral - If the Engineer agrees that the Contractor has fully complied with the requirements described in 00199.20(b), and if the Engineer fully or partially denies, in writing, the Contractor's protest according to 00199.20(f), the Contractor may request that a mutually selected Third Party Neutral review the protest. Procedures for selecting, using, and paying for the cost of the Third Party Neutral will be specified by Change Order.

If the Contractor does not accept the Engineer's evaluation of the protest, or either the Contractor or Engineer disagrees with the resolution recommended by the Third Party Neutral, the Contractor may pursue a claim as described in 00199.30.

00199.30 Claims Procedure:

(a) General - If the Contractor believes that additional compensation is due, or a combination of additional compensation and Contract Time, and has pursued and exhausted all the procedures provided in 00199.10 and 00199.20 to resolve a disagreement and protest, the Contractor may file a claim.

The Agency's Contract is with the Contractor. There is no contractual relationship between the Agency and any subcontractors, Suppliers or any Entity other than the Contractor. It is the Contractor's responsibility to fully evaluate any claim before presenting it to the Agency. In addition, when a claim includes Work done or costs incurred by any subcontractors, Suppliers, or any Entity other than the Contractor, the Contractor remains solely responsible for presenting the claim to the Agency.

Claims that include Work done or costs incurred by subcontractors, Suppliers, or any Entity other than the Contractor will not be considered by the Agency unless the Contractor has:

- Completed and provided its own written evaluation of the claim;
- Verified by its own independent review and evaluation of the amount of compensation sought; and
- Certified the claim in accordance with 00199.30(b) (Part 10).

(b) Claims Requirements - At any time during the progress of the Work, but not later than 45 Calendar Days following the date of the Second Notification, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer in writing, claims for additional compensation or a combination of additional compensation and Contract Time additional to that specified in the Contract. For a claim not submitted within the 45 day limit, that has not met the requirements of 00199.20, or is not filed as provided in 00199.30, the Contractor waives any claim for additional compensation or for additional compensation and Contract Time, and the Agency may reject the claim.

Written claims to the Engineer or the Agency by the Contractor shall be delivered to the Agency address shown in the Special provisions, unless a different address is agreed to by the Engineer, and shall be delivered:

- By U.S. Postal Service first class mail or priority mail (which at the sender's option may include certified or registered mail return receipt requested); or
- By overnight delivery service of a private industry courier.

Claims will be considered as having been received by the Agency:

- At the time of actual receipt or 7 Calendar Days after the postmarked date when deposited for delivery by first class or priority mail, whichever is earlier; or

- At the time of actual receipt or 3 Calendar Days after deposit with a private industry courier for overnight delivery service, whichever is earlier.

The Agency reserves the right at any time and at any step in the claim decision or review process to request additional information, records or documentation related to the claim or the Contract either directly or through agents working toward resolution of the disputed or claimed events and issues.

Claims shall be made in writing, and shall include all information, records and documentation necessary for the Agency to properly and completely evaluate the claim.

To be considered, claims for additional compensation, or for additional compensation and Contract Time, shall be completed according to 00199.30 and shall be submitted with the required information and in the format below and labeled as required below for each claimed issue:

(Part 1) Summary (label page 1.1 through page 1.X) - In the summary, include a detailed, factual statement of the claim for additional compensation and Contract Time, if any, with necessary dates and locations of Work involved in the claim and the dates of when the event arose. Also include detailed facts supporting the Contractor's position relative to the Engineer's decision (see 00199.20(f));

(Part 2) Proof of notice (label page 2.1 through page 2.X) - Submit a copy of the written notice, with all attachments, that was given to the Agency. Include the date when that written notice and the date when oral notice was given:

(Part 3) Copies of the Contract Specifications that support the Contractor's claim (label page 3.1 through page 3.X);

(Part 4) Theory of entitlement supporting the claim (label page 4.1 through page 4.X) - Include a narrative of how or why the specific Contract Specifications support the claim and a statement of the reasons why such Specifications support the claim;

(Part 5) Itemized list of claimed amounts (label page 5.1 through page 5.X) - Claimed damages that resulted from the event with a narrative of the theories and records and documents used to arrive at the value of the damages;

(Part 6) Additional Contract Time requests (label page 6.1 through page 6.X) - If the claim is for a combination of additional compensation and Contract Time, submit a copy of the schedule that was in effect when the event occurred and a detailed narrative which explains how the event impacted Contract Time. In addition, if an Agency-caused delay is claimed:

- Include the specific days and dates under claim;
- Provide detailed facts about the specific acts or omissions of the Agency that allegedly caused the delay, and the specific reasons why the resulting delay was unreasonable; and
- Provide a schedule evaluation that accurately describes the impacts of the claimed delay.

- Also see 00180.80 for additional requirements regarding claims for Contract Time and causes that are eligible and ineligible for consideration;

(Part 7) Copies of actual expense records (label page 7.1 through page 7.X) - Include documents that contain the detailed records and which support and total to the exact amount of additional compensation sought. Include the information and calculations necessary to support

that amount. That amount may be calculated on the basis of Section 00197, if applicable, or may be calculated using direct and indirect costs presented in the following categories:

- Direct Materials;
- Direct Equipment. The rate claimed for each piece of Equipment shall not exceed the actual cost. In the absence of actual Equipment costs, the Equipment rates shall not exceed 75 percent of those calculated under the provisions of 00197.20. For each piece of Equipment, the Contractor shall include a detailed description of the Equipment and attachments, specific days and dates of use or standby, and specific hours of use or standby;
- Direct labor;
- Job overhead;
- General and administrative overhead; and
- Other categories as specified by the Contractor or the Agency;

(Part 8) Supporting records and documents (label page 8.1 through page 8.X) - Include copies of, or excerpts from the following:

- Any documents that support the claim, such as manuals standard to the industry and used by the Contractor; and
- Any daily reports or diaries related to the event, photographs or media that help explain the issue or event (optional), or all other information the Contractor chooses to provide (optional);

(Part 9) Certification (label page 9.1 through 9.X) - A certified statement, signed by a person authorized to execute Change Orders, by the Contractor, subcontractor, Supplier, or Entity, originating the claim, as to the validity of facts and costs with the following certification:

Under penalty of law for perjury or falsification, the undersigned, (Name), (Title), (Company) certifies that this claim for additional compensation for Work on the Contract is a true statement of the actual costs incurred (in the amount of $_____, exclusive of interest) and is fully documented and supported under the Contract between the parties.

Signature: _____

Date: _____*, 20___*

Subscribed and sworn before me this ____ day of _____*, 20___*

_____

Notary Public

My commission expires _____*.*

(Part 10) Contractor evaluation of a lower tier claim (label page 10.1 through 10.X) - If the claim includes Work done or costs incurred by any subcontractors, Suppliers, or any Entity other than the Contractor, the following are required:

- Data required by the other Subsections of 00199.30(b);
- Copies of the Contractor's, subcontractor's, Supplier's and Entity's, at all tiers above the level of which the claim originates, separate evaluation of entitlement;

- Copies of the Contractor's, subcontractor's, Supplier's and Entity's, at all tiers above the level of which the claim originates, independent verification and evaluation of the amount of damages sought; and
- A person authorized to execute Change Orders on behalf of the Contractor, subcontractor, Supplier and Entity, at all tiers above the level of which the claim originates, must sign a statement with the following certification:

  Under penalty of law for perjury or falsification, the undersigned, (Name) (Title), (Company) certifies that this claim originating from the subcontractor, Supplier or Entity (Company) for additional compensation for Work on the Contract is a reasonable statement, independently verified, of the costs incurred (in the amount of $_____, exclusive of interest) and is fully documented and supported under the Contract between the parties.

  Signature: _____

  Date: _____, 20___

  Subscribed and sworn before me this ____ day of _____, 20__

  _____

  Notary Public

  My commission expires _____.

If the Engineer determines that additional information, records or documentation is needed to allow proper evaluation of the claim submittal, the Engineer will request the information, records or documentation. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer within 14 Calendar Days, or as otherwise agreed by the parties, the required additional information, records and documentation.

If the Engineer determines that the claim submittal with the additional information, records and documentation submitted is incomplete and not accepted as a claim, the Engineer will notify the Contractor in writing and the submittal will be rejected and will not be considered under 00199.40.

(c) Records Requirements - The Contractor shall comply with 00170.07.

(d) Compliance Required - Full compliance by the Contractor with the provisions of this Section is a condition precedent to the commencement of any lawsuit by the Contractor to enforce any claim.

00199.40 Claim Review Procedure

(a) Engineer Claim Review - The Engineer or Project Manager will, as soon as practicable, consider and investigate a Contractor's properly submitted claim for additional compensation, Contract Time, or for a combination of additional compensation and Contract Time. Once the Engineer or Project Manager determines the Agency is in receipt of a properly submitted claim, the Engineer or Project Manager will arrange a meeting, within 28 Calendar Days, or as otherwise agreed by the parties, with the Contractor in order to present the claim for formal review and discussion. A person authorized by the Contractor to execute Change Orders on behalf of the Contractor must be present and attend all claim meetings.

If the Engineer or Project Manager determines that the Contractor must furnish additional information, records, or documentation to allow proper evaluation of the claim, the Engineer will schedule a second meeting, to be held within 14 calendar days, or as otherwise agreed by the

parties, at which the Contractor shall present the requested information, records and documentation.

The Engineer or Project Manager will advise the Contractor of the decision to accept or reject the claim. If the Engineer or Project Manager finds the claim has merit, an equitable adjustment will be offered. If the Engineer or Project Manager finds the claim has no merit, no offer of adjustment will be made and the claim will be denied. The County intends to resolve claims at the lowest possible level.

If, at any step in the claim decision or review process, the Contractor fails to promptly submit requested information or documentation that the Agency deems necessary to analyze the claim, the Contractor is deemed to have waived its right to further review, and the claim will not be considered properly filed and preserved.

If the Engineer or Project Manager has denied a claim, in full or in part, for Contract Time only according to 00180.80, or has denied a claim, in full or in part, for correction of final compensation according to 00195.95, those disputed claims may then be resolved, in full or in part, at either of the two progressive steps of claim review procedure as specified in this Subsection. For all claims, all of the actions and review under each step of the review process shall occur before the review can be advanced to the next higher step.

(b) Director Claim Review - Upon request by the Contractor, the Department Director will review the Engineer or Project Manager's decision on the claim and advise the Contractor of the decision in writing. If the Director finds the claim has merit, and equitable adjustment will be offered. If the Director finds the claim has no merit, no offer of adjustment will be made and the claim will be denied.
Once the Engineer determines the Agency is in receipt of a properly submitted claim, the Engineer will arrange a meeting, within 21 Calendar Days or as otherwise agreed by the parties, with the Contractor in order to present the claim for formal review and discussion.

If the Engineer determines that the Contractor must furnish additional information, records or documentation to allow proper evaluation of the claim, the Engineer will schedule a second meeting, to be held within 14 Calendar Days or as otherwise agreed by the parties, at which the Contractor shall present the requested information, records and documentation.

The Director shall evaluate the claim based on the information provided by the Contractor to the Engineer or Project Manager. However, if the Department Director (or designee) determines that the Contractor must furnish additional information, records or documentation to allow proper evaluation of the claim, the Department Director (or designee) will schedule a meeting, to be held within 14 Calendar Days, or as otherwise agreed by the parties, at which the Contractor shall present the requested information, records and documentation.

The claim is subject to records review, if not all of the records requested by the Department Director (or designee) were furnished. If applicable, advancement of the claim is subject to the provisions regarding waiver and dismissal of the claim or portions of the claim.

The decision of the Department Director shall be the final decision of the Agency.

(c) Commencement of Litigation - If the Contractor does not accept the Director's decision, then the Contractor shall commence any suit or action to collect or enforce any claim filed in accordance with 00199.30 within a period of one (1) year following the mailing of the decision or within one (1) year following the date of "Second Notification", whichever is later. If said suit or action is not commenced in said one (1) year period, the Contractor expressly waives any **and** all

claims for additional compensation and any and all causes of suit or action for the enforcement thereof that he might have had.

The Contractor must follow each step in order, and exhaust all available administrative remedies before resorting to litigation. Litigation of a claim that cannot be resolved through the process described above shall be initiated by filing a complaint in the Clackamas County Circuit Court for the State of Oregon.

In any litigation, the entire text of any order or permit issued by the County or any other governmental or regulatory authority, as well as any documents referenced or incorporated therein by reference, shall be admissible for purposes of Contract interpretation.

The Contract shall not be construed against either party regardless of which party drafted it. Other than as modified by the Contract, the applicable rules of contract construction and evidence shall apply. This Contract shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the State of Oregon without regard to principles of conflict of laws.

The Contractor shall comply with 00170.00.

Blank Page

A

Abbreviations 6
Acceptability of materials and work 35
Acceptance, final 41
Access to the work 34, 60, 96
Adjustment of contract time 97
Advances on materials 114
Agency-furnished materials 44
Agency-furnished sources 44
Allowances
  advance for materials on hand 114
  for materials left on hand 116
Alternative materials, equipment, and methods 84
Approval of
  source of supply and material 42
Assignment of anti-trust rights 63
Assignment/delegation of contract 78
Authority
  inspector 33
  of the Engineer 33
  Project Manager 33
Authorized representative 33
Award and execution of contract 6

B

Beginning and end of contract time 94, 95
Bid
  booklet 18
  consideration 25
  irregular 22
  opening and comparing 22
  rejection 22, 24
  revision or withdrawal 22
  submittal 22
Bid
  preparation 21
Bidder
  disqualification of 24
Bidding requirement and procedures 18
Bidding schedule, interpretation of quantities in 20
Bills
  force account 123
  payment by Contractor 65
Bonds
  execution of contract and 27
Buy America requirements 43

C

Calendar day calculation 94

Cancellation of award 26
Certificate
origin of steel material 51
quality compliance 50
test results 50
Changes in the work, Agency required 28
Changes to plans or character of work 109
Claims procedure 126
Claims, disagreements, and protests 124
Cleanup, final trimming and 31
Clear zone, definition 11
Commencement and performance of work 94
Compensation for changes to plans or character of work 109
Completion of work and liquidated damages 98
Compliance certificate, quality 50
Conformity with plans and specifications 36
Construction stakes, lines, and grades 34
Construction surveying and layout 34
Contents of bid booklet 18
Contract
assignment/delegation of 78
bonds, certificates, and registrations 26
booklet 26
commencement of work 27
failure to execute 27
purpose of 28
subcontracting 78
termination of 99
time to complete work 94
Contract
award of 25
cancellation of award 26
Contract
execution of 27
Contract
notice to proceed 27
Contract
responsibility for 78
Contract
completion time 94
Contract payment
final 116
progress 110
retainage 112
Contractor(s)
claims procedure 126
cooperation with other Contractors 39
cooperation with utilities 38
equipment restrictions 39
furnished materials and sources 46
insurance coverages 69
licences 62
minimum wage and overtime rates 67
protection of utilities 76
protest procedure 124

quality control 48
required payments by 65
responsibility for damages to property and facilities 74
responsibility for damages to work 73
responsibility for defective work 75
to provide vehicle weigh scales 103
Control of work 33
Coordination of specification and plans 33
Cost reduction proposals 30
Costs
fabrication inspection expense 59
of testing 48
payment for changes in material 106
samples of materials 35

D

Damages
liquidated, failure to complete on time 98
protection of utility, fire-control, and railroad property 76
responsibility for damages to property and facilities 74
responsibility for damages to work 73
Defective work 75
Definitions 9
Delay(s)
notice of 95
right-of-way and access 96
Delivery of bids 22
Differing site conditions 110
Disagreements 124
Discrepancies in plans and specifications 34
Disqualification of bidders 24

E

Engineer, authority of the 33
Engineer's estimate 111
Environmental, pollution 29
Equipment
materials, and work force 83
rental rates 120
Equipment
use of publicly owned 31
Errors
in final quantities and amounts 117
in plans 33
Estimates
final 116
monthly 111
Execution of contract and bonds 27
Explosives, use of 77
Extension of contract time 97
Extra and force account work 119
Extra work 118, 119

F

Failure to complete work on time 98
Failure to execute contract and bonds 27
Failure to maintain work 40
Failure to provide schedule 92
Fees for fabrication inspection 59
Final
  acceptance 41
  estimate 116
  inspection 40
  payment 116
  trimming and cleanup 31
Force account 118, 119

G

General provisions
  examination of work site and solicitation documents 19
  measurement guidelines 101
  suspension of work 96
General provisions
  assignment/delegation of contract 78
Grades
  construction stakes and lines 34

H

Handling materials 58
Hauling equipment, load and speed restrictions 39
Health, safety, and sanitary provisions 67
Holidays, legal 68
Hours of labor and overtime rates 67

I

Increase or decrease in work or quantities 28
Increase or decrease of bid 22
Infringement of patents 62
Inspection
  fees 59
  final 40
Inspectors, authority and duties 33
Instructions to bidders 18
Insurance
  certificate 71
  liability 69
  workmen's compensation 67
Insurance
  workmen's compensation 71
Interpretation of plans and specifications 28
Interpretation of quantities 20
Investigations of subsurface conditions 21
Irregular proposals 22

L

Labor
force account ... 122
nondiscrimination ... 67
wages on public works ... 67
work force ... 83
Land limitation and requirements, Agency-controlled ... 45
Laws
navigable waters ... 67
permits, licenses, and taxes ... 62
required payments by Contractor ... 65
safety, health, and sanitary provisions ... 67
Laws
industrial accident protection ... 67
Laws
wage rates for public works projects ... 67
Laws
trespass ... 77
Layout, construction stakes, lines, and grades ... 34
Legal holidays ... 68
Liability insurance ... 69
Licenses ... 62
Limitations of operations ... 84
Lines, grades, and construction stakes ... 34
Liquidated damages ... 98

M

Maintenance during suspension of work ... 96
Materials
acceptance guides ... 48
Agency furnished ... 44
buy Oregon ... 44
conformance and quality compliance documents ... 48
defective ... 75
notification of source ... 42
ordering, producing, and furnishing ... 43
ownership on Agency lands ... 45
source of ... 42
specifications and test methods reference ... 49
statistical acceptance ... 57
storage and handling ... 58
weighing ... 101
Materials
buy America ... 43
Materials
patented ... 62
Measurement of pay quantities ... 101
Monies due Contractor, assignment of ... 78

N

Navigable waters, protection ... 67
Nondiscrimination, labor ... 67

Notice of claims 126
Notice of completion 40
Notice of delay 95
Notice of protest 124
Notice to proceed 27
Notices, delivery of 35
Notification by Contractor of source of material 42

O

Omitted items, payment for 118
Opening and comparing bids 22
Operations, limitations of 84
Ordering, producing and furnishing materials 43
Overhead costs, adjustment of 122
Overruns in quantities 106
Overtime, hours and wages 67
Owner/operator data 68

P

Partial payments 110
Patents, copyrights, and trademarks 62
Payment
  Agency delays 110
  changes in material costs 106
  differing site conditions 110
  final 116
  force account basis 119
  material on hand 116
  progress 110
  terminated contract 115
  unused material 116
  withholding 113
Payment
  changes of plans or character of work 109
Payment
  material on hand 114
Permits 62
Plans
  examination of 19
Power and telephone lines, etc 38, 76
Preconstruction conference 93
Preparation of bid 21
Price adjustments 106, 110, 118
Price reduction 57
Processes, patented 62
Producing, ordering, and furnishing materials 43
Progress payments 110
Progress schedule 85
Project changes 28
Project manager's authority and duties 33
Project site restrictions 27
Property damage, responsibility for 74
Protection

and maintenance of work during construction 40
and restoration of property 74
explosives 77
highway facilities, load and speed restrictions 39
navigable waters 67
stock 76
stored materials 58
work during suspension 96
Protest procedure 124
Protests 124
Public opening of bids 22
Public works, wages on 67
Publicly owned equipment, use of 31
Purpose of contract 28

Q

Qualifications of Contractor's personnel 83
Qualified products list 43
Quality control, general 57
Quantities of materials
compensation for altered 106
measurement guidelines 101
Quantities of materials
interpretation in bid schedule 20

R

Rates for rented equipment 120
Records requirements 63
Rejected and unauthorized work, removal of 40
Rejected materials 48
Rejection of bids 22
Relief of responsibility 73
Removal, unacceptable and unauthorized work 40
Rental rates, equipment 120
Requirement of contract bond 26
Responsibility for Agency-furnished materials 44
Responsibility for damage to work 73
Restoration of damaged property 74
Restrictions, Contractor's vehicles and equipment 39
Retainage 110
Return of bid guaranties 27
Right of Agency to do work 78
Right-of-way delays 96

S

Safeguarding excavations 76
Safety, health, and sanitary provisions 67
Samples and tests 48
Sanitary provisions 67
Scales
Contractor to provide 103
plant 105

Schedule and limitation of operations 84
Schedule, progress 85
Scope of payment 106
Scope of work 28
Site of work, examination of 19
Site, differing conditions 29
Source of materials
limitations of Agency controlled 45
mandatory 44
notification 42
Source of materials
prospective 42
Source of materials
Agency-furnished 44
Source of materials
Contractor-furnished 46
Special provisions, interpretation of 34
Specifications
and plans, coordination of 33
Specifications
examination of 19
Specifications
interpretation of 33
Standard plans 33
Statistical acceptance sampling and testing 57
Statistical analysis 51
Stockpiling by-products 45
Storage of materials 58
Streams, protecting 67
Subcontracting 78
Subletting of contract 78
Substitution of equipment and methods 83
Subsurface investigations 21
Survey control 34
Survey monuments 74
Surveying, construction 34
Suspension of work, maintenance during 96

T

Taxes 62
Termination of contract 99
Tests and samples of materials 48
Theft and vandalism 74
Thickness, of materials 28
Time
adjustment of contract 97
failure to complete 98
to complete work 94
Trespass 77
Trimming, final 31
Truck weights 101
Typical sections 28

U

Unacceptable materials 40
Unauthorized work 40
Utilities, protection of 76

V

Value Engineering 30
Vandalism and theft 74
Variation in plan quantities 28
Variations of thickness 28
Vehicles, measuring and weighing quantities in 102

W

Wage rates 67
Warranties 75, 76
Warranty, maintenance 41
Waste, excess, and by-product materials 45
Weigh scales, Contractor to provide 103
Weigh sheets and slips 104
Weighing materials 101
Withdrawal of bids 22
Work
  beginning of 94
  changes to 28
  cleanup of 31
  done before contract approval 27
  examination of site 19
  extra 29
  failure to complete on time 98
  final acceptance 41
  final trimming and clean up 31
  force account, payment 119
  force account, payment 118
  limitations of 84
  payment for increased or decreased 106
  protection during suspension 96
  removal of unauthorized or unacceptable 40
  responsibility for 73
  right of Agency to do 78
  schedule 85
  scope of 28
  start of 94
  suspension of 96
  termination of 99
Work
  subcontracting 78
Work force, materials, and equipment 83
Worker's compensation 67
Working schedule 85